

## PARTS, ARTICLES ON ORIGINALITY

### INTRODUCTION TO INDEX

The following is a comprehensive index of the Model A Restores Club's (MARC) Model "A" News; the Model A Ford Club of America's (MAFCA) The Restorer; the Ford Model AA Truck Club's (FMAATC) The Double A'er"; and the Model A Times. It includes articles and the how's and why on the restoration, different ideas and thoughts, and original aspects of the Model A/AA Ford Cars and Trucks. I do not believe that this has ever been attempted and therefore I present this to you for your reference. Not all articles are included here. Articles of personal stories, Era Fashions, outings, club news, National and Regional Meets, etc., were omitted. If you happen to notice that I left something out that should be included in this index, or if there is a typing error, please be so kind as to inform me so I may update the index to benefit the rest.

The format is designed after the Ford Parts Price List and Body Parts List which were produced by Ford throughout the Model A years of 1928 through 1931. It also includes a section on the different types of cars and trucks which were produced by Ford and where you will find them in the literature. Not all articles or pictures are listed. Just those which provide a good look at a car or truck that provide us with originality and a view of specific items on the vehicle. Where an article provides us with a series of parts, such as Dr. Hans "Doc" Kalinka's "On the Road/On the Hill" series, those "parts" are listed in their specific spot within the index. Where there was an article on a specific car or truck showing more than one specific part, those parts were not categorized in the Parts Price List or Body Parts List index since they pertained to a certain type of vehicle for simplicity. Also included are a few other items of interest pertaining to the Model A Ford.

**A WORD OF CAUTION:** Some of the articles, after they were written and published, were proceeded by UPDATED AND/OR CORRECTION LETTERS. These updates were published in later magazines and referenced the written and published article. Hopefully, I have included all the UPDATED AND/OR CORRECTION LETTERS that were published pertaining to a particular article. *Always double check about 3-4 issues following the publication date of an article for these "updated and/or correction letters" about the article. It may save you time, money and in some cases, a grieving headache!*

This index not only gives us an idea of just how many items have been researched and written on a subject, but it also tells us just where we are lacking in restoration information for future articles.

I thought very hard about including the year after each part. I decided not to do so at this time (at a later date) because contained within some of the articles, not all however, told of some of the differences. One may go to the **MARC/MAFCA RESTORATION GUIDELINES AND JUDGING STANDARDS** to be informed on the different known styles of a particular part that were produced and when it was made available during the production period.

Unfortunately not everyone will be blessed to have every issue of Model "A" News, The Restorer, The Double A'er, and/or Model A Times, but at least you will have a resource as to where to find whatever it is you are looking for.

If you have a suggestion, or would like to see something added to this index list, or if something is out of place, please let me know.

To continue your search for other articles not included in this index, you may go to the published indexes of the Model "A" News, The Restorer, The Double A'er and Model A Times.

Thank you.

Steve C. Plucker

Walla Walla Sweet A's (since 1993); MAFCA # 14568 (since 1977); MARC # 127373 (since 1977)

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

I was born on July 6, 1950, in Walla Walla, Washington to a farming family which homesteaded 30 miles northwest of Walla Walla, Washington in 1874. We have been active in farming on the same land growing dry land wheat, irrigated wheat, garbanzo beans and Walla Walla Sweet Onions ever since.

On the ranch, I remember as a kid, we had a 28-29 Closed Cab Pickup sitting just outside our shop and I used to get in it and pretend to drive it. Unfortunately it got sold before I had any say about it.

I got my interest in the Model A Ford when I used to go to a farmer friend of mine who lived about 3 miles down the Touchet River Road and up a canyon. There he had this nice restored 1928 Open Cab Pickup which belonged at one time to another neighbor. I was about 11 years old and liked to sit in the Pickup and pretend to drive it also. My friend also took me for rides in the pickup and I was hooked.

In the spring of 1964 he asked me to come up and pull rye out of his wheat. Hey, why not earn a little money. While at his place, I noticed that he had another Model A in the barn. It was in real nice shape and needed restored. I asked my farmer friend what he was going to do with it. As usual, he told me just what most of us have heard at one time or another. He told me that he was going to restore it someday.

Well, for the next two years or so I was always going by and looking at it. I was also admiring a 1929 Closed Cab Pickup in another shed. I kept pestering him about selling it to me because he just was not going to do anything with it as far as I could tell.

One day in September of 1966, just as I was starting my Junior year of High School, I must of got him on a good day because he asked me if I wanted to buy it. I told him yes. He told me that he would sell me the 1929 Standard Coupe and the 1929 Closed Cab Pickup on one condition....that I restore the car and pickup to original and not to a hot rod. I told him that I would so he told me that I could have both vehicles for \$250.00. I couldn't get back to the ranch fast enough. I was soon the proud owner of two Model A's.

Started to restore the coupe but after graduation from high school I went to California Polytechnic State University in San Luis Obispo, California where I graduated in 1973 with a degree in Crop Science.

Moved home in 1977 and continued the restoration. At this time I joined MARC and MAFCA for which I have been a member ever since.

Restored my Coupe but sold the Pickup. You should of seen the smile on my farmer friend's face as I showed him the Coupe for which he sold me. I will never forget that day.

Since 1977, I have been a member of the Chico A's (82); the Bakersfield A's (82-86), the Capitol A's; (86-93) Flying Quail A's (88-89), and the Walla Walla Sweet A's (93 to present). While with the Capitol A's, I was responsible for organizing the cover photo which appeared in the Model A Ford Club of America's (MAFCA) September/October, 1991, The Restorer Magazine.

Started indexing the 1928-1931 Ford Service Bulletins and the 1928-1931 Indianapolis Ford Service Letters in to one document in 1984. Thanks to Mr. Fred Gooding. I added the 1930-1931 Chicago Ford Service Bulletins and the 1928 Fargo Service Bulletins and completed the project in 2004. It is titled "A Comprehensive Index about the Model A and AA Ford featuring Ford Service Bulletins and Ford Service Letters, 1928-1931". It is for sale and you may order it from me for \$22.00 which includes shipping and handling.

Got interested in the Model A/AA engine block and started noting the differences in the blocks themselves and thus recording them. As to date I have about 190 blocks recorded throughout 1928-1931 and am always looking for more. In 2004, I was awarded by the Model A Restorer's Club's (MARC) the George DeAngelis Literary Award for the article for which I wrote on the differences which appeared in the May/June, 2003 issue of Model "A" News.

In 2004, I started on another venture of indexing Model "A" News, The Restorer, The Double A'er, and Model A Times. This is not finished as I will go back through the magazines and pull out some things for which I missed the first time.

To date, I have my 1929 Standard Coupe and am working on a February 1929 Tudor Sedan and a 1929 131-1/2" wheelbase Closed Cab Truck with Steak Bed. The truck and the coupe are separated by only 20,000 numbers and are still September 1929 vehicles.

Thank you.

Steve C. Plucker  
9020 Lyons Ferry Rd.  
Prescott, WA  
509-749-2211  
E-mail: [steve@plucks329s.org](mailto:steve@plucks329s.org)

#### **KEY TO INDEXD PUBLICATIONS**

MAN = Model A News (MARC)  
TDA = The Double A'er (FMAATC)  
TR= The Restorer (MAFCA)  
MAT= Model A Times

51/1/14 (2004) = Volume/Issue/Page (Year)

(\*1 through \*9) = MAFCA's "How to Restore Your Model A" Vols. 1 through 9

(\*\*1 through \*\*7) = MARC's "Technically Speaking" Vols. 1 through 7

**PARTS PRICE LIST (PPL) 1928-1931 INFORMATION**

**LAST UPDATED**

**November 20, 2014**

**WHEELS: A-1000---A-1999**

- A-1012-AR: Hub bolt nut (was Old number A-21837-AR-S7)  
 “Distinctive Features of the Early “A””: MAN/15/2/16-19 (1968)\*\*2  
 “On the Road”: MAN/34/6/14 (1987) \*\*6  
 “Lug Nuts, Threads and SAFTEY”: MAN/48/3/22-25 (2001)  
 “Removing a Spinning Lug Nut”: MAN/56/3/21 (2009)  
 “The Early Birds”: TR/12/3/11 (1967)  
 “Pictorially Yours...1928”: TR/13/4/28 (1968)  
 “Lug Nut WARNING”: TR/32/6/7 (1988)
- A-1012-B: Hub bolt nut (was Old number A-21837-B)  
 “Distinctive Features of the Early “A””: MAN/15/2/16-19 (1968)\*\*2  
 “On the Road”: MAN/34/6/14 (1987) \*\*6  
 “Lug Nuts, Threads and SAFTEY”: MAN/48/3/22-25 (2001)  
 “Removing a Spinning Lug Nut”: MAN/56/3/21 (2009)  
 “Pictorially Yours...1928”: TR/13/4/28 (1968)  
 “Lug Nut WARNING”: TR/32/6/7 (1988)
- A-1015-AR: Wheel  
 “Model “A” Steel Spoke Wheels”: MAN/13/2/8-9 (1966)  
 “Authentically Speaking: Early 1928 Wheels”: MAN/35/3/8-9 (1988)\*\*7  
 “How to Preserve Tubular Model “A” Wheels”: MAN/43/3/11 (1996)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/44/2/10-12 (1997)  
 “Interesting Information on Early Wheel”: MAN/47/1/9 (2000)  
 “Balancing the 21 Inch Wheel Prior to Mounting Tires”: MAN/56/6/17 (2009)  
 “E-Z Way To Find a Usable Model “A” Wheel”: MAN/57/1/15 (2010)  
 “How to Straighten Model A Wheels”: TR/51/4/23-28 (2006)\*8  
 “TIP...Paint Wheel Saver”: TR/55/6/45 (2011)  
 “Model A Wheels...ID System/spoke spaces”: TR/56/6/12-14 (2012)  
 “21 inch Model A Wheel Differences”: TR/56/6/15 (2012)  
 “TIP...Painting Model A Wheels”: TR/59/4/55 (2014)  
 “21 inch Wheel Repair”: MAT/9/4/5-7 (2013)
- A-1015-BR: Wheel  
 “Model “A” Steel Spoke Wheels”: MAN/13/2/8-9 (1966)  
 “Restoring the Model “A” Wheel—Part 1”: MAN/33/4/12-13 (1986) \*\*6  
 “Restoring the Model “A” Wheel—Part 2”: MAN/33/5/13-15 (1986) \*\*6  
 “LETTER... Device for Painting Wheels”: MAN/33/5/4 (1986)  
 “Restoring the Model “A” Wheel—Part 3”: MAN/33/6/18-24 (1986) \*\*6  
 “On the Road”: MAN/44/2/10-12 (1997)  
 “Balancing the 21 Inch Wheel Prior to Mounting Tires”: MAN/56/6/17 (2009)  
 “E-Z Way To Find a Usable Model “A” Wheel”: MAN/57/1/15 (2010)  
 “How to Straighten Model A Wheels”: TR/51/4/23-28 (2006)\*8  
 “TIP...Paint Wheel Saver”: TR/55/6/45 (2011)  
 “Model A Wheels...ID System/spoke spaces”: TR/56/6/12-14 (2012)  
 “21 inch Model A Wheel Differences”: TR/56/6/15 (2012)  
 “TIP...Painting Model A Wheels”: TR/59/4/55 (2014)  
 “21 inch Wheel Repair”: MAT/9/4/5-7 (2013)

## A-1015-D: Wheel

- “Model “A” Steel Spoke Wheels: MAN/13/2/8-9 (1966)
- “On the Road”: MAN/41/5/18 (1994)
- “On the Road”: MAN/44/2/10-12 (1997)
- “E-Z Way To Find a Usable Model “A” Wheel”: MAN/57/1/15 (2010)
- “How to Straighten Model A Wheels”: TR/51/4/23-28 (2006)\*8
- “TIP...Paint Wheel Saver”: TR/55/6/45 (2011)
- “Model A Wheels...ID System/spoke spaces”: TR/56/6/12-14 (2012)
- “21 inch Model A Wheel Differences”: TR/56/6/15 (2012)
- “TIP...Painting Model A Wheels”: TR/59/4/55 (2014)

**OTHER ARTICLES ON WHEELS**

- “Wheels, Tires and Hubcaps”: MAN/23/6/10-11 (1976)\*\*4
- “The Ford Steel Spoke Wheels”: MAN/23/6/9,24 (1976)\*\*4
- “Letter...Wheel Painting Machine”: MAN/48/2/9 (2001) \*\*6
- “TIP...Removing Tires from Wheels”: MAN/53/5/17 (2006)
- “TIP...The Use of Rubber Liners inside the Wheel”: MAN/56/2/13 (2009)
- “E-Z Way To Find a Usable Model “A” Wheel”: MAN/57/1/15 (2010)
- “TIP...Wheels, Painting and Keeping them Nice”: TR/7/2/31 (1962)
- “TIP...Preventing Paint from Peeling in Lug Nut Holes”: TR/12/2/20 (1967)
- “The Model A Wheel...Manufacture, Marketing and Restoration...Part 1”:  
TR/13/1/10-14 (1968)
- “Marketing of the Model A Wheel and Its Related Parts...Part 2”: TR/13/1/15-19 (1968)
- “Choosing, Restoring, Mounting Model A Wheels...Part 3”: TR/13/1/22-27 (1968)\*2
- “TIP...On Wheel Painting”: TR/16/4/52 (1971)
- “More Funny Wheels”: TR/20/4/16-17 (1975)
- “TIP...Cleaning of Wheels”: TR/34/1/4 (1989)
- “TIP...Removing Paint in Lug Nut Hole Area for Safety”: TR/35/2/4 (1990)
- “TIP...On Painting Wheels”: TR/37/5/15 (1993)
- “Wheel Wobble...May Require Balancing of Wheels and Tires”: TR/31/5/35-37 (1997)
- “TIP...Wheel Lug Holes”: TR/42/3/3 (1997)
- “TIP...Wheel Balancing”: TR/44/6/3 (2000)
- “How to Straighten Model A Wheels”: TR/51/4/23-28 (2006)
- “TIP...Paint Wheel Saver”: TR/55/6/45 (2011)
- “Powder Coating””: MAT/4/3/20-21 (2008)
- “Wheel Balancing, Do We Need It On A Model A Ford?”: MAT/5/1/4-5, 32 (2009)

## A-1105-AR: Front Hub and Brake Drum Assembly

- “A Factory Defect or just Old Age?”: MAN/36/3/20 (1989)\*\*7
- “TIP...Removing the Front and Rear Brake Drum”: MAN/58/2/12 (2011)
- “Truing Up Model A Front and Rear Hubs”: MAN/58/4/34 (2011)
- “TIP...Model A/AA Safety Wheel Stud Thread Chasing”: TR/55/5/53 (2011)
- “NEW Cast Iron Brake Drums—Duplicates the Stamped Steel Drums”: MAT/2/1/33  
(2006)
- “New Cast Iron Drums”: MAT/3/4/22-23 (2007)
- “CORRECTION...New Cast Iron Drums”: MAT/4/1/28 (2008)

## A-1105-B: Front Hub and Brake Drum Assembly

- “A Factory Defect or just Old Age?”: MAN/36/3/20 (1989)\*\*7
- “TIP...Removing the Front and Rear Brake Drum”: MAN/58/2/12 (2011)
- “Truing Up Model A Front and Rear Hubs”: MAN/58/4/34 (2011)
- “TIP...Model A/AA Safety Wheel Stud Thread Chasing”: TR/55/5/53 (2011)
- “NEW Cast Iron Brake Drums—Duplicates the Stamped Steel Drums”: MAT/2/1/33  
(2006)
- “New Cast Iron Drums”: MAT/3/4/22-23 (2007)
- “CORRECTION...New Cast Iron Drums”: MAT/4/1/28 (2008)

A-21837-AR: Hub bolt nut (see A-1012-AR)  
 “Some Early “A” Parts”: MAN/29/1/7 (1982)\*\*5  
 “On the Road”: MAN/34/6/15 (1987)  
 “On The Hill”: MAN/54/3/26-27 (2007)

A-21837-B: Hub bolt nut (see A-1012-B)  
 “Some Early “A” Parts”: MAN/29/1/7 (1982)\*\*5  
 “On the Road”: MAN/34/6/15 (1987)  
 “On The Hill”: MAN/54/3/26-27 (2007)  
 “Correct Lug Nuts”: MAN/59/4/17 (2012)

A-1115-AR: Rear hub and brake drum

“A Repair Scheme for Rear Axle Housing and Hubs”: MAN/26/2/14-15 (1979)  
 “Rear Wheel Master Hub Puller—How to Make”: MAN/52/6/26 (2006)  
 “TIP...Removing the Front and Rear Brake Drum”: MAN/58/2/12 (2011)  
 “Truing Up Model A Front and Rear Hubs”: MAN/58/4/34 (2011)  
 “TIP...An Alternate Way to Install Rear Wheel Hubs”: TR/42/3/22 (1997)  
 “TIP...Model A/AA Safety Wheel Stud Thread Chasing”: TR/55/5/53 (2011)  
 “NEW Cast Iron Brake Drums—Duplicates the Stamped Steel Drums”: MAT/2/1/33 (2006)  
 “New Cast Iron Drums”: MAT/3/4/22-23 (2007)  
 “CORRECTION...New Cast Iron Drums”: MAT/4/1/28 (2008)  
 “Mitchel Hub Puller”: MAT/5/1/18 (2009)

A-1115-B: Rear hub and brake drum

“A Repair Scheme for Rear Axle Housings and Hubs”: MAN/26/2/14-15 (1979)  
 “Rear Wheel Master Hub Puller—How to Make”: MAN/52/6/26 (2006)  
 “TIP...Removing the Front and Rear Brake Drum”: MAN/58/2/12 (2011)  
 “Truing Up Model A Front and Rear Hubs”: MAN/58/4/34 (2011)  
 “TIP...An Alternate Way to Install Rear Wheel Hubs”: TR/42/3/22 (1997)  
 “TIP...Model A/AA Safety Wheel Stud Thread Chasing”: TR/55/5/53 (2011)  
 “NEW Cast Iron Brake Drums—Duplicates the Stamped Steel Drums”: MAT/2/1/33 (2006)  
 “New Cast Iron Drums”: MAT/3/4/22-23 (2007)  
 “CORRECTION...New Cast Iron Drums”: MAT/4/1/28 (2008)  
 “Mitchel Hub Puller”: MAT/5/1/18 (2009)

**OTHER ARTICLES ON BRAKE DRUMS AND HUBS**

“LETTER...Other Ways to Remove Hubs”: TR/16/6/4 (1972)  
 “Reinforcing Bands for Model A Brake Drums”: TR/18/1/6-9 (1973)  
 “Gimme A Brake...Part 1”: TR/36/6/32-33 (1992)\*5  
 “Gimme A Brake...Part 2”: TR/37/4/5-7 (1992)\*5  
 “TIP...Brake Shoe Centering Gauges (Tool)”: TR/41/2/27 (1996)  
 “Make Your Own Rear Drum Puller (Tool)”: TR/43/5/9 (1999)\*7  
 “TIP...Repairing Brake Drums”: TR/43/5/30 (1999)  
 “TIP...Model A/AA Safety Wheel Stud Thread Chasing”: TR/55/5/53 (2011)  
 “Installing Hubs in Cast Iron Drums”: MAT/2/2/18-19 (2006)  
 “Mitchel Hub Puller”: MAT/5/1/18 (2009)

A-1130-AR: Hub cap (28-29)

“Distinctive Features of the Early “A””: MAN/15/2/16-19 (1968)\*\*2  
 “More on the Distinctive Early “A””: MAN/16/5/13 (1969)\*\*2  
 “LETTER...”: MAN/25/1/2 (1978)  
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5  
 “On the Road”: MAN/32/1/22 (1985) \*\*6  
 “TIP...Bending Hub Cap Tabs”: MAN/33/3/6 (1986)

“On the Road (Includes CANADIAN)”: MAN/37/2/10 (1990)\*\*7  
 “On the Road”: MAN/39/6/8-10 (1992)\*\*7  
 “Letter...On Hubcaps”: MAN/40/2/4 (1993)  
 “The Early Birds”: TR/12/3/11 (1967)

A-1130-BR: Hub cap  
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5

A-1130-D: Hub cap (30-31)  
 “LETTER...1930 Hub Cap Design”: MAN/UNKNOWN/p. 3/\*\*4  
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5  
 “CORRECTION to”: MAN/28/5/19 (1981)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/39/6/8-10 (1992)\*\*7  
 “LETTER...On Hubcaps”: MAN/40/2/4 (1993)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/51/1/14 (2004)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/55/6/18-19 (2008)  
 “Restoring the Early 1930 Hub Cap”: MAN/57/1/12-13 (2010)  
 “1930-1931 Hubcaps...Stop the Rattle”: MAT/1/2/34-35 (2005)

***OTHER ARTICLES ON HUB CAPS***

“Wheels, Tires and Hubcaps”: MAN/23/6/10-11 (1976)\*\*4  
 “LETTER...”: MAN/25/1/2 (1978)  
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5  
 “TIP...Bending Tabs”: TR/11/3/23 (1966)  
 “TIP...Bending Tabs”: TR/24/1/21 (1979)

A-1175: Rear wheel grease retainer  
 “TIP...Rear Hub Seal Tool”: TR/59/2/55 (2014)

A-1201: Front Wheel Inner Bearing Cone Assembly  
 “Cleaning and Packing Front Wheel Bearings”: MAN/44/1/25 (1997)  
 “TIP...Front Wheel Bearings”: TR/43/4/3 (1998)

A-1216: Front Wheel Outer Bearing Cone Assembly  
 “Cleaning and Packing Front Wheel Bearings”: MAN/44/1/25 (1997)  
 “TIP...Front Wheel Bearings”: TR/43/4/3 (1998)

A-1225: Rear wheel bearing  
 “TIP...Rear Hub Seal Tool”: TR/59/2/55 (2014)

A-1326/1426-B: Wheel Carrier Assembly  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/46/3/11 (1999)

A-1378-R: Wheel Carrier Assembly...(Two Styles) 60-A, B, C  
 “Model A Spare Wheel Carriers”: TR/31/5/28-29 (1987)\*4

A-1379-AR: Wheel Carrier Assembly...(Four Styles) 40-A, 45-A, 54-A, 50-A, 68-A  
 “Model A Spare Wheel Carriers”: TR/31/5/28-29 (1987)\*4

A-1379-B: Wheel Carrier Assembly...(Two Styles) 40-B, 45-B, 50-B, 68-B  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/46/3/11 (1999)  
 “Model A Spare Wheel Carriers”: TR/31/5/28-29 (1987)\*4

A-24604: Crowner (fastener)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/36/1/6 (1989)\*\*7

A-1380-B: Wheel Carrier Assembly...(Six Styles) 35-A, 35-B, 55-A, 55-B, 135-A, 140-A,  
 155-A, B, 165-A, B, C, D  
 “Model A Spare Wheel Carriers”: TR/31/5/28-29 (1987)\*4

- A-1405: Wheel carrier support  
 “Side Wheel Carrier Support”: MAN/24/1/16 (1977)\*\*4  
 “TIP...Sidemounted Spare Tire Arm Locating Tool”: TR/42/6-7 (1997)
- A-1406: Spare Wheel Carrier Flange Assembly—Pick-up (or for side mount bracket on frame)  
 “Locating Tools for the Side Mount Holes”: MAN/58/6/17 (2011)  
 “Sidemount Locating Tool for 28-29 and 30-31”: MAT/8/4/34-35 (2012)
- A-1406-B: Spare Wheel Carrier Flange Assembly---L.H.  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/2/20 (2001)
- A-1410-AR: Wheel carrier support anti-rattler  
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/3/12-13 (1996)
- A-1410-B: Wheel carrier support anti-rattler  
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/3/12-13 (1996)
- A-21837-AR: Hub bolt nut  
 “Some Early “A” Parts”: MAN/29/1/9 (1982)\*\*5
- A-21838-AR, B: Wheel carrier bolt lock nut  
 “Some Early “A” Parts”: MAN/29/1/9 (1982)\*\*5  
 “Early Model “A” Features”: MAN/29/6/8 (1982)
- A-1411: Wheel Carrier Assembly...160-A, B, C  
 “Model A Spare Wheel Carriers”: TR/31/5/28-29 (1987)\*4
- A-1413: Wheel Carrier Assembly...190-A  
 “Model A Spare Wheel Carriers”: TR/31/5/28-29 (1987)\*4
- A-1415-A,B: Wheel Carrier Bracket  
 “Locating Tool for Side Mount Hole in 1930-31 and 1928-29 Model A’s”: MAN/59/1/17  
 (2012)  
 “Sidemount Locating Tool for 28-29 and 30-31”: MAT/8/4/34-35 (2012)

### ***TIRES AND TUBES***

- “TIP...Before Installing New tires”: MAN/??/?/?? (19??)\*\*1  
 “TIP...Check Tires Before Installing”: MAN/18/5/26 (1971)  
 “Wheels, Tires and Hubcaps”: MAN/23/6/10-11 (1976)\*\*4  
 “On the Road”: MAN/32/6/11-12 (1985) \*\*6  
 “On the Road”: MAN/35/2/15 (1988)  
 “You Take the Low Road, I’ll Take the High Road”: MAN/37/1/12-13 (1990)\*\*7  
 “TIP...Mounting Model A Tires Without Trashing Wheels”: MAN/42/2/16(1995)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/49/2/14-16 (2002)  
 “Proper Front-end Alignment Using Modern Day Tires”: MAN/51/2/16-17 (2004)  
 “TIP...Removing Tires from Wheels”: MAN/53/5/17 (2006)  
 “Mounting the Model A Tire”: MAN/60/2/13 (2013)  
 “TIP...Brightening up Tires”: TR/11/4/29 (1966)  
 “Inside a Goodrich Tire Store”: TR/20/2/12 (1975)  
 “Picture...Goodyear Tire Dealership”: TR/20/4/16 (1975)  
 “TIP...Put Best Tires on Rear of Car”: TR/25/2/5 (1980)  
 “TIP...Tire Mounting”: TR/26/1/29 (1981)  
 “You Take the Low Road, I’ll take the High Road”: TR/32/6/26-27 (1988)  
 “Original Tires”: TR/37/3/31-36 (1992)  
 “A Spare with Air in My Wheel Well”: TR/39/3/13 (1994)  
 “TIP...Use corn Starch on Tire Tubes before Installation”: TR/40/2/23 (1995)  
 “Goodrich Tire Store”: TR/40/3/8-9 (1995)



“TIP...Mounting Tires Without Trashing Wheels”: TR/40/3/23 (1995)  
 “LETTER...Mounting New Tires With Ease”: TR/41/3/5 (1996)  
 “The 1928-29 Model A Tire”: TR/41/3/30-34 (1996)  
 “Tire Chains for the Model A Ford”: TR/41/5/12-14 (1997)  
 “Wheel Wobble...May Require Balancing of Wheels and Tires”: TR/41/5/35-37 (1997)  
 “Removing and Mounting Tires...According to the Model A Ford Owner’s Manual”:  
 TR/41/6/21-22 (1997)  
 “Tires”: TR/42/2/6-9 (1997)  
 “TIP...Stop That Slow Leak”: TR/42/3/22 (1997)  
 “TIP...Hard Steering”: TR/45/4/5 (2000)  
 “Mystery Air Leaks...Tire Flaps and Rim Liners”: TR/53/1/21 (2008)  
 “Changing a Model A Tire”: TR/55/2/8-9 (2010)  
 “Changing 21-Inch Tires On 1928-29 Model A Fords”: TR/56/1/23-25 (2011)  
 “Safe Tire Pressure”: MAT/3/4/33 (2007)  
 “16” Radial Tires for Model A”: MAT/4/2/6-7 (2008)  
 “Miller Tire Ad”: MAT/4/2/8 (2008)  
 “Goodyear 21 inch Tire”: MAT/6/3/13 (2010)

#### ***TIRE VALVE STEMS AND RELATED PARTS (USA AND CANADIAN)***

“Distinctive Features of the Early “A””: MAN/15/3/12-15 (1968)\*\*2  
 “28-29 Valve Stems and Component Hardware”: MAN/30/1/9-13 (1983)\*\*5  
 “30-31 Valve Stems and Component Hardware”: MAN/30/2/14-17 (1983)\*\*5  
 “Valve Stems...Article Three”: MAN/31/2/20-23 (1984)\*\*5  
 “That (Early) 1928 RPU”: MAN/31/3/12 (1984)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/32/1/20-21 (1985) \*\*6  
 “On the Road”: MAN/33/3/10-11 (1986) \*\*6  
 “On the Road”: MAN/34/1/8 (1987) \*\*6  
 “On the Road”: MAN/34/2/14-15 (1987) \*\*6  
 “On the Road”: MAN/35/2/16 (1988)\*\*7  
 “On the Road”: MAN/38/1/9 (1991)\*\*7  
 “TIP...Making A Cap Wrench”: MAN/41/1/9 (1994)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/41/2/15 (1994)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/41/5/17-18 (1994)  
 “Pressur-tel Buttons for Schrader Valve Stems”: MAN/42/3/24 (1995)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/44/1/17 (1997)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/51/6/19-20 (2004)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/53/3/30-31 (2006)  
 “Herbrand Valve Stem Hardware Wrenches”: MAN/58/6/18 (2011)  
 “Tech 101”: MAN/59/2/20-21 (2012)  
 “Tech 101...Model T and Model A-888”: MAN 59/5/16-17 (2012)  
 “Tech 101...Model T and Model A-888...Continued”: MAN/59/6/20-21 (2012)  
 “Tech 101...6300 TR 80 and 6300”: MAN/59/6/20-21 (2012)  
 “Tech 101...6300”: MAN/60/1/16-17 (2013)  
 “The Model A Wheel”: TR/13/1/12 (1968)  
 “Tire Valve Hardware”: TR/22/21-37 (1977)\*3  
 “More on Tire Valve Hardware”: TR/22/5/18-19 (1978)\*3  
 “The Installation and Care of Valve Stem Hardware”: TR/35/1/6-7 (1990)\*6  
 “Replacing Rubber Valves Stems with Metal Valve Stems without Damaging the Paint  
 On Your Wheels”: TR/35/1/8-9 (1990)\*6

#### ***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE WHEELS (AND TIRES)***

“Side Wheel Carrier Adjustment”: MAN/24/1/16 (1977)  
 “Ideal Model A Ford Driveability”: MAN/33/6/6 (1986)  
 “Budd Snapspokes”: TR/2/1/10 (1957)  
 “Engine RPM to Wheel RPM”: TR/19/1/11 (1974)  
 “LETTER...CORRECTION to Engine RPM to Wheel RPM”: TR/19/2/2 (1974)  
 “Funny Wheels For Model “A””: TR/20/2/8-19 (1975)  
 “How to Restore Artillery Chrome Spoke Wheels”: TR/20/2/16-17 (1975)

“Some Causes of Car Noises and Their Remedies”: TR/55/6/8-10 (2011)

**BRAKES: A-2000---A-2999**

***SERVICE BRAKE***

- A-2011: Front Brake Housing Plate Assembly  
 “On the Road”: MAN/32/3/20 (1985) \*\*6  
 “On the Road”: MAN/38/3/8 (1991)\*\*7  
 “On the Road”: MAN/39/1/8-9 (1992)  
 “Heat the Tracks”: MAN/49/6/21 (2002)  
 “Front Backing Plate Bolts”: MAN/54/2/17 (2007)  
 “TIP...Modify a Socket to Fit Front Backing Plates”: MAN/61/5/17 (2014)  
 “Rebuilding the Brake Shoe Centering Brackets (Front Roller Tracts)”: TR/38/5/12-13 (1994)\*7  
 “TIP...Check Brake Wedge Dust Cover for Suspicious Noise”: TR/41/1/28-29 (1996)  
 “TIP...Brake Roller Pin Track Templates (Tool)”: TR/41/2/26 (1996)  
 “Brake Roller Tracts...The Best Made”: MAT/1/4/2-3 (2005)  
 “Flathead Ted Brake Floaters”: MAT/2/4/2-3, 38 (2006)  
 “More on Flathead Ted Brake Floaters”: MAT/3/1/2-6 (2007)
- A-2019: Brake Shoe Assembly  
 “Ford’s Way: Brake Shoe and Lining Production”: MAN/56/2/22-25 (2009)  
 “Brake Shoe Arcing”: TR/58/5/14-15 (2014)  
 “Removing New Ford Brake Shoes---Plier modification”: MAT/6/4/26 (2010)  
 “New Brake Shoes”: MAT/9/1/4-5 (2013)
- A-2021: (Service) Brake Shoe Lining  
 “Ford’s Way: Brake Shoe and Lining Production”: MAN/56/2/22-25 (2009)
- A-2022: Brake Shoe Reinforcement Lugs  
 “Ford’s Way: Brake Shoe and Lining Production”: MAN/56/2/22-25 (2009)
- A-2023: Brake shoe roller  
 “A Simple Brake Check”: TR/58/3/12 (2013)  
 “Flat Head Ted’s Rear Roller Pins (and centering tool)”: MAT/4/2/14-15 (2008)  
 “New Brake Shoe Centering Tool”: MAT/4/2/34-35 (2008)
- A-2040: Backing Plate Brake Adjusting Cones  
 “On the Road”: MAN/39/1/8 (1992)\*\*7
- A-2041: Brake adjusting wedge  
 “Removing Properly”: MAN/13/3/16 (1966)\*\*1  
 “TIP...Adjusting Brake Wedges”: TR/49/6/7 (2005)  
 “Brake Adjusting Shaft (Wedge) Truing Information”: TR/57/1/16 (2012)  
 “Flathead Ted Brake Floaters”: MAT/2/4/2-3, 38 (2006)  
 “More on Flathead Ted Brake Floaters”: MAT/3/1/2-6 (2007)
- A-2042: Brake adjusting shaft  
 “Brake Link Gauge, the Tool that KRW Forgot to Make”: MAN/42/5/25 (1995)  
 “Brake Link Gauge”: TR/40/2/23 (1995)  
 “Brake Shoe Adjusting Shaft Gauge”: TR/42/4/10 (1997)  
 “Brake Adjusting Shaft (Wedge) Truing Information”: TR/57/1/16 (2012)
- A-2051: Operating Wedge Stud Assembly  
 “Flathead Ted Brake Floaters”: MAT/2/4/2-3, 38 (2006)  
 “More on Flathead Ted Brake Floaters”: MAT/3/1/2-6 (2007)

- A-2075: Front brake operating pin  
 “Brake Operating Pin”: MAT/3/3/4 (2007)
- A-2078: Front Brake Shaft Housing Assembly  
 “Fred Loucks and His Roadster (Very Early Canadian)”: TR/32/5/22 (1988)
- A-2211-AR, B, CR: Rear Brake Housing Plate Assembly  
 “On the Road”: MAN/32/3/20 (1985) \*\*6  
 “On the Road”: MAN/39/1/8-9 (1992)  
 “Heat the Tracks”: MAN/49/6/21 (2002)  
 “Removing the Rear Backing Plate Lever”: MAN/56/2/18 (2009)  
 “Tinkering With Our Toys”: TR/27/2/11-15 (1982)\*3  
 “TIP...Check Brake Wedge Dust Cover for Suspicious Noise”: TR/41/1/28-29 (1996)  
 “Brake Roller Tracts...The Best Made”: MAT/1/4/2-3 (2005)
- A-2231-A, AR: Rear brake camshaft  
 “On the Road”: MAN/44/6/10-11 (1997)  
 “Removing the Rear Backing Plate Lever”: MAN/56/2/18 (2009)  
 “Collection of Model A Tips...Lubrication”: MAN/56/6/18-19 (2009)
- A-2231-B: Rear brake camshaft  
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/1/11 (1996)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/44/6/10-11 (1997)  
 “Removing the Rear Backing Plate Lever”: MAN/56/2/18 (2009)  
 “Collection of Model A Tips...Lubrication”: MAN/56/6/18-19 (2009)
- A-2235-AR, C: Rear brake camshaft lever—R.H.  
 “On the Road”: MAN/38/3/9 (1991)\*\*7  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/54/1/30-31 (2007)  
 “Removing the Rear Backing Plate Lever”: MAN/56/2/18 (2009)
- A-2236-AR, C: Rear brake camshaft lever—L.H.  
 “On the Road”: MAN/38/3/9 (1991)\*\*7  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/54/1/30-31 (2007)  
 “Removing the Rear Backing Plate Lever”: MAN/56/2/18 (2009)
- SERVICE BRAKE CONTROLS***
- A-2455: Brake Pedal  
 “AA Dual-Wheeled Brake Pedal”: MAN/59/3/23 (2012)  
 “Fix Those Worn Out Brake and Clutch Pads”: MAT/8/1/10 (2012)
- A-2476: Brake cross shaft stop (NOT IN PARTS PRICE LISTS)  
 “Henry’s Secret Model A Recall”: TR/41/1/7-9 (1996)  
 “The Evolution of The Model A Ford Frame Assembly”: TR/52/1/12-17 (2007)
- A-2478-B: Brake cross shaft frame bracket  
 “TIP...On Lubrication”: TR/16/4/52 (1971)
- A-2485/2486: Brake Cross Shaft Assembly R.H./L.H.  
 “Emily A-241”: MAN/35/5/9 (1988)  
 “Tech 101”: MAN/60/6/16 (2013)
- A-2485-D, ER: Brake Cross Shaft Assembly  
 “The One-Piece Brake Cross Shaft”: MAN/16/6/14-15 (1969)\*\*2  
 “TIP...Lubricates Brake Cross Shaft”: MAN/20/4/13 (1973)  
 “Restoring the Model A Brake Cross Shaft”: MAN/52/2/18-21 (2005)  
 “Restoring the Model A Brake Cross Shaft”: TR/37/1/14-17 (1992)\*5  
 “Restoring the Model A Brake Cross Shaft...(Revisited)”: TR/50/1/40-43 (2005)\*8

“The Evolution of The Model A Ford Frame Assembly”: TR/52/1/12-17 (2007)

“What Henry Forgot To Do”: TR/57/1/17 (2012)

A-2492: Equalizer operating shaft retracting spring

“Emily A-241”: MAN/35/5/10 (1988)

“On the Hill”: MAN/47/3/17 (2000)

“On the Hill...Frame rivet”: MAN/54/1/30-31 (2007)

“The Evolution of The Model A Ford Frame Assembly”: TR/52/1/12-17 (2007)

A-2499: Cross shaft to axle brake rod

“More on the Distinctive Early “A””: MAN/16/5/12 (1969)\*\*2

“On the Road”: MAN/42/6/13-14 (1995)

“TIP...How I Adjust Brake Rods”: TR/51/4/8 (2006)

A-2503: Brake rod spring

“Brake Rods Return Springs”: MAN/59/3/23 (2012)

“Brake Anti-Rattlers”: TR/38/1/3 (1993)

A-2504: Front brake rod spring bracket

“The Evolution of The Model A Ford Frame Assembly”: TR/52/1/12-17 (2007)

### ***EMERGENCY BRAKE***

A-2609: Emergency Brake Band and Lining Assembly

“Ford’s Way: Brake Shoe and Lining Production”: MAN/56/2/22-25 (2009)

A-2610-A1: Emergency Brake Band Assembly

“Ford’s Way: Brake Shoe and Lining Production”: MAN/56/2/22-25 (2009)

A-2610-A2: Emergency Brake Band Assembly

“Ford’s Way: Brake Shoe and Lining Production”: MAN/56/2/22-25 (2009)

A-2620: Emergency Brake Band Lining

“Ford’s Way: Brake Shoe and Lining Production”: MAN/56/2/22-25 (2009)

A-2636-A, A-1, A-2: Emergency brake toggle lever

“On the Road”: MAN/45/3/10-11 (1998)

“Another Grease Fitting that Henry Ford Forgot”: MAN/52/3/33 (2005)

“Parking Brake Toggle Lever Rebuilding Fixtures (Tools)”: TR/42/4/9 (1997)

A-2642: Emergency brake lever-R. H.

“On the Road”: MAN/45/3/10-11 (1998)

A-2643: Emergency brake lever-L. H.

“On the Road”: MAN/45/3/10-11 (1998)

A-2646 (R.H.)/A-2647 (L.H.): Emergency brake lever spring

“Emergency Brake Return Spring Installation”: MAN/60/1/14 (2013)

“Installing Emergency Brake Lever Spring”: TR/44/1/18 (1999)

“Emergency Brake Return Spring Installation”: TR/58/3/8-9 (2013)

### ***HAND BRAKE LEVER (SIDE)***

A-2705: Hand Brake Lever Assembly

“Left Hand Brake Lever Model “A””: MAN/23/4/4-5, 19 (1976)

“Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5

“The Early Birds”: TR/12/3/12 (1967)

“Pictorially Yours...1928...(Location)”: TR/13/4/24 (1968)

A-2713-AR: Hand brake lever latch  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/47/3/15-16 (2000)

A-2715-R: Hand brake lever pawl  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/3/16 (2001)

A-35239: Dust shield, boot, or weather pod (USA and CANADIAN)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/ 48/2/19 (2001)

A-2744: Hand brake lever retracting spring  
 “Tech 101”: MAN/60/6/16 (2013)  
 “The Evolution of The Model A Ford Frame Assembly”: TR/52/1/12-17 (2007)

A-xxxx: Support for LH Emergency Brake Boot  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/56/6/10-11 (2009)

### ***HAND BRAKE LEVER (CENTER)***

A-2782 (A-2780-AR): Emergency Hand Brake Lever Tube Assembly (Pistol-grip)  
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5  
 “Pictorially Yours...1928...(Location)”: TR/13/4/25 (1968)

A-2780-C: Hand Brake Lever Assembly (Squeeze-grip)  
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5

A-2786-AR: Emergency hand brake lever pawl  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/3/16 (2001)

A-2786-B, BR: Emergency hand brake lever pawl  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/3/16 (2001)

A-2786-C: Hand brake lever pawl  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/3/16-17 (2001)

A-2786-D, DR: Hand brake lever pawl---1/4” thick (Also use A-2795-C)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/3/16-17 (2001)

A-2786-E: Hand brake lever pawl---5/16” thick  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/3/16-17 (2001)

A-2795-AR: Emergency hand brake lever sector (Style 1)

A-2795-B: Hand brake lever sector  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/3/17 (2001)

A-2795-C, CR: Hand brake lever sector---1/4” thick (Also use A-2786-D)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/3/17-18 (2001)

A-2795-D: Hand brake lever sector---5/16” thick  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/3/17-18 (2001)

### ***EMERGENCY BRAKE CONTROL***

A-2849-B: Emergency brake cross shaft support  
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/6/15-16 (1996)

A-2864: Emergency brake cross shaft to rear axle rod  
 “On the Road”: MAN/42/6/13-14 (1995)

“Stop That Rattle...Brake Silencing”: TR/9/1/7-9 (1964)

A-2865: Emergency brake cross shaft to rear axle rod adjustable end  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/50/6/24-25 (2003)

A-2866: Emergency brake rod spring  
 “Brake Rods Return Springs”: MAN/59/3/23 (2012)  
 “Brake Anti-Rattlers”: TR/38/1/3 (1993)

### ***MORE ON BRAKE RODS***

“Brake Rod Repair”: MAN/21/5/19 (1974)\*\*3  
 “TIP...How I Adjust Brake Rods”: TR/51/4/8 (2006)

### ***BRAKE ADJUSTMENT***

“How To Have Good Brakes On Your Model “A””: MAN/11/4/???? (1964)  
 “Brakes”: MAN/12/4/14-15, 18 (1965)\*\*1  
 “Brake Rod Adjustment With Success”: MAN/17/2/20-21 (1970)\*\*2  
 “How to Adjust Model “A” Brakes”: MAN/43/5/12 (1996)  
 “Model “A” Ford Brake Adjustment, By the Numbers”: MAN/48/1/18-19 (2001)  
 “Driving the Model A Ford—A Few Quick Fixes—Stop It Now!”: MAN/52/6/25 (2006)  
 “E-Z Brake Adjuster”: MAN/55/2/15 (2008)  
 “Model A Brake Adjustment Procedure”: MAN/56/3/14-15 (2009)  
 “Model A Ford Service Brake Adjustment”: MAN/57/2/16-17 (2010)  
     “Addendum to Model A Ford Service Brake Adjustment ”: MAN/57/5/19  
     (2010)  
 “Making Your Own Improved Brake Adjusting Tool”: MAN/60/6/18-21 (2013)  
 “Stop!...They (the Brakes) Mean It!”: TR/10/3/25-26 (1965)  
 “Equalizing Model A Mechanical Brakes”: TR/14/2/21-22 (1969)  
 “Putting on the Brakes”: TR/16/4/18-22 (1971)\*2  
     “LETTER...Words of CAUTION in Putting On the Brakes”: TR/16/5/5 (1972)  
 “When the New Ford Four Wheel Brakes say Stop, They Mean It!”: TR/37/5/26-27  
 (1993)  
 “Service Brake Adjustment Method (and Tool)”: TR/39/1/11-12 (1994)  
     “LETTER...Update on Tool”: TR/39/3/7 (1994)  
     “LETTER...Update on Tool”: TR/39/5/6 (1995)  
 “Improving Model A Stopping Power”: TR/44/6/6-7 (2000)\*8  
 “Brake Adjustment for Greater Stopping Power”: TR/45/1/6-7 (2000)\*8  
 “TIP...Adjusting Brakes”: TR/47/4/46 (2002)  
 “TIP...How I Adjust Brake Rods”: TR/51/4/8 (2006)  
 “Pre-Check Before Adjusting the Model A Ford Brakes”: TR/58/2/13-14 (2013)  
 “A Simple Brake Check”: TR/58/3/12 (2013)  
 “Adjusting Mechanical Brakes (and Brake Centering Tool)”: MAT/1/4/4-6 (2005)  
 “Flathead Ted Brake Floaters”: MAT/2/4/2-3, 38 (2006)  
 “More on Flathead Ted Brake Floaters”: MAT/3/1/2-6 (2007)  
 “Brake Adjusting Tools”: MAT/4/4/27-27 (2008)  
 “Adjusting Model A Mechanical Brakes”: MAT/10/1/5-8 (2013)  
 “Hydraulic Brake Adjustment”: MAT/10/3/13-14 (2014)

### ***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE SERVICE BRAKES***

“Model A” Brakes”: MAN/9/9/???? (1962)  
 “Brakes”: MAN/12/4/14-15, 18 (1965)\*\*1  
 “Rear Brakes Restoration”: MAN/15/1/25-27 (1968)\*\*2  
     “CORRECTION to “Rear Brakes Restoration””: MAN/15/2/4 (1968)  
 “Early Model “A” Ford Brakes”: MAN/16/5/6-7 (1969)\*\*2  
 “Brake Lubrication of Model “A””: MAN/29/5/16-18, 24 (1982)\*\*5  
 “HINT...Brake Rod Alignment”: MAN/36/4/7 (1989)  
 “The Model “A” Ford Brake System”: MAN/43/2/21 (1996)  
 “Tips On Your Model “A” Brakes”: MAN/47/2/16-17 (2000)  
 “Model A Ford Service Brake Adjustment”: MAN/57/2/16-17 (2010)

- “Addendum to Model A Ford Service Brake Adjustment ”: MAN/57/5/19 (2010)
- “Judging Area 7...Brakes”: MAN/59/4/18-19 (2012)
- “How to Restore Your Model A...(Brakes)...Part 4, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.”: TR/8/3/6-14 (1963)\*1
- “LETTER...Other Ways to Remove Hubs”: TR/16/6/4 (1972)
- “LETTER...Concerns the Early Brake System and It’s Introduction”: TR/37/4/4 (1992)
- “TIP...Brakes”: TR/40/3/3 (1995)
- “Henry’s Secret Model A Recall”: TR/41/1/7-9 (1996)
- “TIP...How I Adjust Brake Rods”: TR/51/4/8 (2006)
- “Adjusting Mechanical Brakes (and Brake Centering Tool)”: MAT/1/4/4-6 (2005)
- “Flathead Ted Brake Floaters”: MAT/2/4/2-3, 38 (2006)
- “More on Flathead Ted Brake Floaters”: MAT/3/1/2-6 (2007)
- “Mechanical Brake Tester”: MAT/3/3/16-17 (2007)
- “Brake Adjusting Tools”: MAT/4/4/27-27 (2008)
- “New Binders for the NEW Model A”: MAT/7/4/4-5 (2011)
- “Adjusting Model A Mechanical Brakes”: MAT/10/1/5-8 (2013)
- “Hydraulic Brake Adjustment”: MAT/10/3/13-14 (2014)

### **FRONT AXLE: A-3000---A-3499**

#### A-3010-C: Front Axle

- “On the Road”: MAN/32/1/(1985) \*\*6
- “On the Hill”: MAN/51/4/13 (2004)
- “Truing up the Model A Front Axle”: MAN/54/4/28-29 (2007)
- “AD for straighting the Ford Model A/AA Front Axle”: MAT/7/4/23 (2011)

#### A-3030: Front Spring Perch Assembly

- “TIP...Repairing Shock Link Attachment Ball”: MAN/23/2/7 (1976)
- “LETTER...Different types”: MAN/29/4/2 (1982)
- “On the Road”: MAN/37/2/11 (1990)\*\*7
- “Rebuilding the Model A Front and Rear Spring Perch/Shock Link Balls”: MAN/53/5/18-19 (2006)
- “TIP...Installing Spring Shackle Bushings”: TR/25/2/5 (1980)
- “Fred Loucks and His Roadster (VERY EARLY CANADIAN)”: TR/32/5/22 (1988)
- “Snyder’s Antique Auto’s Front Spring Perch”: MAT/6/2/6-7 (2010)

#### A-3034: Front spring perch bushing

- “Shackle Bushings”: TR/38/3/9 (1993)

#### A-3105: Spindle Assembly

- “Front Spindle Restorations”: MAN/15/4/8-10 (1968)\*\*2
- “Restoring the Model A Spindle”: MAN/57/2/14-15 (2010)

#### A-3109: Spindle Bushing—Upper

- “Restoring the Model A Spindle”: MAN/57/2/14-15 (2010)
- “Spindle Bolt Bushings and A Glimpse of History”: TR/35/2/26-30 (1990)

#### A-3110: Spindle Bushing—Lower

- “Restoring the Model A Spindle”: MAN/57/2/14-15 (2010)
- “Spindle Bolt Bushing and A Glimpse of History”: TR/35/2/26-30 (1990)

#### A-3115 (R.H.)/A-3116 (L.H.)-B, C: Spindle Bolt

- “May Long Live The Difference”: MAN/18/4/14-17 (1971)\*\*3
- “Spindle Bolt Locking Pin”: MAN/28/1/11 (1981)\*\*5
- “Tips On Your Model “A”..Installing King Pins On Your Car”: MAN/48/1/24 (2001)
- “Collection of Model A Tips...Lubrication”: MAN/56/6/18-19 (2009)
- “Tip...King Pin (Spindle Bolt) Removal”: TR/57/2/46 (2012)

- A-3122-BR, C: Spindle bolt locking pin  
 “May Long Live The Difference”: MAN/18/4/14-17 (1971)\*\*3  
 “Spindle Bolt Locking Pin”: MAN/28/1/11 (1981)\*\*5  
 “On the Road”: MAN/32/3/18 (1985) \*\*6
- A-3123-AR, B: Spindle Bolt Bearing Assembly  
 “Correcting Hard Steering”: MAT/2/2/2-3 (2006)
- A-3130-B: Spindle Arm—R.H.  
 “Steering Balls, Caps and Plugs...TEFLON INSERTS”: MAN/30/5/16-17 (1983)\*\*5  
 “LETTER OF CORRECTION...”: MAN/31/1/39 (1984)  
 “Rebuilding the Model “A” Steering Arms”: MAN/52/4/14-17 (2005)  
 “Spindle Steering Arm Failure”: MAN/56/2/20-21 (2009)  
 “Spindle Arm Ball Restoration”: TR/16/1/30-31 (1971)\*2  
 “LETTER...CAUTION”: TR/31/1/12 (1986)  
 “Steering Ball Replacement Without Welding”: TR/31/2/11-12 (1986)  
 “Repair of Steering Arm Balls”: TR/39/1/16 (1994)  
 “Rebuilding Model A Steering Arms”: TR/54/6/14-15 (2010)  
 “Francis Grady (Rebuilder of Steering Arms)”: MAT/7/4/26-27 (2011)  
 “Replacing Worn Steering Balls”: MAT/8/4/32-33 (2012)
- A-3131-B: Spindle Arm—L.H.  
 “Steering Balls, Caps and Plugs...TEFLON INSERTS”: MAN/30/5/16-17 (1983)\*\*5  
 “LETTER OF CORRECTION...”: MAN/31/1/39 (1984)  
 “Rebuilding the Model “A” Steering Arms”: MAN/52/4/14-17 (2005)  
 “Spindle Steering Arm Failure”: MAN/56/2/20-21 (2009)  
 “Spindle Arm Ball Restoration”: TR/16/1/30-31 (1971)\*2  
 “LETTER...CAUTION”: TR/31/1/12 (1986)  
 “Steering Ball Replacement Without Welding”: TR/31/2/11-12 (1986)  
 “Repair of Steering Arm Balls”: TR/39/1/16 (1994)  
 “Rebuilding Model A Steering Arms”: TR/54/6/14-15 (2010)  
 “Francis Grady (Rebuilder of Steering Arms)”: MAT/7/4/26-27 (2011)  
 “Replacing Worn Steering Balls”: MAT/8/4/32-33 (2012)
- A-21795: Spindle Arm Nut  
 “On the Road”: MAN/37/2/11 (1990)\*\*7
- A-3280: Spindle Connecting Rod Assembly  
 “Tie Rod Installation”: TR/58/4/10 (2013)
- A-3281: Spindle Connecting Rod Tube Assembly (Tie Rod)  
 “HINT...How to Install Tie Rod Ball Ends”: MAN/36/4/7 (1989)
- A-3305: Drag Link  
 “Steering Balls, Caps and Plugs...TEFLON INSERTS”: MAN/30/5/16-17 (1983)\*\*5  
 “LETTER OF CORRECTION...”: MAN/31/1/39 (1984)
- A-3326: Drag link ball seat  
 “Steering Balls, Caps and Plugs...TEFLON INSERTS”: MAN/30/5/16-17 (1983)\*\*5  
 “LETTER OF CORRECTION...”: MAN/31/1/39 (1984)  
 “Mike’s A-Ford-Able Bronze Impregnated Ball Seats”: MAT/9/4/19 (2013)
- A-3327: Drag link ball spring  
 “Steering Balls, Caps and Plugs...TEFLON INSERTS”: MAN/30/5/16-17 (1983)\*\*5  
 “LETTER OF CORRECTION...”: MAN/31/1/39 (1984)
- A-3328: Drag link ball plug  
 “Steering Balls, Caps and Plugs...TEFLON INSERTS”: MAN/30/5/16-17 (1983)\*\*5  
 “LETTER OF CORRECTION...”: MAN/31/1/39 (1984)



## A-3405: Front Radius Rod

“Steering Balls, Caps and Plugs...TEFLON INSERTS”: MAN/30/5/16-17 (1983)\*\*5

“LETTER OF CORRECTION...”: MAN/31/1/39 (1984)

“Replacing the Front Radius Rod Ball Joint Assembly”: MAN/55/2/20-21 (2008)

“Restoring the Model A Ford Front Radius Rod”: TR/50/6/29-30 (2006)\*8

**FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT**

“Setting Model “A” Toe-In”: MAN/48/3/9 (2001)

“Proper Front-end Alignment Using Modern Day Tires”: MAN/51/2/16-17 (2004)

“A Cheap and Easy Toe-in Alignment Fixture”: MAN/52/2/9 (2005)

“TIP...Wheel Alignment”: TR/23/2/9 (1978)

“Front End Alignment”: TR/24/6/8-10 (1980)\*3

“TIP...Toe-In”: TR/40/2/3 (1995)

“Toe-In with Just a String for a Model A Ford”: TR/58/2/8-9 (2013)

“Radius Ball and Socket...Model A Front End Geometry”: MAT/1/1/32-34 (2005)

“Toe-In Tool”: MAT/2/4/38 (2006)

“What is Camber”: MAT/3/2/20-21 (2007)

“Front Wheel Alignment”: MAT/9/1/26-27 (2013)

**FRONT WHEEL SHIMMY**

“Front Wheel Shimmy”: MAN/28/1/12-13 (1981)\*\*5

“Front Wheel Shimmy”: TR/14/2/18-19 (1969)\*2

“LETTER...On Shimmy”: TR/14/6/3 (1970)

“TIP...Front End Shimmy”: TR/27/6/27 (1983)\*3

“TIP...Curing Front Wheel Shimmy”: TR/42/3/22 (1997)

“Radius Ball and Socket...Model A Front End Geometry”: MAT/1/1/32-34 (2005)

“What is Camber”: MAT/3/2/20-21 (2007)

**STEERING PROBLEMS**

“LETTER...Cures Steering Wander”: MAN/16/3/15 (1969)

“Truck Steering Wanders”: TR/9/1/31 (1964)

“TIP...Hard Steering Problems”: TR/24/1/19 (1979)

“TIP...Easy Steering is “In the Bag””: TR/42/3/22 (1997)

“TIP...Hard Steering”: TR/45/4/5 (2000)

“Radius Ball and Socket...Model A Front End Geometry”: MAT/1/1/32-34 (2005)

“Correcting Hard Steering”: MAT/2/2/2-3 (2006)

**OTHER ARTICLES ON THE FRONT AXLE**

“Model “A” Front Axle”: MAN/15/4/6-7 (1968)\*\*2

“Steering Balls, Caps and Plugs...TEFLON INSERTS”: MAN/30/5/16-17 (1983)\*\*5

“LETTER OF CORRECTION...”: MAN/31/1/39 (1984)

“Ideal Model “A” Ford Drivability”: MAN/33/6/6 (1986)

“Cleaning and Repacking Front Wheel Bearings”: MAN/44/1/25 (1997)

“The Model “A” Ford Front End”: MAN/47/5/21-22 (2000)

“Replacing the Front Radius Rod Ball Joint Assembly”: MAN/55/2/20-21 (2008)

“How to Restore Your Model A...Part 3, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.”: TR/8/2/???? (1963)\*1

“Tuning Up A Model A Front End”: TR/45/5/8-10 (2002)\*8

“What is Camber”: MAT/3/2/20-21 (2007)

“Building a Front Axle”: MAT/7/4/6-7 (2011)

**STEERING GEAR: A-3500---A-3999**

## A-3503-C: Steering Gear Assembly (7-tooth)

“Seven Tooth Steering Gear”: MAN/17/3/17-20 (1970)\*\*2

“Model A Steering Gear Designs, Column Lengths and Light Switch Rods”:  
TR/44/6/34-36 (2000)  
“Seven Tooth Steering Box”: TR/47/3/18-19 (2002)\*8

- A-3509-BR: Steering Column Tube And Control Rod Assembly (2-tooth)  
“Two-Tooth Steering Gear”: MAN/17/1/8-14 (1970)\*\*2  
“Restoring the Model “A” Steering Column, 2-tooth—Part 1”: MAN/34/5/6-9 (1987) \*\*6  
“Restoring the Model “A” Steering Column, 2-tooth—Part 2”: MAN/34/6/6-9 (1987) \*\*6  
“Restoring the Model “A” Steering Column, 2-tooth—Part 3”: MAN/35/1/6-10 (1988)  
\*\*6  
“Restoring the Model “A” Steering Column, 2-tooth—Part 4”: MAN/35/2/8-10  
(1988)\*\*7  
“Model A Steering Gear Designs, Column Lengths and Light Switch Rods”:  
TR/44/6/34-36 (2000)  
“Aligning the Model A Gemmer Steering Gear for Straight Ahead Driving”:  
TR/50/4/24-25 (2005)\*8  
“Early 2-tooth Gemmer Steering Box”: MAT/3/4/20-21 (2007)
- A-3519: Steering column support (lower)  
“On the Road”: MAN/43/1/11 (1996)
- A-3520-E: Steering column support bracket (upper)  
“On the Road”: MAN/43/1/10-11 (1996)
- A-3520-F: Steering column support bracket (upper)  
“On the Road”: MAN/43/1/10-11 (1996)
- A-3521: Steering column support anti-rattler  
“On the Road”: MAN/34/5/14-15 (1987) \*\*6  
“More Finishing Touches”: TR/31/4/18-19 (1986)\*4
- A-3524-BR, CR, D: Steering Shaft and Worm Assembly  
“Repair of a Broken Steering Shaft”: MAN/22/1/20-21 (1975)\*\*3  
“Steering Worm Installation Tool”: MAN/55/2/14 (2008)  
“Repairing Threaded Portion of Steering Column”: MAN/59/3/13 (2012)  
“Repair of a Broken Steering Shaft”: TR/32/4/12 (1987)  
“Model A Steering Gear Designs, Column Lengths and light Switch Rods”:  
TR/44/6/34-36 (2000)  
“Steering Shaft Thread Repair”: TR/45/5/18-19 (2001)\*8
- A-3540-AR: Steering gear control rod (spark and throttle) (28-29)  
“Reworking Spark and Throttle Control Rods”: MAN/14/6/19 (1967)\*\*1  
“Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5  
“TIP...Properly Fitting of the Spark and Throttle Rods”: MAN/41/5/4 (1994)  
“Replacing Model A (and AA) Spark and Throttle Rods”: MAN/57/4/14-15 (2010)  
“TIP...Removing and Installing Steering Gear Control Arms”: TR/41/6/23 (1997)  
“Driving with the Manual Spark Lever”: TR/42/3/19 (1997)
- A-3540-C: Steering gear control rod (spark and throttle) (30-31)  
“SEE ABOVE ARTICLES”
- A-3548: Steering gear housing  
“Expanding Arbor for Sector Housing Boring Out”: TR/42/4/8 (1997)
- A-3550: Steering gear housing (2-tooth)  
“Installing Needle Bearings and Seal in a Gemmer 2-tooth Steering Gear Sector  
Housing”: MAN/57/3/14-15 (2010)

- A-3551-B: Steering Shaft Lower Bearing Assembly  
 “May Long Live The Difference”: MAN/18/4/14-17 (1971)\*\*3
- A-3552-DR, E: Steering gear worm bearing cup  
 “TIP...Easy Way to Remove”: TR/18/3/40 (1973)  
 “TIP...Easy Removal”: TR/43/1/44 (1998)
- A-3590-B: Steering gear arm  
 “More on the Distinctive Early “A””: MAN/16/5/12 (1969)\*\*2  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/6/14-15 (2001)  
 “Rebuilding the Model “A” Steering Arms”: MAN/52/4/14-17 (2005)  
 “Spindle Steering Arm Failure”: MAN/56/2/20-21 (2009)  
 “Shortening the Model A Pitman Arm”: MAN/58/1/18 (2011)  
 “How to Restore Your Turning Radius When Using the Shortened Pitman Arm”:  
 MAN/60/3/15 (2013)  
 “LETTER...CAUTION...BUYER BEWARE”: TR/31/1/12 (1986)  
 “Steering Ball Replacement Without Welding”: TR/31/2/11-12 (1986)  
 “Repair of Steering Arm Balls”: TR/39/1/16 (1994)  
 “Rebuilding Model A Steering Arms”: TR/54/6/14-15 (2010)  
 “Francis Grady (Rebuilder of Steering Arms)”: MAT/7/4/26-27 (2011)  
 “Replacing Worn Steering Balls”: MAT/8/4/32-33 (2012)
- A-3600-AR, B, BR, CR, D: Steering Wheel Assembly  
 “Restoring the RED Steering Wheel”: MAN/8/9 and 10/???? (1961)  
 “TIP...What to do about a Weeping or Sticky Steering Wheel”: MAN/55/1/13 (2008)  
 “Ford’s Way...The Red Steering Wheel and Gear Shift Lever Ball Assembly”:  
 MAN/55/2/18-19(2008)  
 “The LaPierre Steering Wheel”: MAN/58/2/28-29 (2011)  
 “TIP...Puller to Remove Steering Wheel”: TR/3/6/6 (1959)  
 “TIP...Puller to Remove Steering Wheel”: TR/13/6/5 (1969)  
 “A Model A Steering Wheel Plus Some High-tech Machining”: TR/32/3/22-24 (1987)  
 “Repairing Steering Wheel Cracks”: TR/33/1/13 (1988)  
 “LETTER...Where to get agent”: TR/34/1/4 (1989)  
 “TIP...Removing the Model A Steering Wheel”: TR/38/3/7 (1993)  
 “TIP...Steering Wheel Puller”: TR/38/3/9 (1993)  
 “Stop the Steering Wheel From Turning On the Light Switch”: TR/42/1/26 (1997)\*7  
 “Steering Wheel Removal (Tool)”: TR/42/4/7 (1997)  
 “Patching Up That Cracked and Damaged Model A Steering Wheel”: TR/49/1/20  
 (2004)\*8  
 “TIP...Dentistry for Model A Steering Wheels”: TR/57/3/54 (2012)  
 “Reproduction Steering Wheel”: MAT/4/2/31 (2008)  
 “Steering Wheel Puller”: MAT/6/4/9 (2010)
- A-3616-B, BR, C, CR, FR, GR: Lighting Switch Handle and Horn Switch Assembly  
 “More on the Distinctive Early “A””: MAN/16/5/13 (1969)\*\*2  
 “TIP...Removing the Light Control Rod”: MAN/41/4/13 (1994)  
 “On the Hill...(Early On-Off-Dim) Switch”: MAN/50/6/25 (2003)  
 “Repairing Light Switch Handle”: TR/10/1/5 (1965)  
 “Light Switch Handles...5 Types”: TR/UNKNOWN/p. 97/\*1  
 “TIP...Preventing Light Switch Travel”: TR/19/1/13 (1974)  
 “TIP...Repairing a Broken Switch”: TR/20/1/26 (1975)  
 “Repairing the Light Switch Rod”: TR/30/1/11 (1985)  
 “ON/OFF/DIM Early Light Switch”: TR/32/5/20 (1988)  
 “TIP...Fixing a Loose Light Switch”: TR/39/1/18 (1994)  
 “Seamed Tubing”: TR/41/5/10 (1997)  
 “Stop the Steering Wheel From Turning On the Light Switch”: TR/42/1/26 (1997)\*7  
 “Model A Steering Gear Designs, Column Lengths and Light Switch Rods”:  
 TR/44/6/34-36 (2000)

- “TIP...Light Switch Tip”: TR/46/6/47 (2002)
- “TIP...Sticking Light Switch”: TR/53/4/39 (2008)
- “TIP...An Easy Tool To Seat Horn Rod Clip”: TR/54/5/43 (2010)

- A-3643: Lighting Switch Operating Spider (28-31)
  - “TIP...Tool To Install the Light Switch Spider”: MAN/60/4/15 (2013)
  - “An Improvement to an Old Tool”: MAN/60/5/19 (2013)
  - “TIP...A Light Switch Spider Removing Tool”: TR/34/6/38 (1990)

- A-3647-A: Lighting switch bail
  - “On the Road”: MAN/42/1/17 (1995)

- A-3647-B, BR: Steering gear lighting switch bail
  - “On the Road”: MAN/42/1/17 (1995)

- A-3647-C: Steering gear lighting switch bail
  - “On the Road”: MAN/47/1/17 (1995)

### ***STEERING GEAR LUBRICANTS***

- “TIP...Steering Gear Lubrication”: MAN/12/6/20 (1965)\*\*1
- “TIP...Steering Gear Lube”: MAN/16/3/15 (1969)
- “Grease in the Steering Gearbox A No-No”: MAN/38/2/7 (1991) \*\*6
- “Best Steering Gear Grease”: MAN/45/3/26 (1998)
- “TIP...Steering Gear Lubricant”: TR/39/4/3 (1994)
- “TIP...Lubricant To Use”: TR/40/5/3 (1996)
- “Best Steering Gear Grease”: TR/43/2/26 (1998)
- “600 W Oil Viscosity...A Discussion”: MAT/1/1/12-13 (2005)

### ***STEERING WANDERS***

- “LETTER...Cures Steering Wander”: MAN/16/3/15 (1969)
- “Truck Steering Wanders”: TR/9/1/31 (1964)

### ***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE STEERING GEAR***

- “Rebuilding Steering Gear Ball”: MAN/10/5/???? (1963)
- “Suggestion for Better Steering”: MAN/11/5/???? (1964)
- “The Steering Gear”: MAN/17/4/4-5 (1970)\*\*2
- “Steering Column Repair Tips”: MAN/22/2/12-15 (1975)\*\*4
- “Steering Adjustment Tip”: MAN/26/4/24-26 (1979)\*\*4
- “Ideal Model “A” Ford Driveability” MAN/33/6/6 (1986)
- “Steering Gear Recall?”: MAN/37/1/6 (1990)
- “The LaPierre Steering Wheel”: MAN/58/2/28-29 (2011)
- “Steering Wheel Thump”: TR/9/5/36 (1965)
- “Servicing the Steering”: TR/11/3/6-14 (1966)\*1
  - “LETTER...CORRECTION to above Article”: TR/11/4/3 (1966)
- “Steering Problems...2 and 7 Tooth Columns”: TR/19/1/34-35,40 (1974)
- “Tinkering With Our Toys”: TR/27/2/11-15 (1982)\*3
- “The Right Hand Drive Model “A””: TR/36/1/17-21 (1991)
- “Improving Model A Steering”: TR/40/5/6-7 (1996)\*6
- “TIP...Easy Steering is “In the Bag””: TR/42/3/22 (1997)
- “TIP...Hard Steering”: TR/45/4/5 (2000)
- “Correcting Hard Steering”: MAT/2/2/2-3 (2006)
- “Steering Stabilizer...Is it Needed?”: MAT/3/1/18 (2007)
- “F-100 Steering Conversion”: MAT/3/2/26-28 (2007)
- “New Stering Box for the Model A”: MAT./5/1/17 (2009)
- “More on the F-100 Conversion Kit”: MAT/6/3/16-17 (2010)
- “EZ Steer---New Replacement Steering”: MAT/6/4/5-6 (2010)

**REAR AXLE: A-4000---A-4999**

- A-4000/ A-4001-C, B: Rear Axle and Drive Shaft Assembly  
 “Rear Axle Restoration”: MAN/14/4/15-17 (1967)\*\*1  
 “Model A’s Rear Axle”: MAN/15/5/20-21 (1968)\*\*2  
 “Ford’s Way...The making of the rear Axle Housing and Related Parts”:  
 MAN/55/3/16-17 (2008)  
 “What the “How To” Articles Don’t Tell You”: TR/48/5/14-16 (2004)
- A-4010-B: Axle shaft housing  
 “TIP...Repairing Shock Link Attachment Ball”: MAN/23/2/7 (1976)  
 “Rebuilding the Model A Front and Rear Spring Perch/Shock Link  
 Balls”: MAN/53/5/18-19 (2006)  
 “Ford’s Way...The Making of the Rear Axle Housing and Related Parts”:  
 MAN/55/3/16-17 (2008)  
 “TIP...Installing Spring Shackle Bushings”: TR/25/2/5 (1980)  
 “TIP...Installing Shackle Bushings”: TR/38/3/9 (1993)
- A-4020: Rear axle spring perch bushing”: TR/38/3/9 (1993)  
 “TIP...Installing Shackle Bushings”: TR/38/3/9 (1993)
- A-4025: Rear Axle Differential Housing  
 “Ford’s Way...The Making of the Rear Axle Housing and Related Parts”: MAN/55/3/16-  
 17(2008)
- A-4035: Rear Axle Housing Gasket  
 “TIP...Rear Gaskets Lined UP”: TR/56/1/45 (2011)
- A-4209-AR (9-34), B (9-34), C (9-37): Differential Driving Gear and Driving Pinion  
 “Ford’s Way...The Making of the Rear Axle Housing and Related Parts”:  
 MAN/55/3/16-17 (2008)  
 “Differential Gears”: TR/37/1/3 (1992)  
 “Early Ring (Gear) and Pinion”: TR/57/2/14-15 (2012)
- A-4211: Differential spider  
 “Model A Ford Carrier Bearing Preload Tool”: TR/47/6/11 (2003)
- A-4221: Differential Bearing Cone Assembly  
 “TIP...Replacement Bearing”: TR/29/6/14 (1985)\*4
- A-4243: Rear axle shaft key  
 “The Model A Ford Drive Train...Understanding Basic Operations and Trouble  
 Conditions”: TR/35/5/24-31 (1991)
- A-4245-A: Rear Axle Shaft Grease Retainer Assembly (Inner Seals)  
 “TIP...How to Install Grease Seals”: TR/6/5/22 (1962)  
 “Oil Seal Tool”: TR/20/6/28 (1976)  
 “TIP...Rear Axle Seals”: TR/38/3/9 (1993)
- A-4505: Torque Tube  
 “Ford’s Way...The Making of the Rear Axle Housing and Related Parts”: MAN/55/3/16-  
 17(2008)  
 “TIP...Cleaning the Drive Shaft Torque Tube”: TR/53/5/15 (2009)

- A-4513: Universal Joint Housing Caps—Inner  
 “The 28-31 Model A Ford Universal Joint Housing Caps—inner and outer and Transmission Main Shaft Bearing Retainer Assemblies”: TR/51/5/14-18 (2007)\*8
- A-4514: Universal Joint Housing Cap—Lower  
 “The 28-31 Model A Ford Universal Joint Housing Caps—inner and outer and Transmission Main Shaft Bearing Retainer Assemblies”: TR/51/5/14-18 (2007)\*8
- A-4517: Universal Joint housing Cap—Upper  
 “The 28-31 Model A Ford Universal Joint Housing Caps—inner and outer and Transmission Main Shaft Bearing Retainer Assemblies”: TR/51/5/14-18 (2007)\*8
- A-4518: Universal Joint Housing Cap—Upper  
 “The 28-31 Model A Ford Universal Joint Housing Caps—inner and outer and Transmission Main Shaft Bearing Retainer Assemblies”: TR/51/5/14-18 (2007)\*8
- A-4519: Universal Joint Housing Cap Lug  
 “The 28-31 Model A Ford Universal Joint Housing Caps—inner and outer and Transmission Main Shaft Bearing Retainer Assemblies”: TR/51/5/14-18 (2007)\*8
- A-4520-BR, C: Universal Joint Housing Cap—Outer Assembly  
 “Model “A” Rear Axle”: MAN/15/5/20-21 (1968)\*\*2  
 “TIP...U-Joint Cover...Correct Installation of Bolts”: TR/44/3/3 (1999)  
 “The 28-31 Model A Ford Universal Joint Housing Caps—inner and outer and Transmission Main Shaft Bearing Retainer Assemblies”: TR/51/5/14-18 (2007)\*8
- A-4605-AR: Drive shaft  
 “Model “A” Rear Axle”: MAN/15/5/20-21 (1968)\*\*2  
 “Ford’s Way...The Making of the Rear Axle Housing and Related Parts”: MAN/55/3/16-17 (2008)
- A-4605-B: Drive shaft  
 “Model “A” Rear Axle”: MAN/15/5/20-21 (1968)\*\*2  
 “Ford’s Way...The Making of the Rear Axle Housing and Related Parts”: MAN/55/3/16-17 (2008)
- A-4750 (R.H.)/A-4751 (L.H.)-AR: Rear Radius Rod Assembly  
 “Rear Radius Rod Ends”: MAN/25/1/16 (1978)\*\*4  
 “Ford’s Way...The Making of the Rear Axle Housing and Related Parts”: MAN/55/3/16-17 (2008)
- A-4750 (R.H.)/A-4751 (L.H.)-B: Rear Radius Rod Assembly  
 “Rear Radius Rod Ends”: MAN/25/1/16 (1978)\*\*4  
 “Ford’s Way...The Making of the Rear Axle Housing and Related Parts”: MAN/55/3/16-17 (2008)

### ***SPRING SPREADERS***

- “Model A Ford Spring Spreader”: TR/23/4/8-9 (1978)\*3  
 “TIP...Safety Upgrade for Spring Spreader”: TR/24/1/21 (1979)  
 “NEW Rear Spring Spreader”: MAT/2/1/7 (2006)

***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE REAR AXLE***

- “Schematic Drawing of the Rear Axle”: MAN/14/4/16-17 (1967)  
 “Rear Axle Restoration”: MAN/14/4/15-17 (1967)\*\*1  
     “LETTER...CORRECTION”: MAN/14/5/20 (1967)  
 “Model “A” Rear Axle”: MAN/15/5/20-21 (1968)\*\*2  
 “A Repair Scheme for Rear Axle Housings and Hubs”: MAN/26/2 14-15 (1979)  
 “Ford’s Way...The Making of the Rear Axle Housing and Related Parts”:  
     MAN/55/3/16-17 (2008)  
 “Model A Differential Stand”: MAN/60/6/15 (2013)  
 “How to Restore Your Model A...Part 4”: TR/2/5/4-5 (1958)  
 “TIP...Rear Axle Leak Quick Cure”: TR/7/1/28 (1962)  
 “How to Restore Your Model A...(Drive Train)...Part 5, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.”: TR/8/4/10-13  
     (1963)\*1  
 “Mechanical Details of the New Ford (Rear Axle)”: TR/10/2/28-30 (1965)  
 “The Glider Over-Drive”: TR/10/2/33 (1965)  
 “Rear End Overhaul”: TR/14/5/10-21 (1970)\*2  
     “LETTER...On Rear End Overhaul”: TR/16/4/3 (1971)  
 “Tinkering With Our Toys”: TR/27/2/11-15 (1982)\*3  
 “Rear Axle Rebuilding and Adjustment”: TR/30/1/12 (1985)\*4  
 “Model A Ford Rear Axle Adjustment”: TR/39/5/10-14 (1995)\*6  
 “TIP...Lubricant To Use”: TR/40/5/3 (1996)  
 “TIP...Rear Axle Assembly Dolly (Tool)”: TR/41/2/26 (1996)  
 “How to Remove and Install the Model A Rear End Assembly Using “Railroad  
     Tracks” (not quite)”: TR/42/4/22 (1997)  
 “TIP...Differentials”: TR/47/3/46 (2002)  
 “Rear End Rebuilds”: TR/48/5/14-16 (2004)\*8  
 “How to Determine Your Rear End Ratio”: TR/51/3/35 (2006)  
 “Mitchell Overdrive Installation”: TR/56/6/25-27 (2012)  
 “Comparing Overdrives for the Model A Ford”: TR/57/6/8-12 (2013)  
 “600 W Oil Viscosity...A Discussion”: MAT/1/1/12-13 (2005)  
 “Differential”: MAT/1/3/32-33 (2005)  
 “Differential Rebuilding (Part 1)”: MAT/5/3/30-32 (2009)  
 “Differential Rebuilding (Part 2)”: MAT/5/4/30-33 (2009)  
 “Differential Rebuilding (Part 3)”: MAT/6/1/17-21 (2010)  
 “Differential Rebuilding (Part 4)”: MAT/6/2/16-22 (2010)  
 “New Rear End for the Model A”: MAT/7/3/12-15 (2011)

**FRAME: A-5000---A-5150**

## A-5005-A, B, C, and D: Frame Assembly

- “The Evolution of The Model A Ford Frame Assembly”: TR/52/1/12-17 (2007)  
 “Understanding and Repairing the Model A Frame...Part 1”: TR/52/1/32-35 (2007)  
 “The Basics of Frame Restoration...Part 1”: MAT/7/3/4-9 (2011)  
 “The Basics of Frame Restoration...Part 2”: MAT/7/4/8-11 (2011)

## A-5020-AR: Frame front cross member

- “May Long Live The Difference”: MAN/18/4/14-17 (1971)\*\*3  
 “The Evolution of The Model A Ford Frame Assembly”: TR/52/1/12-17 (2007)  
 “The Model A Ford Starting Crank Bearing”: TR/52/2/26-29 (2007)

## A-5025: Frame center cross member

- “The Evolution of The Model A Ford Frame Assembly”: TR/52/1/12-17 (2007)

## A-5030: Frame rear cross member

- “The Evolution of The Model A Ford Frame Assembly”: TR/52/1/12-17 (2007)

## A-5075: Frame to Body Bracket—Front

- “The Evolution of The Model A Ford Frame Assembly”: TR/52/1/12-17 (2007)

- A-5076: Frame body bracket #6 body bolt  
 “The Evolution of The Model A Ford Frame Assembly”: TR/52/1/12-17 (2007)
- A-5090: Engine rear support bracket on frame  
 “Emily A-241”: MAN/35/5/10 (1988)  
 “(Causes of Engine) Vibration”: TR/8/6/3 (1964)  
 “Fred Loucks and His Roadster (Very Early Canadian)”: TR/32/5/23 (1988)  
 “The Evolution of The Model A Ford Frame Assembly”: TR/52/1/12-17 (2007)  
 “Motor Mounts—Original vs. Float-A-Motor”: MAT/2/1/20 (2006)
- A-5092: Engine rear support cushion-inner  
 “On the Road”: MAN/40/5/9 (1993)  
 “Engine Cushions”: MAN/56/1/12 (2009)  
 “New Improved Rear Motor Mount Rubber Pads”: MAT/3/1/10 (2007)
- A-5093: Engine rear support spacer  
 “New Improved Rear Motor Mount Rubber Pads”: MAT/3/1/10 (2007)
- A-5094: Engine rear support cushion-outer  
 “New Improved Rear Motor Mount Rubber Pads”: MAT/3/1/10 (2007)
- A-5095: Frame to Engine Rear Support Plate  
 “The Evolution of The Model A Ford Frame Assembly”: TR/52/1/12-17 (2007)
- A-5100: Hood shelf support bracket  
 “The Evolution of The Model A Ford Frame Assembly”: TR/52/1/12-17 (2007)
- A-5125: Running board to frame bracket—front  
 “On the Road”: MAN/41/5/19 (1994)
- A-5130: Running board to frame bracket—rear R. H.  
 “On the Road”: MAN/41/5/19 (1994)
- A-5131: Running board to frame bracket—rear L. H.  
 “On the Road”: MAN/41/5/19 (1994)
- OTHER ARTICLES ON THE FRAME***  
 “Model “A” Frame and Body Bolts”: MAN/17/1/15-17 (1970)\*\*2  
 “Preparing the Chassis Before Mounting the Body”: MAN/28/4/11-13 (1981)\*\*5  
 “Emily, A-241...Early Frame”: MAN/35/5/9/(1988)  
 “Early Frame Differences”  
     “On the Hill”: MAN/47/3/17 (2000)  
 “How to Restore Your Model A...Part 3, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.”: TR/8/2/???? (1963)\*1  
 “Frame Straightening”: TR/19/6/15 (1975)\*2  
 “Gene Farkas and the (Experimental “TX” Chassis) Model A”: TR/20/4/6-9 (1975)  
 “Angles On Frame Mending”: TR/20/6/30-31 (1976)  
 “Riveting the Model A(AA) Frame (Making Bucking Bars)”: TR/29/1/24-25 (1984)\*4  
 “Aligning the Body and Frame”: TR/30/1/5-10 (1985)\*4  
 “TIP...Model A FRAME SPREADER”: TR/34/1/7 (1989)  
 “How to Install Frame Welting the Easy Way”: TR/35/4/19 (1990)\*6

**BATTERY SUPPORT: A-5150---A-5199**

- A-5151: Battery Support Assembly  
 “On the Road”: MAN/42/3/23-24 (1995)

***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE BATTERY SUPPORT***



“12 Volt Battery Hold Down...A Configuration Change”: MAT/2/2/4-5 (2006)

### **MUFFLER: A-5200---A-5299**

A-5230: Muffler Assembly

“The Model A Ford Tapered Muffler”: MAN/60/2/20-21 (2013)

“Ford One Piece Muffler”: TR/15/1/16 (1970)

“The Road to an Authentic Tapered Model A Muffler”: TR/31/5/26-27 (1987)

“The Aries Muffler”: MAT/1/4/30-31 (2005)

“Cooling Passenger Floorboard”: MAT/2/3/14-15 (2006)

“Muffler and Manifold Problems”: MAT/4/1/32 (2008)

A-5245: Muffler bracket collar

“The Evolution of The Model A Ford Frame Assembly”: TR/52/1/12-17 (2007)

A-5246: Muffler bracket foot

“The Evolution of The Model A Ford Frame Assembly”: TR/52/1/12-17 (2007)

A-5251: Muffler inlet pipe clamp

“On the Road”: MAN/36/6/6-7 (1989)\*\*7

“On the Road”: MAN/43/3/13-14 (1996)

“On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)

“TIP...Keep Clamps Tight!”: TR/11/4/29 (1966)

“TIP...Muffler/Tail Pipe Clamp”: TR/40/4/3 (1995)

A-20955/A-21752: Muffler inlet pipe clamp bolt/nut

“On the Road”: MAN/36/6/6-7 (1989)\*\*7

“On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)

“Manifold/Muffler Seal”: MAT/3/1/7 (2007)

A-5256: Muffler outlet pipe bracket

“On the Road”: MAN/34/1/8 (1987) \*\*6

“TIP...Muffler/Tail Pipe Clamp”: TR/40/4/3 (1995)

“The Evolution of The Model A Ford Frame Assembly”: TR/52/1/12-17 (2007)

“ARIES Muffler Clamp”: MAT/4/3/31 (2008)

#### ***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE MUFFLER***

“LETTER...CAUTION on “PVC’ing a Model A”: MAN/41/5/4 (1994)

“SAFETY TIP...Confessions of an Arsonist”: TR/46/2/16 (2001)

“Cooling Passenger Floorboard”: MAT/2/3/14-15 (2006)

### **FRONT SPRING: A-5300---A-5499**

A-5310-B: Front Spring Assembly-12 leaf

“TIP...Restoring the Front and Rear Spring”: MAN/58/1/9 (2011)

“The Model A Ford Starting Crank Bearing”: TR/52/2/26-29 (2007)

“Front Spring Spreader”: MAT/4/2/12 (2008)

“Two Front Spring Manufactures”: MAT/4/2/16-17 (2008)

“A-Spring Mfg.”: MAT/7/3/10-11 (2011)

A-5313: Front Spring Leaf No. 1 Assembly

A-3034: Front spring bushing

“TIP...Installing Spring Shackle Bushings”: TR/25/2/5 (1980)

“TIP...Installing Shackle Bushings”: TR/38/3/9 (1993)

“TIP...Spring Bushing Punch”: TR/51/6/43 (2007)

“Spring Shackles and Bushings”: MAT/3/2/13 (2007)

- A-5330: Front spring clamp  
 “On the Road”: MAN/34/2/16 (1987) \*\*6
- A-5347-R: Front cross member reinforcement  
 “The Model A Ford Starting Crank Bearing”: TR/52/2/26-29 (2007)
- A-5455-A, B,C, DR: Front spring clips  
 “The Model A Ford Starting Crank Bearing”: TR/52/2/26-29 (2007)
- A-5458: Front spring clip bar  
 “The Model A Ford Starting Crank Bearing”: TR/52/2/26-29 (2007)
- A-5461-A, B: Starting crank bearing  
 “Tips about Squeaks”: MAN/26/4/38 (1979)\*\*4  
 “The Evolution of The Model A Ford Frame Assembly”: TR/52/1/12-17 (2007)  
 “The Model A Ford Starting Crank Bearing”: TR/52/2/26-29 (2007)  
 “The Starting Crank Bearing A-5461 and the 5/16 inch Oil Hole”: TR/59/2/18-20 (2014)
- A-5465: Front spring (shackle) hanger  
 “Fitting Original Style Grease Fittings Into Replacement Shackles”: MAN/20/6/12-13 (1973)\*\*3  
 “On the Road”: MAN/38/1/8-9 (1991)\*\*7  
 “Tip...On Installing”: MAN/43/1/17 (1996)  
 “Judging Area 23 for Fine Point”: MAN/54/1/28-29 (2007)  
 “Spring Hangers and Spring Bars”: MAN/54/3/28 (2007)  
 “Spring Shackles and Bushings”: MAT/3/2/13 (2007)
- A-5468: Front spring (shackle) hanger bar  
 “On the Road”: MAN/38/1/9-10 (1991)  
 “CORRECTION to 1994 JS”: MAN/47/1/10-11 (2000)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/47/1/10-11 (2000)  
 “Judging Area 23 for Fine Point”: MAN/54/1/28-29 (2007)  
 “Spring Hangers and Spring Bars”: MAN/54/3/28 (2007)  
 “On The Hill”: MAN/56/4/23 (2009)  
 “Stop That Rattle...Spring Shackles”: TR/9/1/7-9 (1964)

#### ***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE FRONT SPRINGS***

- “Lubrication of Model “A” Springs for Smoother Ride”: MAN/12/1/8-9 (1965)\*\*1  
 “Model “A” Springs”: MAN/15/6/10-13 (1968)\*\*2  
 “Ideal Model “A” Ford Driveability”: MAN/33/6/6 (1986)  
 “TIP...Restoring the Front and Rear Spring”: MAN/58/1/9 (2011)  
 “Grease Tools for Leaf Type Springs”: MAN/61/2/21 (2014)  
 “Tune In On Springs (Things to check for)”: TR/9/3/14-15 (1964)  
 “CAUTION...Use Center Spring Bolts which are HARDER than the Mild Steel Bolts”:  
 TR/16/5/3 (1972)  
 “Front Spring Reconditioning for a Lincoln Ride”: TR/35/5/32-33 (1991)  
 “TIP...How To Prevent Broken Springs”: TR/40/5/34 (1996)  
 “Restoring Your Springs (with SLIP PLATE Graphite Coating)”: TR/55/6/17 (2011)  
 “Recondition Leaf Springs...with EZ-SLIDE”: MAT/1/3/15 (2005)

#### ***SPRING SPREADERS***

- “Model A Ford Spring Spreader”: TR/23/4/8-9 (1978)\*3  
 “TIP...Safety Upgrade for Spring Spreader”: TR/24/1/21 (1979)  
 “NEW Rear Spring Spreader”: MAT/2/1/7 (2006)

**REAR SPRING: A-5500---A-5999**

- A-5560: Rear Spring Assembly  
 “On the Road”: MAN/32/1/22 (1985) \*\*6  
 “TIP...Restoring the Front and Rear Spring”: MAN/58/1/9 (2011)  
 “Disassembling a Model A Rear Spring”: TR/36/4/23 (1991)
- A-5563-A: Rear spring leaf No. 1---with A-5560-A, B, C  
 “TIP...Installing Spring Shackle Bushing”: TR/25/2/5 (1980)  
 “TIP...Installing Shackle Bushings”: TR/38/3/9 (1993)  
 “TIP...Spring Bushing Punch”: TR/51/6/43 (2007)
- A-5563-B: Rear spring leaf No.1---with A-5560-D, E  
 “TIP...Installing Spring Shackle Bushing”: TR/25/2/5 (1980)  
 “TIP...Installing Shackle Bushings”: TR/38/3/9 (1993)  
 “TIP...Spring Bushing Punch”: TR/51/6/43 (2007)
- A-5585: Rear spring dummy leaf—with A-5560-C  
 “On the Road”: MAN/33/1/11 (1986) \*\*6
- A-5715: Rear spring (shackle) hanger  
 (Used with A-5468 Spring hanger bar)  
 “Fitting Original Style Grease Fittings Into Replacement Shackles”: MAN/20/6/12-13 (1973)\*\*3  
 “On the Road”: MAN/38/1/9-10 (1991)\*\*7  
 “Tip...On Installing”: MAN/43/1/17 (1996)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/44/1/17 (1997)  
 “Judging Area 23 for Fine Point”: MAN/54/1/28-29 (2007)  
 “Stop That Rattle...Spring Shackles”: TR/9/1/7-9 (1964)  
 “Spring Shackles and Bushings”: MAT/3/2/13 (2007)  
 “Size matters”: MAT/7/4/14 (2011)
- A-5724-A through F: Rear spring clamp(s)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/1/11-12 (1996)
- REAR SPRING SPREADER***  
 “TIP...Rear Spring Spreader”: MAN/14/2/19 (1967)\*\*1  
 “Model A Ford Spring Spreader”: TR/23/4/8-9 (1978)\*3  
 “TIP...Safety Upgrade for Spring Spreader”: TR/24/1/21 (1979)  
 “TIP...Removing the Rear Spring Safely”: TR/35/3/4 (1990)  
 “NEW Rear Spring Spreader”: MAT/2/1/7 (2006)
- OTHER ARTICLES ON THE REAR SPRING***  
 “Lubrication of Model “A” Springs for Smoother Ride”: MAN/12/1/???? (1965)  
 “Model “A” Springs”: MAN/15/6/10-13 (1968)\*\*2  
 “Rear Springs”: MAN/43/4/9 (1996)  
 “TIP...Restoring the Front and Rear Spring”: MAN/58/1/9 (2011)  
 “Grease Tools for Leaf Type Springs”: MAN/61/2/21 (2014)  
 “How to Restore Your Model A...Part 3, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.”: TR/8/2/???? (1963)\*1  
 “Tune In On Springs (Things to check for)”: TR/9/3/14-15 (1964)  
 “CAUTION...Use Center Spring Bolts which are HARDER than the Mild Steel Bolts”:  
 TR/16/5/3 (1972)  
 “TIP...How to Prevent Broken Springs”: TR/40/5/34 (1996)  
 “Recondition Leaf Springs...with EZ-SLIDE”: MAT/1/3/15 (2005)

**ENGINE: A-6000---A-6999*****CYLINDER***

## A-6000, A-6005: Engine Assembly

- “Model A Engine Coloration”: MAN/13/6/18-20 (1966)\*\*1
- “Authentically Speaking: Inside Oil Return System (The Experimental Engine: July 9, 1928 through October 2, 1928)”: MAN/35/3/9 (1988)\*\*7
- “Car Number 189 and Other “Early Birds””: MAN/49/6/18-21 (2002)
- “The Industrial Engine”: MAN/57/2/34 (2010)
- “Marine Conversion for the (Ford Model A) Model A Museum”: MAN/60/2/20-21 (2013)
- “Cut-A-Way Engine for the Model A Museum”: MAN/60/5/26 (2013)
- “TIP...Tools to Suspend and Engine Before Installing”: TR/34/2/33 (1989)
- “Using Model A Engine Number Stamps”: TR/34/2/37 (1989)
- “Pre-oiling the Model A Engine after Overhaul”: TR/38/3/7 (1993)
- “Preserving and Endangered Species...(Oil Travel in the Engine)”: TR/38/5/7-8 (1994)
- “LETTER...COMMENT”: TR/39/1/6 (1994)
- “TIP...More on Pre-oiling the Engine before Starting”: TR/38/5/33 (1994)
- “TIP...Scoot-A-Motor (Tool)”: TR/41/2/26 (1996)
- “TIP...Engine Test Stand”: TR/41/1/27 (1996)
- “Installing Heli Coil Threads”: TR/48/4/10-11 (2003)\*8
- “TIP...Great Way To Find Top Dead Center”: TR/50/2/7 (2005)
- “Technical Tip “Engine Knock””: TR/57/4/51 (2012)
- “Flat Tappets, Model A Engines and Motor Oil”: MAT/6/1/9-13 (2010)
- “Engine Stud Drill Guide”: MAT/6/2/26 (2010)
- “Rear Main Leak”: MAT/10/2/14-16 (2014)

## A-6010: Cylinder

- “Authentically Speaking: Inside Oil Return System (The Experimental Engine: July 9, 1928 through October 2, 1928)”: MAN/35/3/9 (1988)\*\*7
- “Diamond Blocks”:
- “On the Hill”: MAN/48/1/14 (2001)
- “The Evolution of the Model “A” Ford Cylinder Block”: MAN/50/3/14-16 (2003)
- “The Evolution of the Model “A” Ford Cylinder Block, A-6015, as of May 13, 2005”:
- MAN/53/2/24-27 (2006)
- “The Model A/AA Cylinder Block Update”: MAN/60/3/18-23 (2013)
- “Cut-A-Way Engine for the Model A Museum”: MAN/60/5/26 (2013)
- “TIP...Water Passage Modification”: TR/32/3/35 (1987)
- “Repairing Threads in a Cylinder Block”: TR/35/1/5 (1990)
- “Installing Heli Coil Threads”: TR/48/4/10-11 (2003)\*8
- “Diamonds Blocks”: TR/56/2/37 (2011)
- “Compression Testing...Why and How To Test”: TR/58/6/12-13 (2014)
- “A Cracked Engine Block”: TR/59/2/16-17 (2014)
- “Cylinder Taper Gauge”: MAT/3/3/8 (2007)
- “Head Stud Drill Guide Tool”: MAT/4/2/18 (2008)
- “Crack Repair with Lock-N-Stich”: MAT/4/2/26-28 (2008)
- “Full-Torque...Permanent Thread Replacement”: MAT/4/2/30 (2008)
- “Flat Tappets, Model A Engines and Motor Oil”: MAT/6/1/9-13 (2010)
- “Engine Stud Drill Guide”: MAT/6/2/26 (2010)
- “Rear Main Leak”: MAT/10/2/14-16 (2014)
  
- “Engine Pad and Numbers”:
- “List of Early Built Model “A’s””: MAN/15/3/14-15 (1968)
- “The Canadian Model “A””: MAN/29/2/17 (1982)
- “On the Road”: MAN/33/1/11 (1986) \*\*6
- “Emily A-241”: MAN/35/5/9 (1988)
- “On the Road”: MAN/37/6/12 (1990)
- “On the Road—Engine Number A-189”: MAN/40/2/14-15 (1993)

"LETTER...AX Designation": MAN/41/3/8 (1994)  
 "On the Hill": MAN/47/3/17 (2000)  
 "On the Hill": MAN/48/2/20-21 (2001)  
 "The October Auto Fest.....Adventure": MAN/49/6/22-23 (2002)  
 "Was Model "A" Number One Actually Number One?": MAN/50/3/12-13  
 (2003)  
 "On the Hill": MAN/53/3/30-31 (2006)  
 "A1...What Happened To It?": TR/7/6/16-17 (1963)  
 "Engine Compartment Finishes (#616)": TR/20/5/30 (1976)  
 "Using Model A Engine Number Stamps": TR/34/2/37 (1989)  
 "List of Engine Numbers (If You Have One, Can Get Original Bill Of Sale)":  
 TR/35/2/23 (1990)

A-21788-S8: Nut

"On the Road Again": MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)  
 "TIP...If You Have to Remove a Cylinder Head Nut, Replace it ASAP":  
 TR/20/6/17 (1976)  
 "Adjusting Cylinder head Bolts for More Power": TR/37/2/26-27 (1992)\*5  
 "TIP...Head Bolts": TR/46/1/33 (2001)

A-24050-AR: Cylinder head stud-short

"On the Road Again": MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)  
 "On the Hill": MAN/46/3/12 (1999)  
 "TIP...Head Studs": TR/56/5/46 (2012)  
 "Head Stud Repairs": MAT/5/3/23 (2009)  
 "Engine Stud Drill Guide": MAT/6/2/26 (2010)

A-24051-AR: Cylinder head stud-medium

"On the Road Again": MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)  
 "On the Hill": MAN/46/3/12 (1999)  
 "TIP...Head Studs": TR/56/5/46 (2012)  
 "Head Stud Repairs": MAT/5/3/23 (2009)  
 "Engine Stud Drill Guide": MAT/6/2/26 (2010)

A-24051-B: Cylinder head stud-medium

"On the Road Again": MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)  
 "On the Hill": MAN/46/3/12 (1999)  
 "TIP...Head Studs": TR/56/5/46 (2012)  
 "Head Stud Repairs": MAT/5/3/23 (2009)  
 "Engine Stud Drill Guide": MAT/6/2/26 (2010)

A-24052: Cylinder head stud-long

"On the Road Again": MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)  
 "On the Hill" MAN/46/3/12 (1999)  
 "TIP...Head Studs": TR/56/5/46 (2012)  
 "Head Stud Repairs": MAT/5/3/23 (2009)  
 "Engine Stud Drill Guide": MAT/6/2/26 (2010)

A-24455: Cylinder oil hole plug

"On the Road Again": MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)

***OTHER ARTICLES ON HEAD STUDS***

"TIP...How to Remove a Broken Head Stud (Tool)": TR/22/1/39 (1977)  
 "TIP...Removing Broken Head Studs": TR/32/3/35 (1987)  
 "(Removing) Stubborn Studs": TR/41/4/16-17 (1996)\*6  
 "TIP...Head Studs": TR/56/5/46 (2012)  
 "Stud Insertion and Removal": TR/57/4/26-27 (2012)  
 "Engine Stud Drill Guide": MAT/6/2/26 (2010)

## A-6015: Cylinder Block (by itself)

- “Authentically Speaking: Inside Oil Return System (The Experimental Engine: July 9, 1928 through October 2, 1928)”: MAN/35/3/9 (1988)
- “The Evolution of the Model “A” Ford Cylinder Block”: MAN/50/3/14-16 (2003)
- “The Evolution of the Model “A” Ford Cylinder Block, A-6015, as of May 13, 2005”: MAN/53/2/24-27 (2006)
- “The Model A/AA Cylinder Block Update”: MAN/60/3/18-23 (2013)
- “Diamonds Blocks”: TR/56/2/37 (2011)
- “Detecting Block Cracks and John Stone, Wichita A’s”: MAT/6/3/14-15 (2010)
- “New Model A/AA Engine and Terry Burtz”: MAT/6/3/22-23, 26-28 (2010)
- “Progress Made on New Model A Engine”: MAT/7/2/5 (2011)
- “Terry, Where Is My Engine?”: MAT/7/3/20-21 (2011)
- “Burtz Engine”: MAT/7/3/32 (2011)
- “Rear Main Leak”: MAT/10/2/14-16 (2014)

## A-6017: Cylinder timing gear cover side

## A-21111: Bolt---Long

- “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)

## A-21120-S2: Bolt—Short

- “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)

## A-6023: Timing pin

- “More on the Distinctive Early “A””: MAN/16/5/13 (1969)\*\*2
- “On the Road”: MAN/32/3/21 (1985) \*\*6
- “On the Hill”: MAN/47/3/15 (2000)
- “Using Your Carburetor to Check the Ignition System and Timing”: TR/38/3/8 (1993)

## A-6030-A: Engine front support

## A-6030: Engine Front Support Assembly

- “On the Road”: MAN/41/3/13 (1994)
- “The Evolution of The Model A Ford Frame Assembly”: TR/52/1/12-17 (2007)
- “Motor Mounts—Original vs. Float-A-Motor”: MAT/2/1/20 (2006)

## A-22323: Washer

- “On the Road”: MAN/41/3/13-14 (1994)

## A-22359: Washer

- “On the Road”: MAN/41/3/13-14 (1994)

## A-6031: Engine front support auxiliary spring

- “Finishing Touches”: TR/31/1/14-17 (1986)\*4

## A-6034: Brass bushing

- “On the Road”: MAN/41/3/13 (1994)
- “The Evolution of The Model A Ford Frame Assembly”: TR/52/1/12-17 (2007)

## A-6050: Cylinder head

- “Adjusting Cylinder Head Bolts for More Power”: MAN/11/6/???? (1964)
- “TIP...Torqueing Head Nuts”: MAN/14/2/21 (1967)\*1
- “More on the Distinctive Early “A””: MAN/16/5/(1969)\*\*2
- “On The Hill...Early Head”: MAN/53/6/32-33 (2006)
- “TIP...Head Removal”: MAN/60/6/14 (2013)
- “TIP...Reducing Corrosion Between Head and Block”: TR/7/4/23 (1962)
- “Torque Wrenches Prevent Troubles”: TR/11/5/8-10 (1967)\*1
- “High-Velocity Cylinder Head”: TR/15/1/15 (1970)

“Fitting the B Water Pump to the Cylinder Head”: TR/38/4/9 (1993)  
 “Removing Stubborn Cylinder Heads The Easy Way”: TR/42/3/35 (1997)  
 “TIP...Safe and Easy Way to Remove A Stuck Head”: TR/50/1/7 (2005)  
 “Staying Cool”: TR/53/1/15 (2008)  
 “Head Removing Tool”: MAT/2/1/5 (2006)  
 “Head Puller”: MAT/6/4/20-21 (2010)  
 “Snyder’s Antique Auto Parts High Compression Head”: MAT/7/1/10-11 (2011)  
 “Be Aware...Winfield heads”: MAT/7/4/12-13 (2011)  
 “Making Your Model A Really Cool”: MAT/10/2/12-13 (2014)

A-6051: Head gasket

“Engine Overheating Preventatives”: MAN/18/3/18-19 (1971)\*\*2  
 “Leaking Head Gasket”: MAN/23/5/20 (1976)\*\*4  
 “Replacing the Head Gasket”: MAN/28/6/12 (1981)\*\*5  
 “TIP...Head Gasket Installation”: TR/44/1/3 (1999)  
 “Improved Head Gasket”: MAT/2/2/9 (2006)  
 “Sealing the Deal for Maximum Compression”: MAT/6/3/19-20 (2010)  
 “Making Your Model A Really Cool”: MAT/10/2/12-13 (2014)

***PISTON AND CONNECTING ROD***

A-6110-A: Piston

“(Importance of) Piston Balance”: MAN/16/5/11 (1969)  
 “Piston Balance”: TR/9/5/36 (1965)  
 “Light Weight Pistons”: TR/15/1/14 (1970)  
 “TIP...Knocking from Over-sized Pistons”: TR/35/5/11 (1991)  
 “TIP...Great Way To Find Top Dead Center”: TR/50/2/7 (2005)  
 “A New Modern-design Piston by EGGE”: MAT/2/2/6-7 (2006)  
 “Engine Built with Reproduction Parts”: MAT/5/1/7-8, 32 (2009)  
 “New Pistons”: MAT/5/2/20 (2009)  
 “Trouble From the Start”: MAT/7/1/4-5 (2011)

A-6150-A: Piston ring

“How Piston Rings Affect Engine Performance and Life”: TR/13/6/14-16 (1969)

A-6200-A: Connecting Rod Assembly

“May Long Live The Difference”: MAN/18/4/14-17 (1971)\*\*3  
 “TIP...Adjusting Rod and Main Bearings”: TR/27/6/26 (1983)\*3  
 “Measuring and Adjusting Main Bearing and Rod Bearing Clearances”: TR/36/4/10-12  
 (1991)\*5,\*6  
 “Engine Turner Tool”: TR/50/6/2006 (2006)  
 “Lubricate Your Bearings Henry’s Way”: TR/54/5/21-23 (2010)  
 “Engine Built with Reproduction Parts”: MAT/5/1/7-8, 32 (2009)  
 “Trouble From the Start”: MAT/7/1/4-5 (2011)  
 “Model B Rods”: MAT/7/1/27 (2011)

A-6200-B: Connecting Rod Assembly (DO NOT USE WITH A-6688-AR)

“LETTER...Adjusting Rod and Main Bearings Correctly”: TR/41/3/5 (1996)  
 “Engine Turner Tool”: TR/50/6/2006 (2006)  
 “Lubricate Your Bearings Henry’s Way”: TR/54/5/21-23 (2010)  
 “Engine Built with Reproduction Parts”: MAT/5/1/7-8, 32 (2009)  
 “Trouble From the Start”: MAT/7/1/4-5 (2011)

Inserts:

“Trouble From the Start”: MAT/7/1/4-5 (2011)

**CAMSHAFT AND CRANKSHAFT**

## A-6250-A: Camshaft

- “The Model “A” Camshaft”: MAN/21/5/21 (1974)\*\*2
- “LETTER...More on Camshaft Duration”: MAN/32/2/5 (1985)
- “Timing Gear Problems”: MAN/42/1/18 (1995)
- “Know the Model “A” and “B” Camshafts”: MAN/49/1/18-22 (2002)
- “It Is About Time”: MAN/60/5/22-23 (2013)
- “Tappet Clearances and Cam”: TR/10/3/7-9 (1965)\*1
  - “LETTER...On Tappet Clearances and Cam”: TR/10/5/3 (1966)
- “The Camshaft”: TR/45/3/7 (2000)
- “Brierley’s Cams”: MAT/2/3/26-27 (2006)
- “Engine Built with Reproduction Parts”: MAT/5/1/7-8, 32 (2009)
- “Correcting Camfusion”: MAT/10/2/9-11 (2014)

## A-6256: Camshaft gear (Timing Gear)

- “How to Replace an “A” Timing Gear on a Trip”: MAN/11/6/???? (1964)
- “Noisy Camshaft Gear”: MAN/16/3/15 (1969)
- “TIP”...MAN/41/2/3 (1994)
- “Noisy Camshaft Gear”: TR/8/5/7 (1964)
- “More on Camshaft Gear Hums”: TR/9/6/30 (1965)
- “The Fabric Timing Gear”: TR/11/4/6 (1966)
- “LETTER...On Timing Gear”: TR/15/3/3 (1970)
- “Using Your Carburetor to Check the Ignition System and Timing”: TR/38/3/8 (1993)
- “TIP...Timing Gear Looseness”: TR/38/3/9 (1993)
- “Technical Tip “Engine Knock”: TR/57/4/51 (2012)

## A-6275: Camshaft Thrust Plunger

- “Technical Tip “Engine Knock”: TR/57/4/51 (2012)

## A-6276: Camshaft Thrust Plunger Spring

- “Technical Tip “Engine Knock”: TR/57/4/51 (2012)

## A-6303-A: Crankshaft

- “Ford’s Model “B” and “C”: MAN/44/2/15-17 (1997)
- “Crankshaft Counterweights”: TR/16/2/6-7 (1971)
- “B-BB-C...Which is it?...Ford’s Model B”: TR/42/6/15-19 (1998)\*7
- “Crankshaft Centerlines”: TR/45/6/8-10 (2001)\*8
- “TIP...Great Way To Find Top Dead Center”: TR/50/2/7 (2005)
- “Lubricate Your Bearings Henry’s Way”: TR/54/5/21-23 (2010)
- “New Model A Crankshaft”: MAT/1/2/4-5 (2005)
- “New Model A Crankshaft”: MAT/4/1/12-13 (2008)
- “Engine Built with Reproduction Parts”: MAT/5/1/7-8, 32 (2009)
- “Measuring Bearing Journals”: MAT/9/2/10-13 (2013)
- “Rear Main Leak”: MAT/10/2/14-16 (2014)

## A-6306: Crankshaft Gear

- “Technical Tip “Engine Knock”: TR/57/4/51 (2012)

## A-6312: Crankshaft Pulley Assembly

- “Another Special Tool (For Removal)”: TR/29/3/36-37 (1984)
- “TIP...Crankshaft Pulley”: TR/38/6/3 (1994)
- “TIP...Great Way To Find Top Dead Center”: TR/50/2/7 (2005)
- “Crankshaft Pully...Precautions”: MAT/1/2/32-33 (2005)
- “Snyder’s Antique Autoparts”: MAT/7/3/19 (2011)



A-6327: Crankshaft Rear Bearing Cap Assembly  
 “Those Rear Main Oil Drippings”: MAN/14/1/16, 28 (1967)\*\*1  
 “Pressurized Main Bearing Oil System For Model “A” Engine”: MAN/33/3/14-15 (1986)  
 “It Works For Me---The fix for a Rear Main Oil Leak”: MAN/56/4/18 (2009)  
 “Rear Bearing Oil Leak”: TR/11/6/18 (1967)  
 “TIP...Heavy Thump and Vibration”: TR/14/3/30 (1969)  
 “LETTER...Correction to Main Bearing Article”: TR/15/1/3 (1970)  
 “TIP...Rear Main Leaks”: TR/18/5/28 (1974)  
 “TIP...Adjusting Rod and Main Bearings”: TR/27/6/26 (1983)\*3  
 “TIP...Leaking Rear Main Bearing”: TR/29/6/15 (1985)\*4  
 “Measuring and Adjusting Main Bearings and Rod Bearing Clearances”: TR/36/4/10-12  
 (1991)\*5, \*6  
 “Stop That Oil Leak”: TR/40/1/8 (1995)  
 “Fixing the Valdez”: TR/40/4/21-22 (1995)\*6  
 “An Overlooked Cause of Rear Main Oil Leaks In Model A and B Fords”:  
 TR/40/6/7-8 (1996)\*7  
 “LETTER...Adjusting Rod and Main Bearings Correctly”: TR/41/3/5 (1996)  
 “Engine Turner Tool”: TR/50/6/2006 (2006)  
 “Lubricate Your Bearings Henry’s Way”: TR/54/5/21-23 (2010)  
 “The Fix for a Rear Main Oil Leak...It Works For Me”: TR/55/5/15 (2011)  
 “Fixing the Proverbial Rear Main Leak”: MAT/2/4/8-9 (2006)  
 “Stop That Rear Main Oil Leak”: MAT/6/4/10-11 (2010)  
 “Rear Main Leak”: MAT/10/2/14-16 (2014)

A-6328-R: Rear Bearing Oil Pipe Assembly  
 “Crankshaft Rear Bearing Oil Pipe Assembly”: TR/52/6/14 (2008)

A-6330: Crankshaft front and center bearing cap  
 “So You’ve Burned Out A Center Main”: MAN/28/2/10-11 (1981)\*\*5  
 “TIP...Center Main Bearing Leak”: TR/24/4/29 (1979)  
 “TIP...Adjusting Rod and Main Bearings”: TR/27/6/26 (1983)\*3  
 “Measuring and Adjusting Main Bearings and Rod Bearing Clearances”: TR/36/4/10-12  
 (1991)\*5, \*6  
 “LETTER...Adjusting Rod and Main Bearing Correctly”: TR/41/3/5 (1996)  
 A-21215: Crankshaft front and center bearing bolt  
 “TIP...USE the RIGHT Socket”: TR/16/2/32 (1971)  
 “Engine Turner Tool”: TR/50/6/2006 (2006)  
 “Lubricate Your Bearings Henry’s Way”: TR/54/5/21-23 (2010)

A-6335: Crankshaft rear bearing seal  
 “Tip on Gaskets”: MAN/35/3/7 (1988)\*\*3  
 “Rear Main Leak”: MAT/10/2/14-16 (2014)

A-6346: Crankshaft front and center bearing shim  
 “TIP...Use Correct Shims to Prevent Leaking Oil”: TR/5/4/9 (1960)

#### ***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE CAMSHAFT AND CRANKSHAFT***

“It Is About Time”: MAN/60/5/22-23 (2013)  
 “TIP...Timing Gear Problem”: TR/23/2/8 (1978)  
 “TIP...Great Way To Find Top Dead Center”: TR/50/2/7 (2005)  
 “Engine Turner Tool”: TR/50/6/2006 (2006)  
 “Lubricate Your Bearings Henry’s Way”: TR/54/5/21-23 (2010)  
 “Engine Built with Reproduction Parts (Cam Bushings)”: MAT/5/1/7-8, 32 (2009)  
 “Flat Tappets, Model A Engines and Motor Oil”: MAT/6/1/9-13 (2010)  
 “Trouble From the Start”: MAT/7/1/4-5 (2011)  
 “Rear Main Leak”: MAT/10/2/14-16 (2014)

**FLYWHEEL AND VALVES**

## A-6375-B: Flywheel Assembly

- “TIP...Installing the Flywheel”: MAN/21/6/30 (1974)\*\*2
- “TIP...Jumping Out of Gear...Things To Check”: TR/16/3/40 (1973)
- “Tinkering With Our Toys”: TR/27/2/11-15 (1982)\*3
- “Alignment of the Flywheel Housing”: TR/28/5/10-15 (1984)\*4
- “The Model A Ford Drive Train...Understanding Basic Operations and Trouble Conditions”: TR/35/5/24-31 (1991)
- “Removing the Flywheel from the Crankshaft the Easy Way”: TR/42/3/6 (1997)
- “Installing the Flywheel Ring Gear”: TR/55/5/11 (2011)
- “Flywheel Removal”: MAT/8/2/10 (2012)

## A-6384: Flywheel ring gear

- “TIP...Removing and Installing”: TR/16/3/32 (1971)
- “TIP...For Easy Installation...”: TR/43/5/30 (1999)
- “Installing the Flywheel Ring Gear”: TR/55/5/11 (2011)

## A-6395: Flywheel housing

- “LETTER...Flywheel Housing Hole”: MAN/UNKNOWN/p. 19/\*\*4
- “On the Road”: MAN/32/1/21 (1985) \*\*6
- “Emily A-241”: MAN/35/5/10 (1988)
- “Tech 101”: MAN/60/6/16 (2013)
- “TIP...Jumping Out of Gear...Things To Check”: TR/18/3/40 (1973)
- “TIP...(Retreving) Stray Parts in Flywheel Housing”: TR/23/2/9 (1978)
- “TIP...Flywheel Housing Hole”: TR/43/1/3 (1998)
- “How to Safety Wire the Bolts on the Model A Ford”: TR/51/2/8-10 (2006)\*8
- “Snyders Antique Auto Parts...NEW”: MAT/5/4/10-11 (2009)

## A-6398: Flywheel housing shield

- “On the Road”: MAN/32/1/21 (1985) \*\*6

## A-6500-A: Valve push rod

- “Tappet Clearances and Cam”: TR/10/3/7-9 (1965)\*1
- “Flat Tappets, Model A Engines and Motor Oil”: MAT/6/1/9-13 (2010)

## A-6505-A: Intake and exhaust valve

- “Causes of Valve Warping”: MAN/??/?/?? (19??)\*\*1
- “Burning Valves”: MAN/17/2/23 (1970)\*\*2
- “Cleaning Carbon and Grinding Valves”: MAN/24/3/18-19 (1977)\*\*4
- “Model “A” Valve Timing”: MAN/30/2/18-20 (1983)\*\*5
- “LETTER...Grinding of Valves and Valve Seats”: MAN/36/2/5 (1989)
- “Adjusting Valves”: MAN/41/3/14 (1994)
- “Tappet Clearance Effect on Noise”: MAN/42/4/9 (1995)
  - “LETTER...More on Valve Clearance”: MAN/42/6/4 (1995)
  - “LETTER...More on Valve Adjustment”: MAN/43/1/3 (1996)
  - “LETTER... More on Valve Clearance”: MAN/43/3/4-5 (1996)
- “Adjusting “Problem” Valves”: MAN/43/3/9 (1996)
- “LETTER... “Final Word” on Valve Adjustment”: MAN/43/5/4 (1996)
- “LETTER... Valve Adjustment”: MAN/51/3/8 (2004)
- “Width of Valve Seats”: TR/10/3/34 (1965)
- “Valves are HOT Stuff”: TR/11/1/8-9 (1966)
- “Adequate Valve Openings”: TR/15/1/16 (1970)
- “LETTER...Curing Noisy Valves”: TR/41/3/48 (1996)
- “TIP...More Valve Lifter Adjusting Advice”: TR/41/4/13 (1996)
- “Exhaust Valve? Not Necessarily (Do Not Use In Engine)”: TR/41/4/18-19 (1996)
- “Valve Timing...More Important than Tappet Clearance”: TR/42/1/35 (1997)
- “How to Grind Valves...Advertisement, 1929”: MAT/1/1/43 (2005)
- “New Model A Valves with One-Piece Guide”: MAT/4/2/13 (2008)

- A-6510: Valve guide bushing  
 “New Model A Valves with One-Piece Guide”: MAT/4/2/13 (2008)
- A-6513: Valve spring  
 “Replacing Valve Springs Correctly”: TR/9/6/30 (1965)
- A-6520: Valve chamber cover  
 “On the Road”: MAN/33/1/12 (1986) \*\*6  
 A-20718: Bolt  
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)  
 “Authentically Speaking: Inside Oil Return System (The Experimental Engine: July 9, 1928 through October 2, 1928)”: MAN/35/3/9 (1988)  
 “The Model A/AA Cylinder Block Update”: MAN/60/3/18-23 (2013)  
 “PCV for Model A”: MAT/9/4/14-18 (2013)
- A-6551: Oil Pump Drive Gear  
 “Technical Tip “Engine Knock””: TR/57/4/51 (2012)
- A-6560: Oil Pump Drive Bearing  
 “Technical Tip “Engine Knock””: TR/57/4/51 (2012)

#### ***OIL PUMP, OIL PAN AND ENGINE PAN***

- A-6600: Oil Pump Assembly  
 “TIP...Oil Pump”: MAN/UNKNOWN/p. 34/\*\*2, 5  
 “TIP...Assembling Oil Pump”: MAN/20/4/13 (1975)  
 “TIP... Gaskets”: MAN/35/3/7 (1988)  
 “Model “A” Ford Engine Lubrication”: MAN/36/3/15-16 (1989)\*\*7  
 “Ford’s Way...Evolution of the Model A/AA Ford Oil Pump Assembly”:  
 MAN/61/3/22-25 (2014)  
 “TIP...DO NOT USE A SET SCREW”: TR/16/2/32 (1971)  
 “LETTER...CORRECTION...Plug Hole Size in Block for Oil Pump”  
 : TR/17/2/3 (1972)  
 “TIP...Removing and Installing bushings from Oil Pump”: TR/22/1/38 (1977)  
 “TIP...Bushings Removal”: TR/24/4/29 (1979)  
 “Tinkering With Our Toys”: TR/27/2/11-15 (1982)\*3  
 “TIP...Rebuilding the Oil Pump”: TR/32/6/29 (1988)  
 “TIP...Oil Pump Retaining Pin”: TR/39/1/5 (1994)  
 “Oil Pump Retaining (Tool)”: TR/42/4/10 (1997)  
 “Replacement Oil Pump Available”: MAT/6/3/18 (2010)  
 “Oil Pump Rebuild Kit”: MAT/10/2/28-29 (2014)
- A-6619-R: Oil pump cover gasket  
 “TIP...On Gaskets”: MAN/35/3/7/(1988)\*\*3
- A-6620: Oil pump retaining spring  
 “Ford’s Way...Evolution of the Model A/AA Ford Oil Pump Assembly”:  
 MAN/61/3/22-25 (2014)  
 “TIP...Oil Pump Spring”: TR/38/4/3 (1994)
- A-6631: Oil Pump Shield  
 “Ford’s Way...Evolution of the Model A/AA Ford Oil Pump Assembly”:  
 MAN/61/3/22-25 (2014)  
 “Oil Pump Shield”: MAT/5/2/14 (2009)

- A-6645: Oil Return Pipe Assembly  
 “Those Rear Main Oil Drippings”: MAN/14/1/16, 28 (1967)\*\*1  
 “How to Restore the Model “A” Oil Return Pipe”: TR/20/3/10-13 (1975)\*2  
 “TIP...Oil Return Pipe Repair Fixture (Tool)”: TR/41/2/28 (1996)  
 “TIP...Oil Return Pipe”: TR/42/6/3 (1998)
- A-22430: Oil return pipe gasket  
 “Tip on Gaskets”: MAN/35/3/7 (1988)\*\*3
- A-6675: Oil Pan Assembly  
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/29/2/7 (1982)\*\*5  
 “TIP...Reinstalling the Pan”: MAN/61/2/14 (2014)  
 “TIP...Oil Pan Leaks”: TR/32/3/34-35 (1987)  
 “TIP...Drain the Water”: TR/57/4/53 (2012)  
 “Oil Pan Bolt Wrench”: MAT/3/2/17 (2007)
- A-6688: Oil pan tray  
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/29/2/7 (1982)\*\*5  
 “TIP...Removing Oil Pan Drip Tray”: MAN/61/1/13 (2014)  
 “Ford’s Way...Evolution of the Model A/AA Ford Oil Pump Assembly”:  
 MAN/61/3/22-25 (2014)  
 “TIP...One Minute Removal of the Model A Pan Baffle”: TR/52/6/43 (2008)
- A-6700: Oil pan packing-front  
 “Oil Pan Front Gasket Leaking Oil”: MAN/14/4/18 (1967)
- A-6710 (R.H.)/A-6711 (L.H.): Oil pan gasket  
 “Leakless Pan Gasket”: TR/46/6/16-18 (2002)\*8  
 “New Rubberized Cork Pan Gasket”: MAT/3/2/16 (2007)
- A-6750: Oil level indicator  
 “TIP...To Prevent Oil Fumes”: TR/39/5/38 (1995)
- A-6763: Oil Filler Pipe Assembly  
 “TIP...Oil Filler Tube (Tool)”: TR/42/3/22 (1997)  
 “Preventing Oil Blowby...Use the Right Oil Filler Pipe”: TR/57/4/8-9 (2012)  
 “Preventing Oil Blowby...Use the Right Oil Filler Pipe”: MAT/1/2/2-3 (2005)  
 “PCV for Model A”: MAT/9/4/14-18 (2013)
- A-6766: Oil Filler Cap Assembly  
 “On the Road”: MAN/38/1/8-9 (1991)\*\*7  
 “TIP...Proper Position of Tabs for Proper Oil Breathing”: MAN/60/3/11 (2013)
- A-6775: Engine Pan—R.H.  
 “On the Road”: MAN/38/5/13 (1991)\*\*7  
 “Model A Engine Pans”: TR10/6/29 (1966)\*1  
 “TQA...Unused hole on engine pan added in late 1931 on the pan flange (frame side) for  
 157” WB truck frame”: TDA/April/6 (2000)
- A-6776: Engine Pan---L.H.  
 “Model A Engine Pans”: TR/10/6/29 (1966)\*1  
 “TQA...Unused hole on engine pan added in late 1931 on the pan flange (frame side) for  
 157” WB truck frame”: TDA/April/6 (2000)

**“B” ENGINE**

- “Installation of “B” Ford Engine in “A””: MAN/9/8/???? (1962)
- “Ford’s Model “B” and “C””: MAN/44/2/15-17 (1997)
- “Know the Model “A” and “B” Camshafts”: MAN/49/1/18 (2002)
- “The Model “B” Ford”: TR/6/4/9-19 (1961)
- “Forgotten Model B...Offers Clues to Model A Owners”: TR/8/4/9 (1963)
- “Exchanging “A” Block for “B” Block”: TR/9/3/29 (1964)
- “Ford’s Model “B” Engine”: TR/42/6/15-19 (1998)
- “The Extended Life of Ford’s Second Model B Four-Cylinder Engine”:  
TR/46/2/14-15 (2001)
- “Putting A “BEE” In Your “A””: TR/55/6/28-29 (2011)

**ENGINE BABBITT BEARINGS**

- “Babbitt or How to Protect Your Bottom End”: MAN/29/6/16-17,21 (1982)\*\*5
- “TIP...(Burnishing) Babbit Bearings (Before Starting)”: TR/23/2/9 (1978)
- “Lubricate Your Bearings Henry’s Way”: TR/54/5/21-23 (2010)
- “Schwalms Engines—Model A Babbitt and Inserts”: MAT/2/1/34 (2006)

**ENGINE BLOWBY**

- “Preventing Oil Blowby...Use the Right Oil Filler Pipe”: MAT/1/2/2-3 (2005)

**ENGINE COMPRESSION TESTING**

- “Compression Testing...Why and How To Test”: TR/58/6/12-13 (2014)
- “Isolating Road Troubles in 10 Minutes”: MAT/2/3/2-3 (2006)

**ENGINE (FROZEN)**

- “How To Free-up A Frozen Model A Engine”: TR/59/4/20-23 (2014)

**ENGINE HORSE POWER**

- “Tachometers”: MAN/UNKNOWN/p. 32/\*\*4
- “Horse Power...What is it?”: MAT/1/3/22 (2005)

**ENGINE IDLING KNOCKS**

- “Idling Knocks...How They are Caused and How They are Cured”: TR/53/2/8-10 (2008)

**ENGINE KNOCK**

- “Technical Tip “Engine Knock””: TR/57/4/51 (2012)

**ENGINE LUBRICATION**

- “Authentically Speaking: Inside Oil Return System (The Experimental Engine: July 9, 1928 through October 2, 1928)”: MAN/35/3/9 (1988)
- “Model “A” Ford Engine Lubrication”: MAN/36/3/14-17 (1989)\*\*7
- “TIP...Oil Level, Crankcase”: TR/38/4/3 (1993)
- “Understanding the Model A Oiling System”: TR/43/5/6-7 (1999)\*7
- “Lubricate Your Bearings Henry’s Way”: TR/54/5/21-23 (2010)

**ENGINE OIL CONSUMPTION**

- “TIP...Oil Consumption”: MAN/12/4/18 (1965)\*\*1
- “Excessive Oil Consumption”: TR/9/3/29 (1964)

**ENGINE OIL LEAKS**

- “Those Rear Main Oil Drippings”: MAN/14/1/16,28 (1967)\*\*1
- “TIP...How to Fix that Oil Leak from the Rear Main”: TR/3/2/15 (1958)
- “TIP...How to Fix Those Oil Leaks”: TR/5/6/24 (1961)
- “Stop That Oil Leak”: TR/12/6/25 (1968)\*2, \*7
- “TIP...Fixing Rear Main Leaks”: TR/24/1/19 (1979)
- “Fixing the Valdez”: TR/40/4/21-22 (1995)\*6
- “Fixing the Proverbial Rear Main Leak”: MAT/2/4/8-9 (2006)

**ENGINE OIL GAUGE**

“Milwaukee Oilmeter for Model A Fords and AA Trucks”: MAN/59/5/23 (2012)

**ENGINE OIL SYSTEM MODIFICATIONS AND FILTERS**

“Filtered Oil For Your “A””: MAN/16/1/10-11 (1969)\*\*2

“Filtering “A” Ford”: MAN/32/2/14-15 (1985) \*\*6

“Pressurized Main Bearing Oil System for Model “A” Engine”: MAN/33/3/14-15 (1986)  
\*\*6

“Model A Engines Cost too Much (An Oil Filter System)”: TR/33/4/20-21 (1988)

“The “A-Ford-Able” Full Flow Oil Filter”: TR/34/4/15-17 (1989)

“Put Your “A” Under Pressure”: TR/36/2/26-31 (1991)\*5

“Model A Oil System Modification”: TR/42/5/22-23 (1998)

“Oil Filters...What Works and What Doesn’t”: MAT/1/3/18-21 (2005)

“90 Degree Oil Filter Adapter”: MAT/6/2/30 (2010)

**OILS (PROS AND CONS) AND OTHER THINGS**

“TIP...Oil Consumption”: MAN/12/4/18 (1965)\*\*1

“Why Clean Oil”: MAN/27/3/7 (1980)\*\*5

“Correction On Motor Oils”: MAN/31/4/3 (1984)

“Choosing the Right Oil for Your Model A”: MAN/54/3/14-17 (2007)

“Trouble In Oil City”: MAN/54/6/17 (2007)

“LETTER to Trouble In Oil City”: MAN/55/2/14 (2008)

“LETTER...Detergent vs. Non-Detergent Oils”: TR/19/3/2 (1974)

“LETTER...Detergent vs. Non-Detergent Oils”: TR/19/4/4 (1974)

“LETTERS...Detergent vs. Non-Detergent Oils”: TR/19/5/3 (1975)

“LETTER...Detergent vs. Non-Detergent Oils”: TR/20/1/3/(1975)

“LETTER...Types of Oil to Use”: TR/20/3/3 (1975)

“LETTER...To Shell Oil Company for their Advise (and their Answer)”: TR/20/5/2-3  
(1976)

“Crankcase Oil”: TR/20/6/29 (1976)

“Where Do You Stand on the Oil Question?”: TR/21/3/10 (1976)

“LETTERS...Detergent vs. Non-Detergent Oils”: TR/21/5/3, 23 (1977)

“Oil and Lubrication, Part 1”: TR/22/1/12-15, 30 (1977)\*3

“LETTER...More on Oils”: TR/22/1/28 (1977)

“Oil and Lubrication, Part 2”: TR/22/2/14-15, 33 (1977)\*3

“LETTER...More on Oils”: TR/24/3/5 (1979)

“Engine Lubrication and Clean Oil”: TR/25/4/16 (1980)

“TIP...600W Gear Lubricant”: TR/32/4/12 (1987)

“LETTER...On Oils”: TR/36/3/4 (1991)

“Pure and Simple”: TR/38/2/28 (1993)

“600W Oil Viscosity”: MAT/1/1/12 (2005)

“Older Cars and The New Oils”: MAT/3/3/30-32 (2007)

“Synthetic Gear Lub Report”: MAT/4/2/20-23 (2008)

“Oil with ZDDP Additives”: MAT/5/2/26-27 (2009)

“Flat Tappets, Model A Engines and Motor Oil”: MAT/6/1/9-13 (2010)

**OIL FILTERS**

“Oil Filters...What works and What Doesn’t”: MAT/1/3/18-21 (2005)

**ENGINE OVERHEATING**

“Engine Overheating Preventatives”: MAN/18/3/18-19 (1971)\*\*2

“Motor Overheating”: MAN/31/3/18-20 (1984) \*\*6

**ENGINE PCV'ING**

“PCV’ing the Model “A”: MAN/39/5/15 (1992)\*\*7

“LETTER...On PCV’ing Your Model “A”: MAN/40/1/2/(1993)

“TIP...Crankcase Ventilator (Eliminating Blowby)”: TR/27/6/29 (1983)\*3

“P.C.V. Valve for the Model A (for the engine with oil blow-by)”: TR/43/6/9 (1999)

- “LETTER...About those P. C.V. Valves”: TR/44/2/5 (1999)  
 “Why Positive Crankcase Ventilation (PCV)”: TR/44/3/6-7 (1999)

### ***ENGINE PERFORMANCE***

- “Model A Ford Engine Performance Changes”: TR/57/2/20 (2012)

### ***ENGINE REBUILDING***

- “Engine Rebuilding by the K. R. Wilson Process”: MAN/29/3/6-12 (1982)\*\*5  
 “Daigh’s Vintage Auto”: MAT/1/1/14-16 (2005)  
 “Schwalms Engines—Model A Babbitt and Inserts”: MAT/2/1/34 (2006)  
 “Ron Miller...Engine Rebuilder”: MAT/2/2/14-15 (2006)  
 “Jay Steel of Taylor Engines”: MAT/2/2/28 (2006)

### ***ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS***

- “The Ford model A Engine”: TR/UNKNOWN/p. 123/\*7

### ***ENGINE VIBRATION***

- “Reducing Engine Vibration”: MAN/12/1/12-13 (1965)\*\*1  
 “LETTER...More On Engine Vibration”: TR/27/2/23 (1982)

### ***THE VACUUM GAUGE***

- “Checking Engine for Summer Trips”: TR/12/6/26-28 (1968)

### ***INDUSTRIAL ENGINES***

- “The Industrial Engine”: MAN/57/2/34 (2010)

### ***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE ENGINE AND BLOCK***

- “Tachometers”: MAN/UNKNOWN/p. 32/\*\*4  
 “Model “A” Engine Coloration”: MAN/13/6/18-20 (1966)\*\*1  
 “The Very First Model “A””: MAN/21/1/4-7 (1974)  
 “Cleaning Carbon and Grinding Valves”: MAN/24/3/18-19 (1977)\*\*4  
 “Engine Rebuilding by the K. R. Wilson Process”: MAN/29/3/6-12 (1982)\*\*5  
 “Technical Update: Photo of Engine Compartment (5-2-1931): MAN/31/3/14-15 (1984)  
 “Improving Driveability...The Engine”: MAN/35/3/20-21 (1988)  
 “HINT...How to Fix Engine Sag”: MAN/36/4/6 (1989)  
 “Model “A” Engines”: MAN/38/3/14-15 (1991)\*\*7  
 “Loosen Sitting Engines”: MAN/48/5/49 (2001)  
 “The Industrial Engine”: MAN/57/2/34 (2010)  
 “Cut-A-Way Engine for the Model A Museum”: MAN/60/5/26 (2013)  
 “The Non-Automotive Engine”: TR/UNKNOWN/p. 28/\*7  
 “How to Restore Your Model A...Part 6”: TR/3/1/12-15 (1958)  
 “How to Restore Your Model A...(The Short Block)...Part 7, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.”: TR/8/6/28-30 (1964)\*1  
 “Mending Cracked Water Jackets”: TR/9/1/31 (1964)  
 “Idling Knocks...Causes and Cures”: TR/9/5/22-24 (1965)  
 “TIP...Starting a Newly-overhauled Engine”: TR/11/4/29 (1966)  
 “Checking Engine for Summer Trips (X-Raying the Engine using a Vacuum Gauge)”: TR/12/6/26-28 (1968)  
 “Engine Basics and Troubleshooting”: TR/15/1/10-13 (1970)\*2  
 “40 Horsepower...Where and How the New Ford Gets It”: TR/15/1/14-16 (1970)  
 “Idling Knocks (Causes and Cures)”: TR/17/4/12-14 (1972)  
 “TIP...Jumping Out of Gear...Things to Check”: TR/18/3/40 (1973)  
 “Engine RPM to Wheel RPM”: TR/19/1/11 (1974)  
 “LETTER...CORRECTION to Engine RPM to Wheel RPM”: TR/19/2/2 (1974)  
 “The Old Art of Flushing The Crankcase”: TR/19/2/22 (1974)  
 “Engine Compartment Finishes”: TR/20/5/30-31 (1976)  
 “Splitting an Inch a Million Ways”: TR/21/3/6-9 (1976)

- “TIP...Engine Compression”: TR/23/2/9 (1978)  
 “TIP...Freeing Up a Seized Motor”: TR/24/1/19 (1979)  
 “Tune Up Your Model A Ford”: TR/24/4/21-21 (1979)  
 “TIP...Uses for Old Spark Plugs (Compression Gauge, Lifting Engine)”: TR/25/2/5 (1980)  
 “TIP...Engine Wear and Corrosion”: TR/25/3/9 (1980)  
 “Tinkering With Our Toys”: TR/27/2/11-15 (1982)\*3  
 “Lets Build A Model A Engine”: TR/31/6/36-39 (1987)\*4  
 “TIP...Engine Assembly”: TR/32/2/32-33 (1987)\*4  
 “TIP...Water Passage Modification”: TR/32/3/35 (1987)  
 “TIP...Engine Lift Chains...How To Make”: TR/34/2/33 (1989)  
 “A Dilly of a Dolly for Storing A Model A Engine”: TR/34/5/12-13 (1990)  
 “Speeding up the Ford”: TR/34/6/27-29 (1990)  
 “LETTER...Explaining the Difference in “B” and “C””: TR/35/1/29 (1990)  
 “Production of the Model A Ford (INCLUDES CANADIAN AND OVERSEAS PRODUCTION)”: TR/36/1/28-34 (1991)  
 “Compression Breaking”: TR/36/3/30 (1991)  
 “Engine Stains”: TR/36/6/3 (1992)  
 “Using Your Carburetor to Check the Ignition System and Timing”: TR/38/3/8 (1993)  
 “TIP...LETTER...Model A Engine Lift Fixture (Tool)”: TR/43/4/13 (1998)  
 “TIP...Great Way To Find Top Dead Center”: TR/50/2/7 (2005)  
 “Lubricate Your Bearings Henry’s Way”: TR/54/5/21-23 (2010)  
 “Model A Engine Stand”: TR/54/5/25 (2010)  
 “Technical Tip “Engine Knock””: TR/57/4/51 (2012)  
 “TIP...Rear Engine Mounting Bolt...Help”: TR/58/3/55 (2013)  
 “How To Free-up A Frozen Model A Engine”: TR/59/4/20-23 (2014)  
 “Gauges for the Model A”: MAT/2/1/28 (2006)  
 “Flat Tappets, Model A Engines and Motor Oil”: MAT/6/1/9-13 (2010)

## **TRANSMISSION AND CLUTCH: A-7000---A-7999**

### ***TRANSMISSION***

A-7006-B: Transmission case

- “On the Road”: MAN/32/1/21 (1985) \*\*6  
 “Model A Ford Transmission Case”: TR/57/3/16-19 (2012)

A-7060: Transmission Main Shaft and Collar Assembly

- “Two Ways to Repair a Worn Transmission Input Shaft”: MAN/58/2/13 (2011)  
 “TIP...Jumping Out of Gear...Things To Check”: TR/18/3/40 (1973)

A-7065: Rear transmission main shaft ball bearing

- “The 28-31 Model A Ford Universal Joint Housing Caps—inner and outer and Transmission Main Shaft Bearing Retainer Assemblies”: TR/51/5/14-18 (2007)\*8

A-7085: Transmission main shaft bearing retainers

- “The 28-31 Model A Ford Universal Joint Housing Caps—inner and outer and Transmission Main Shaft Bearing Retainer Assemblies”: TR/51/5/14-18 (2007)\*8

A-7086: Bearing retainer gasket

- “TIP...Jumping Out of Gear...Things To Check”: TR/18/3/40 (1973)  
 “Why Is My Transmission Dropping Out of Gear?”: TR/59/1/14-15 (2014)

A-7090: Universal Joint Assembly

- “TIP...Noisy Universal Joint”: MAN/UNKNOWN\*\*2  
 “TIP...Jumping Out of Gear...Things To Check: TR/18/3/40 (1973)  
 “The 28-31 Model A Ford Universal Joint Housing Caps—inner and outer and



Transmission Main Shaft Bearing Retainer Assemblies”: TR/51/5/14-18  
(2007)\*8

“Rebuilding the Model A Universal Joint”: TR/57/1/14-15 (2012)

“U-Joint...Rebuild It”: MAT/1/4/7 (2005)

- A-7113: Transmission countershaft (cluster) gear  
“The Model A Ford Drive Train...Understanding Basic Operations and Trouble  
Conditions”: TR/35/5/24-31 (1991)
- A-7119: Countershaft Gear Thrust Washer  
“Model A Ford Transmission Case”: TR/57/3/16-19 (2012)
- A-7138: Transmission Reverse Idler Shaft Assembly  
“More on the Distinctive Early “A””: MAN/16/5/13-14 (1969)  
“On the Road”: MAN/32/1/21 (1985) \*\*6
- A-7140: Transmission Reverse Idler Shaft  
“Model A Ford Transmission Case”: TR/57/3/16-19 (2012)
- A-7155: Transmission Countershaft and Reverse Idler Shaft Retainer  
“Model A Ford Transmission Case”: TR/57/3/16-19 (2012)

#### ***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE TRANSMISSION***

- “TIP...Tool to Hold Transmission while in a Vice”: MAN/13/6/17 (1966)
- “The Clutch and Transmission”: MAN/17/6/10-11 (1970)\*\*2
- “The Model “A” Ford Transmission, Part 1”: MAN/26/6/13-15 (1979)\*\*5
- “The Model “A” Ford Transmission, Part 2”: MAN/27/1/12-15 (1980)\*\*5
- “The Model “A” Ford Transmission, Part 3”: MAN/27/2/16-20 (1980)\*\*5
- “The Model “A” Ford Transmission, Part 4”: MAN/27/3/11-14 (1980)\*\*5
- “Ford Model “A” Transmission Lubricants and Shifting”: MAN/39/3/16-17 (1992)\*\*7  
“LETTER...About Lubricants and Shifting”: MAN/39/4/2 (1992)
- “Understanding the Model “A” Transmission”: MAN/43/5/17-23 (1996)
- “Model “A” Transmission Stand”: MAN/51/3/9 (2004)
- “How to Restore Your Model A...Part 5”: TR/2/6/6-9, 14 (1958)
- “How to Restore Your Model A...Part 6, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.”: TR/8/5/10-15 (1963)\*1
- “TIP...Jumping out of Gear...Things to Check”: TR/18/3/40 (1973)
- “TIP...Bench Testing a Rebuilt Transmission”: TR/22/2/38 (1977)
- “Improving the Model A Transmission”: TR/30/2/13 (1985)\*4
- “TIP...Smooth Shifting”: TR/32/2/32-33 (1987)\*4
- “The Model A Ford Drive Train...Understanding Basic Operations and Trouble  
Conditions”: TR/35/5/24-31 (1991)
- “TIP...Lubricant To Use”: TR/40/5/3 (1996)
- “TIP...Transmission Bench Vice Stand (Tool)”: TR/41/2/27 (1996)
- “Stopping Model A Transmission Leaks”: TR/41/4/32 (1996)\*7
- “TIP...Transmission Lubricant”: TR/43/2/3 (1998)
- “Causes and Cure of a Growling Transmission”: TR/46/3/8-9 (2001)\*8
- “Nifty Way to Fill Transmission”: TR/50/3/44 (2005)
- “Mitchell Overdrive Installation”: TR/56/6/25-27 (2012)
- “Why Is My Transmission Dropping Out of Gear?”: TR/59/1/14-15 (2014)
- “600 W Oil Viscosity...A Discussion”: MAT/1/1/12-13 (2005)
- “The Mitchell Synchronesh Transmission”: MAT/1/2/8-10 (2005)
- “Transmission Dip Stick”: MAT/2/2/22 (2006)
- “Transmission Oil Seal”: MAT/3/1/11 (2007)
- “Testing Results In Product Improvements”: MAT/3/4/10-13 (2007)
- “New Transmission”: MAT/4/3/19 (2008)
- “Modern Transmission Lubricant”: MAT/5/1/6 (2009)
- “Overdrive Operation”: MAT/8/1/12-15 (2012)
- “Mitchell Manufacturing”: MAN/8/3/32-34 (2012)

“Do I Need One? (Overdrive Transmissions)” : MAT/10/3/19-21 (2014)

### **GEAR SHIFT**

#### A-7209: Gear Shift Lever Assembly

“Replacing the Shift Lever (Removing the spring):” MAN/16/1/12-13 (1969)\*\*2  
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5  
 “Rebuilding the Model “A” Gear Shift Assembly”: MAN/52/6/17-19 (2006)  
 “Restoring the Gear Shift Ball”: MAN/54/2/26-27 (2007)  
 “A Fixture/Tool for Disassembly and Reassembly of Model A Transmission Tower”:  
 MAN/58/1/14-17 (2011)

#### A-7213: Gear Shift Lever Ball Assembly

“The (Gear) Shift Lever Ball”: MAN/12/4/18 (1965)  
 “Distinctive Features of the Early “A””: MAN/15/3/12-15 (1968)\*\*2  
 “Removing Stubborn Gear Shift Lever Ball”: MAN/21/6/2/ (1974)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/36/1/6 (1989)\*\*7  
 “Ford’s Way...The Red Steering Wheel and Gear Shift Lever Ball Assembly”:  
 MAN/55/2/18-19(2008)  
 “TIP...Fixing Gear Shift Lever Ball”: TR/6/1/8 (1961)  
 “Pictorially Yours...1928...(Mushroom Shape Ball)”: TR/13/4/25 (1968)  
 “Finishing Touches”: TR/31/1/14-17 (1986)\*4  
 “TIP...Gearshift Lever Replacement”: TR/38/3/9 (1993)  
 “Mushroom Style Gear Shift Knob (An Internet Fraud)”: MAT/3/3/9 (2007)

#### A-7222: Gear shift housing

“A Fixture/Tool for Disassembly and Reassembly of Model A Transmission Tower”:  
 MAN/58/1/14-17 (2011)  
 “Model A Ford Gear Shift Housings”: TR/57/5/22-23 (2013)  
 “Transmission Oil Seal”: MAT/3/1/11 (2007)  
 “Transmission Tower (Restoring Safely)”: MAT/8/2/26-30 (2012)

#### A-7227: Gear shift lever spring

“Installing Gear Shift Lever Spring”: MAN/UNKNOWN/p. 23/\*\*5  
 “Replacing the Shift Lever (Removing the spring):” MAN/16/1/12-13 (1969)\*\*2  
 “LETTER...Tool for Safe Removal”: MAN/31/1/7 (1984)  
 “LETTER...Tool for Safe Removal”: MAN/33/1/3 (1986)  
 “TIP...Installing Spring and Keeper Collar Back on to the Shift Shaft”:  
 MAN/45/2/6 (1998)  
 “A Fixture/Tool for Disassembly and Reassembly of Model A Transmission Tower”:  
 MAN/58/1/14-17 (2011)  
 “LETTER...Using Valve Spring Lifter Tool”: TR/17/2/3 (1972)  
 “TIP...Spring Removal”: TR/18/5/28 (1974)  
 “TIP...Spring Removal Tool”: TR/20/1/27 (1975)  
 “Picture...Tool for Spring Removal”: TR/20/2/29 (1975)  
 “TIP...The Handy Dandy Spring Removal Tool”: TR/21/1/17 (1976)  
 “TIP...Spring Removal Tool”: TR/29/6/14 (1985)\*4  
 “TIP...Gearshift Lever Replacement”: TR/38/3/9 (1993)  
 “Special Tool for Removal and Installation of the Gear Shift Lever Spring”:  
 TR/39/4/26-27 (1994)  
 “TIP...Gear Shift Spring Spreader Remover (Tool)”: TR/41/2/28 (1996)  
 “TIP...Spring Compressor Tool”: TR/42/1/6 (1997)  
 “Transmission Tower (Restoring Safely)”: MAT/8/2/26-30 (2012)

#### A-7230: Gear shifter fork

“TIP...Fixing Gear Shifter Forks”: TR/6/1/8 (1961)

“Transmission Tower (Restoring Safely)”: MAT/8/2/26-30 (2012)

A-7233-A: Gear shifter shaft lock plunger

“TIP...Jumping Out of Gear...Things To Check”: TR/18/3/40 (1973)

“Transmission Tower (Restoring Safely)”: MAT/8/2/26-30 (2012)

“Overcoming the Problems of Popping out of Gear”: MAT/8/3/12-13 (2012)

A-7234: Shifter shaft lock plunger spring

“TIP...BE Sure to Check Shuttle Springs and Balls”: TR/16/3/32 (1971)

“Transmission Tower (Restoring Safely)”: MAT/8/2/26-30 (2012)

“Overcoming the Problems of Popping out of Gear”: MAT/8/3/12-13 (2012)

A-7240: Shifter shaft...Low and Reverse

“Overcoming the Problems of Popping out of Gear”: MAT/8/3/12-13 (2012)

A-7241: Shifter shaft...high and intermediate (2 styles??)

“TIP...Jumping Out of Gear...Things To Check”: TR/18/3/40 (1973)

“Transmission Tower (Restoring Safely)”: MAT/8/2/26-30 (2012)

“Overcoming the Problems of Popping out of Gear”: MAT/8/3/12-13 (2012)

### ***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE GEAR SHIFT***

“Model A Gear Shifter Rebuild Tool Kit...An Owner’s Report”: MAN/59/2/25 (2012)

“Transmission Shifting Tower Repairs”: TR/42/1/5-6 (1997)\*7

“Transmission Tower (Restoring Safely)”: MAT/8/2/26-30 (2012)

### ***CLUTCH***

A-7501: Clutch Housing Assembly

“Tip...Bell Housing Restoration”: TR/49/5/7 (2005)

“Restoring the Model A Bell Housing”: TR/50/6/8-9 (2006)\*8

“Bell Housing Restoration”: TR/55/4/8-14 (2010)

A-7506: Clutch and brake pedal shaft

“Hint...Pedal Shaft Replacement”: MAN/36/4/7 (1989)

“Bell Housing Restoration”: TR/55/4/8-14 (2010)

A-7507: Pedal shaft collar

“Bell Housing Restoration”: TR/55/4/8-14 (2010)

A-7510: Clutch release shaft

“Hint...Pedal Shaft Replacement”: MAN/36/4/7 (1989)

“The Model A Ford Drive Train...Understanding Basic Operations and Trouble Conditions”: TR/35/5/24-31 (1991)

“Bell Housing Restoration”: TR/55/4/8-14 (2010)

A-7511: Clutch release shaft arm

“Bell Housing Restoration”: TR/55/4/8-14 (2010)

“Clutch Arm...A Replacement”: MAT/1/4/36-37 (2005)

A-7515: Clutch release shaft fork

“Bell Housing Restoration”: TR/55/4/8-14 (2010)

A-7520: Clutch pedal

“TIP...Clutch Pedal Free-Play”: TR/41/4/3 (1996)

“Bell Housing Restoration”: TR/55/4/8-14 (2010)

“Fix Those Worn Out Brake and Clutch Pads”: MAT/8/1/10 (2012)

- A-7521: Clutch pedal to release shaft arm rod  
 “Adjustable clutch clevis”: MAT/2/4/7 (2006)
- A-7525: Clutch Assembly (Multiple-disk)  
 “Multiple Disc Clutch”: MAN/10/4/???? (1963)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/55/6/18-19 (2008)  
 “The Multiple-Disc Clutch...From the Service Bulletins”: TR/9/1/16-22 (1964)  
 “The Multiple Disk Clutch”: TR/48/2/26-28 (2003)\*8
- A-7546: Clutch Disc and Lining Assembly  
 “The Rear Disc in the Multi-Disc Clutch”: MAN/45/5/16 (1998)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/55/6/18-19 (2008)  
 “The Model A Ford Drive Train...Understanding Basic Operations and Trouble Conditions”: TR/35/5/24-31 (1991)
- A-7550: Clutch Disc Assembly  
 “Tinkering With Our Toys”: TR/27/2/11-15 (1982)\*3  
 “The Model A Ford Drive Train...Understanding Basic Operations and Trouble Conditions”: TR/35/5/24-31 (1991)
- A-7561-B: Clutch Release Bearing Hub  
 “Clutch Release bearing Hub”: MAT/10/3/33 (2014)
- A-7563: Clutch Pressure Plate and Cover Assembly  
 “TIP...For Safer Operation”: MAN/36/4/43 (1989)  
 “Restoration of the Model A Ford Pressure Plate”: TR/44/3/13-17 (1999)\*7  
 “Adjusting Clutch Plate Assembly Levers With A Gauge Plate”: TR/47/5/16-18 (2003)  
 “How to Adjust Pressure Plate Release Levers”: TR/54/2/12-13 (2009)
- A-7580: Clutch Release Bearing Assembly  
 “Failed Throwout Bearings”: MAT/3/3/7 (2007)
- A-7600-A: Clutch pilot bearing  
 “TIP...Replacement Flywheel Pilot Bearing”: MAN/35/2/17 (1988)\*\*4, 7

#### ***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE CLUTCH***

- “Clutch Noise”: MAN/16/3/15 (1969)  
 “The Clutch and Transmission”: MAN/17/6/10-11 (1970)\*\*2  
 “LETTER... Solving A Clutch Problem”: MAN/51/5/4 (2004)  
 “Grease On Clutch Plates”: TR/9/3/29 (1964)  
 “Clutch Noise”: TR/14/3/30 (1969)  
 “TIP...NAPA Tool #675-1626 (to help line up clutch and pressure plate)”:  
 TR/39/2/5 (1994)  
 “Clutch Pedal Adjusting (Tool)”: TR/42/4/6 (1997)  
 “Modern Technology Clutch for Model A”: MAT/6/2/31-32 (2010)  
 “The Multiple Disc Clutch”: MAT/10/3/9-12 (2014)

#### ***SHIFTING GEARS***

- “Double Clutching”: MAN/30/2/9 (1983)\*\*5  
 “Double-Clutching My “A””: MAN/52/2/27 (2005)  
 “Model A TIP...Saving Your Gears”: MAN/61/1/14 (2014)  
 “LETTER...Shifting the Transmission”: TR/14/3/3 (1969)  
 “The Model A Ford Drive Train...Understanding Basic Operations and Trouble Conditions”: TR/35/5/24-31 (1991)  
 “TIP...Shifting Gears”: TR/47/5/46 (2003)

#### ***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE TRANSMISSION AND CLUTCH***

- “Ford Model “A” Transmission Lubricants and Shifting”: MAN/39/3/16-17 (1992)
- “The MUNCIE 4 Speed Transmission”: TR/5/5/7 (1961)
- “Four on the Floor (AA Transmission in an A Chassis)”: TR/34/1/26 (1989)
- “Do I Need One? (Overdrive Transmissions)”: MAT/10/3/19-21 (2014)

### **COOLING SYSTEM: A-8000---A-8999**

#### ***RADIATOR***

##### **A-8005-AR: Radiator (less shell)**

- “Engine Overheating Preventatives”: MAN/18/3/18-19 (1971)\*\*2
- “The Radiator Assembly”: MAN/18/4/18-21 (1971)\*\*3
- “On the Road”: MAN/34/5/15-16 (1987) \*\*6
- “On the Road”: MAN/35/2/14 (1988)\*\*7
- “How to Test Your Radiator”: MAN/41/2/7 (1994)\*\*5
- “Driving the Model A Ford—A Few Quick Fixes—Water Pump/Radiator”:  
MAN/52/6/25 (2006)
- “TIP...Cleaning Grease from Radiator”: MAN/54/2/15 (2007)
- “Ford’s Way...Radiator Manufacturing”: MAN/55/4/20-22 (2008)
- “On the Hill”: MAN/57/6/24-25 (2010)
- “TIP...Radiator Mounting”: TR/7/3/28 (1962)
- “Nary A Leak...Specs on the Radiator”: TR/9/1/10 (1964)
- “The Early Birds”: TR/12/3/13 (1967)
- “Tinkering With Our Toys”: TR/27/2/11-15 (1982)\*3
- “TIP...Correcting Radiator Fins with Popsicle Sticks”: TR/53/6/39 (2009)

##### **A-8005-B: Radiator (less shell)**

- “Engine Overheating Preventatives”: MAN/18/3/18-19 (1971)\*\*2
- “The Radiator Assembly”: MAN/18/4/18-21 (1971)\*\*3
- “How to Test Your Radiator”: MAN/41/2/7 (1994)\*\*5
- “Driving the Model A Ford—A Few Quick Fixes—Water Pump/Radiator”:  
MAN/52/6/25 (2006)
- “TIP...Cleaning Grease from Radiator”: MAN/54/2/15 (2007)
- “Ford’s Way...Radiator Manufacturing”: MAN/55/4/20-22 (2008)
- “TIP...Radiator Mounting”: TR/7/3/28 (1962)
- “Tinkering With Our Toys”: TR/27/2/11-15 (1982)\*3
- “TIP...For A More Authentic Radiator”: TR/32/3/34 (1987)
- “Re-coreing a 30-31 Radiator”: TR/38/6/32-33 (1994)
- “TIP...Correcting Radiator Fins with Popsicle Sticks”: TR/53/6/39 (2009)

##### **A-8100-AR: Radiator cap**

- “Gas Tank Caps and Radiator Caps”: MAN/24/1/6-7 (1977)\*\*4
- “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5
- “Radiator and Gas Caps”: MAN/36/2/9-10 (1989)\*\*7
- “On the Road”: MAN/42/2/14-15 (1995)
- “On the Hill”: MAN/53/2/22-24 (2006)
- “On the Hill”: MAN/53/3/30-31 (2006)
- “On the Hill”: MAN/56/6/10-11 (2009)
- “The Early Birds”: TR/12/3/12 (1967)

##### **A-8100-C: Radiator cap**

- “Gas Tank Caps and Radiator Caps”: MAN/24/1/6-7 (1977)\*\*4
- “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5
- “Radiator and Gas Caps”: MAN/36/2/9-10 (1989)\*\*7
- “On the Road”: MAN/42/2/15-16 (1995)
- “Stainless Steel Cap Dent Removal”: MAN/56/2/17 (2009)
- “Improved Radiator Cap”: MAT/3/3/5 (2007)

- A-8110-A: Radiator filler cap gasket  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/53/3/30-31 (2006)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/55/3/26-27 (2008)
- A-8110-B: Radiator filler cap gasket  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/53/3/30-31 (2006)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/55/3/26-27 (2008)
- A-8115: Radiator drain cock  
 “A-8115 Model “A” Radiator Drain Cock”: MAN/36/5/9 (1989)\*\*7  
 “On the Road”: MAN/39/3/11-12 (1992)\*\*7  
 “LETTER...More Information”: MAN/39/4/2 (1992)  
 “LETTER...More Information”: MAN/41/1/6 (1994)
- A-8133-AR: Radiator rod  
 “Seamed Tubing”: TR/41/5/10 (1997)
- A-8145: Fan Housing Assembly (Shroud)  
 “The Early Birds”: TR/12/3/13 (1967)  
 “Choosing and Installing Radiator Shrouds and Fans”: MAT/9/4/20-22 (2013)
- A-8200-AR: Radiator Shell Assembly (Nickel) (28-29)  
 “Variations in the Radiator Shell and Ford Medallion”: MAN/UNKNOWN/p. 92-93/\*\*1  
 “The Radiator Assembly”: MAN/18/4/18-21 (1971)\*\*3  
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5  
 “TIP...Installing Lacing Around Radiator Shell”: MAN/37/3/3 (1990)\*\*4  
 “Radiator Shell”: TR/16/3/4-7 (1971)
- A-8200-C: Radiator Shell Assembly (30-31)  
 “Variations in the Radiator Shell and Ford Medallion”: MAN/UNKNOWN/p. 92-93/\*\*1  
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5  
 “TIP...Installing Lacing Around Radiator Shell”: MAN/37/3/3 (1990)  
 “Radiator Shell”: TR/16/3/4-7 (1971)  
 “Rustless Steel”: TR/16/3/8-10 (1971)  
 “Restoring Model A Stainless Steel”: TR/18/3/6-10 (1973)\*2  
 “Making the 1930 Stainless Radiator Shell”: TR/19/6/12-14 (1975)  
 “Proper Fitting of a Radiator Shell (30-31)”: TR/59/1/12-13 (2014)
- A-8200-D, E: Radiator Shell Assembly (Black) (30-31)  
 “Variations in the Radiator Shell and Ford Medallion”: MAN/UNKNOWN/p. 92-93/\*\*1  
 “TIP...Installing Lacing Around Radiator Shell”: MAN/37/3/3 (1990)  
 “Radiator Shell”: TR/16/3/4-7 (1971)
- A-8201-(R): Radiator Shell Assembly (Black) (28-29)  
 “Variations in the Radiator Shell and Ford Medallion”: MAN/UNKNOWN/p. 92-93/\*\*1  
 “The Radiator Assembly”: MAN/18/4/18-21 (1971)\*\*3  
 “TIP...Installing Lacing Around Radiator Shell”: MAN/37/3/3 (1990)  
 “Radiator Shell”: TR/16/3/4-7 (1971)
- A-8210: Radiator Shell/Speedometer Cable Grommet—In Dash  
 “Evolution of the A-8210 Speedometer Cable, Light and Horn Wire Conduit Grommet”:  
 MAN/55/6/14-15 (2008)
- A-8212-A, B: Radiator Name Plate Assembly  
 “Variations in the Radiator Shell and Ford Medallion”: MAN/UNKNOWN/p. 92-93/\*\*1  
 “Restoring the Ford Medallion”: MAN/UNKNOWN/p. 92-93/\*\*1

“Those CANADIAN Cousins”: MAN/24/4/11 (1977)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/32/6/11 (1985) \*\*6  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/47/3/15 (2000)  
 “Curing the Repo Blues”: TR/34/2/23-24 (1989)  
 “TIP...Radiator Emblem Removal”: TR/38/3/9 (1993)  
 “Restoring the Famous Blue Oval”: TR/51/3/30-33 (2006)

A-8216-A: Starting crank hole cover

“On the Road”: MAN/42/5/24-25 (1995)

A-22896-S6: Starting crank hole cover rivet

“On the Road”: MAN/42/5/25 (1995)

A-22047-S2: Starting crank hole cover rivet lock washer

“On the Road”: MAN/42/5/25 (1995)

A-22038-S2: Starting crank hole cover rivet plain washer

“On the Road”: MAN/42/5/25 (1995)

“Tech 101”: MAN/58/6/20 (2011)

A-8222-B: Hood pad on radiator

“On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)

A-22900-S4: Rivet

“On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)

A-8250: Cylinder water outlet connection

“On the Road”: MAN/35/2/16 (1988)\*\*7

“On the Road”: MAN/37/3/9-10 (1990)\*\*7

“On the Road”: MAN/37/6/13 (1990)\*\*7

“Tech 101”: MAN/59/1/20-21 (2012)

“Tinkering With Our Toys”: TR/27/2/11-15 (1982)\*3

“TIP...Avoiding Broken Water Outlet”: TR/32/2/32 (1987)\*4

“TIP...Fixing the Goose Neck So It Won't Crack”: TR/42/4/23 (1997)

“LETTER...How to Prevent from Cracking Connection”: TR/45/4/4 (2000)

“Broken (Water Outlet) Necks”: TR/45/6/43 (2001)

“New Cast Gooseneck For Water Temperature Gauge”: MAT/3/4/15 (2007)

A-8255: Cylinder head outlet connection gasket

“TIP...On Gaskets”: MAN/35/3/7 (1988)\*\*3

A-8260-AR, B: Radiator inlet hose

“Who Said, “Red Radiator Hose?”: MAN/12/4/13 (1965)\*\*1

“Authentically Speaking”: MAN/31/3/15 (1984)

“Finishing Touches”: TR/31/1/14-17 (1986)\*4

“Making Your Model A Really Cool”: MAT/10/2/12-13 (2014)

A-8261-A: Radiator Inlet Hose Clip Assembly

“On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)

A-8286: Radiator outlet hose

“Who Said, “Red Radiator Hose?”: MAN/12/4/13 (1965)\*\*1

“Authentically Speaking”: MAN/31/3/15 (1984)

“Finishing Touches”: TR/31/1/14-17 (1986)\*4

“Making Your Model A Really Cool”: MAT/10/2/12-13 (2014)

A-8291: Radiator outlet pipe

“A-8115 Model “A” Radiator Drain Cock”: MAN/36/5/9 (1989)

“On the Road”: MAN/38/3/7-8 (1991)\*\*7

“On the Road”: MAN/42/6/13 (1995)

“On Authenticity”: TR/36/5/25-27 (1992)\*7

“Lower Water Pipe”: MAT/1/3/39 (2005)

**OTHER ARTICLES ON THE RADIATOR**

“TIP...Fixing Radiator Leaks”: TR/22/2/39 (1977)

“TIP...Inexpensive Radiator Protection”: TR/53/2/39 (2008)

“TIP...Radiator mounting Bolt Tool”: TR/54/4/39 (2009)

“Brassworks Radiators”: MAT/3/1/14 (2007)

“Making Your Model A Really Cool”: MAT/10/2/12-13 (2014)

**WATER PUMP AND FAN**

A-8501: Water Pump Assembly

“Improving Water Pump Efficiency”: MAN/13/4/15 (1966)\*\*1

“Water Pump and Fan Blade”: MAN/16/3/8-11 (1969)\*\*2

“Water Pump and Fan”: MAN/22/4/20-23 (1975)\*\*4

“Water Pumps”: MAN/23/4/14-17 (1976)\*\*4

“TIP...The Teflon Tip”: MAN/26/3/7 (1979)\*\*4

“Leakless Waterpump Seal”: MAN/30/5/14-15 (1983)

“Model “A” Ford Leakless Water Pump”: MAN/38/5/16-17 (1991)\*\*7

“Driving the Model A Ford—A Few Quick Fixes—Water Pump/Radiator”:  
MAN/52/6/25 (2006)

“Restoring Model A Water Pumps”: MAN/59/6/41 (2012)

“Water Pump Overhaul”: TR/6/2/18-20 (1961)

“TIP...Taking up End-play in Impeller Shaft”: TR/11/2/4 (1966)

“Analysis: Model A Fan and Water Pump”: TR/11/4/11-15 (1966)\*1

“Water Pump Grease Catcher”: TR/12/2/6-7 (1967)\*2

“More About Water Pumps”: TR/13/2/30-31 (1968)\*2

“TIP...Repairing a Leaky Water Pump”: TR/20/2/28 (1975)

“TIP...Water Pump End Play”: TR/24/1/21 (1979)

“TIP...Water Pump (End Play)”: TR/25/3/9 (1980)

“Tinkering With Our Toys”: TR/27/2/11-15 (1982)\*3

“LETTER...On Water Pump”: TR/27/4/23 (1982)

“TIP...Water Pump Seal (That Works)”: TR/27/6/28 (1983)\*3

“TIP...Water Pump Fixes”: TR/32/3/34 (1987)

“TIP...Water Pump Modification”: TR/32/6/29 (1988)

“How to Keep the Model A Water Pump Shaft from Having Horizontal Movement”:  
TR/37/1/11-12 (1992)\*7

“Water Pump Leaks”: TR/38/3/3 (1993)

“The Model A Ford Water Pump, It’s Care and Feeding”: TR/43/1/11 (1998)\*7

“Tip...Model A Water Pump Socket”: TR/55/2/47 (2010)

“Do It Yourself Water Pump Rebuild”: TR/57/1/10-11 (2012)

“Water Pump Repair Kits...Which One To Buy”: MAT/1/2/26-27 (2005)

“Improved Water Pump”: MAT/3/3/12 (2007)

“Leakless Water Pump”: MAT/5/3/6-7 (2009)

“Reproduction of Original Water Pump Wrench by Mike Long”: MAT/6/1/26 (2010)

A-8505: Water Pump Cover Assembly

“Distinctive Features of the Early “A””: MAN/15/2/16-19 (1968)

A-8510: Water Pump Shaft Assembly

“HINT...How to Correct Water Pump Shaft End Play”: MAN/36/4/6-7 (1989)

“TIP...Curing Water Pump Shaft End Play”: TR/22/2/39 (1977)

“TIP...Adding Length to Shaft”: TR/33/5/7 (1989)



- “Water Pump Impeller Installation (Tool)”: TR/42/4/8 (1997)
- “Water Pump Two Piece Pressed Shaft”: MAT/2/2/10 (2006)
- “CORRECTION...Safety Warning”: MAT/6/2/23 (2010)
- “Incorrect Fan Hub Taper”: MAT/3/4/8-9 (2007)

A-8520: Water Pump Rear Bushing

- “Leakless Water Pump Seal”: MAN/UNKNOWN/p. 105/\*\*5

A-8523: Water pump bushing nut

- “On the Road”: MAN/40/3/10-11 (1993)
- “More Finishing Touches”: TR/31/4/18-19 (1986)\*4
- “Reproduction of Original Water Pump Wrench”: MAT/6/1/26 (2010)

A-8524: Packing

- “Cooling the Engine”: MAT/8/4/26-27 (2012)

A-8600: Fan Assembly

- “Balancing the Model A Fan Blade”: MAN/UNKNOWN/p.44: \*\*1, \*\*3
- “Water Pump and Fan Blade”: MAN/16/3/8-11 (1969)\*\*2
- “Water Pump and Fan”: MAN/22/4/20-23 (1975)
- “The Late 1931 Fan Blade Myth”: MAN/35/5/11 (1988)\*\*7
- “Model “A” Fans Will Come Off Easily”: MAN/41/4/7 (1994)
- “The Aluminum Fan Blade”: MAN/47/5/20 (2000)
- “Fan Blade Modifications”: MAN/48/5/22 (2001)
- “Fans: Model “A” and “B” Fords”: MAN/50/1/18-19 (2003)
- “Model A Fan”: MAN/54/4/17 (2007)
- “The Replacement Aluminum Cooling Fan”: MAN/57/1/14 (2010)
- “Analysis: Model A Fan and Water Pump”: TR/11/4/10-15 (1966)\*1
- “TIP...Balancing the Fan Blade”: TR/29/6/14 (1985)\*4
- “TIP...Nuts and Bolts...The Fan Blade Braking”: TR/33/6/7 (1989)
- “TIP...Fan Blades”: TR/40/6/3 (1996)
- “TIP...Fan Blade Balancing Jig (Tool)”: TR/41/2/28 (1996)
- “Fan Failure Analysis and Repair”: TR/41/6/13-20 (1997)\*6
- “Fan Blade Removal (Tool)”: TR/42/4/7 (1997)
- “TIP...Fan Balance”: TR/42/5/3 (1998)
- “TIP...Fan Removal”: TR/43/5/3 (1999)
- “Model A Fan Balance”: TR/47/4/18-19 (2002)\*8
- “Know Your Fans”: TR/50/4/18 (2005)\*8
- “Fan Air Flow”: MAT/3/2/6-7 (2007)
- “Choosing and Installing Radiator Shrouds and Fans”: MAT/9/4/20-22 (2013)
- “Making Your Model A Really Cool”: MAT/10/2/12-13 (2014)

A-8620-A: Fan belt

- “Those CANADIAN Cousins”: MAN/24/4/28 (1977)
- “Authentically Speaking”: MAN/31/3/15 (1984)
- “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)
- “TIP...Fan Belt”: TR/24/4/29 (1979)
- “Finishing Touches”: TR/31/1/14-17 (1986)\*4
- “TIP...Fan Belt Replacements”: TR/38/3/9 (1993)
- “TIP...Fan Belt”: TR/41/1/3 (1996)

**OVERHEATING**

- “TIPS...For Preventing Overheating”: MAN/13/3/10 (1966)\*\*1
- “Engine Overheating Preventatives”: MAN/18/3/18-19 (1971)\*\*2
- “Possible Causes of Car Overheating”: TR/14/4/38 (1969)\*2
- “Overheating? It’s Due to One of These Possible Causes!”: TR/16/6/22-27 (1972)
- “TIP...Does Your Model A Overheat?... Things to Check”: TR/21/6/8 (1977)
- “TIP...Cooling System (Overheating)”: TR/39/6/3 (1995)
- “Keeping the Model A Cool”: MAT/1/1/4-5 (2005)

“Gauges for the Model A”: MAT/2/1/28 (2006)

### ***RADIATOR REBUILDERS***

“The Brassworks Radiator”: MAT/1/1/18-19 (2005)

### ***THERMOSTATS***

“Model A Engines Cost Too Much (Installing a Thermostat)”: TR/33/4/20-21 (1988)

“Thermostats”: TR/34/4/5 (1989)

“Thermostat for the Model A”: MAT/1/1/6-7 (2005)

“Vintage Precision, Inc...NEW Thermostat Housing”: MAT/5/4/22 (2009)

### ***RADIATOR “STOP” LEAK***

“A Safe and Reliable Radiator Stop Leak”: MAT/1/2/6-7 (2005)

### ***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE COOLING SYSTEM***

“Servicing the Model “A” Cooling System”: MAN/13/3/8-10 (1966)

“LETTER...Explanation on the Cooling System”: MAN/49/4/4-5 (2002)

“TIP...Radiator Cleaning”: MAN/54/5/15 (2007)

“Collection of Model A Tips...Cooling System, Water Pump and Fan”: MAN/56/6/18-19 (2009)

“How to Restore Your Model A...Part 7”: TR/3/2/8-9 (1958)

“How to Restore Your Model A...Part 8”: TR/9/1/11-15 (1964)\*1

“Water Leaks”: TR/14/1/34 (1969)

“TIP...How to Remove a 4-Blade Fan Without Removing Radiator”: TR/19/6/34 (1975)

“TIP...Let Water Cool Down Before Radiator Cap Removal”: TR/35/3/4 (1990)

“The Cooling System”: TR/37/4/3 (1992)

“Judging the Cooling System...Area 3”: TR/38/4/10-13 (1993)

“TIP...Radiator Fluid Check”: TR/52/5/43 (2008)

“TIP...Correcting Radiator Fins with Popsicle Sticks”: TR/53/6/39 (2009)

“Cooling System Servicing...Winterizing Your Model A”: TR/57/3/8-10 (2012)

“Cooling System Servicing...Winterizing Your Model A”: MAT/1/4/8-11 (2005)

“CORRECTIONS to Cooling System Servicing”: MAT/2/1/36 (2006)

“Gauges for the Model A”: MAT/2/1/28 (2006)

“Incorrect Fan Hub Taper”: MAT/3/4/8-9 (2007)

“Workings of the Cooling System”: MAT 6/2/8-13 (2010)

“Cooling the Engine”: MAT/8/4/26-27 (2012)

## **FUEL SYSTEM: A-9000---A-9999**

### ***COWL***

A-9002-A, B, C, E: Cowl Tank Assembly

“Gas Tank Removal and Repair of the 30-31 Model “A””: MAN/23/2/12-14 (1976)\*\*4

“LETTER...Using Gum Out to get Rust out of Fuel Tank”: MAN/40/3/3 (1993)

“LETTER...Using Magnets to Remove Rust in Fuel Tank”: MAN/40/3/3 (1993)

“Value of a Clean Fuel System (Cleaning Out the Tank)”: MAN/52/5/23 (2005)

“Ford’s Way: Gas Tank Production Part 1”: MAN/56/1/14-17 (2009)

“TIP...Dealing with rust in the Model A gas tank”: MAN/57/2/11 (2010)

“Evolution of the 1928-1929 Model A/AA Ford Gas Tank”: MAN/58/1/10-13 (2011)

“Evolution of the 1928-1929 Model A/AA Ford Gas Tank”: MAN/58/2/14-17 (2011)

NOTE: This is a reprint of MAN/58/1/10-13 (2011) due to mistakes within.

“Evolution of the 1930-1931 Model A/AA Ford Gas Tank”: MAN/58/6/22-26 (2011)

“The Early Birds”: TR/12/3/13 (1967)

“The Model A Gas Tank”: TR/12/5/12 (1968)\*2

“Pictorially Yours...1928...(Choke Rod Bracket)”: TR/13/4/25 (1968)

“TIP...Using Permatex and Alcohol as a protection against Rust”: TR/15/1/6 (1970)

“TIP...Preventing Rust in Gas Tank”: TR/23/2/9 (1978)

"TIP...Fixing A Loose Baffle in the Fuel Tank": TR/26/1/29 (1981)  
 "TIP...Removing Water from Gas Tank": TR/39/2/33 (1994)  
 "TIP...Try Marine Epoxy Resin for Leaky Tanks": TR/42/3/35 (1997)  
 "TIP...Rust Removing Technique": TR/42/5/34 (1998)  
 "Gas Tank Cleaning and Filtering": TR/45/5/6 (2001)\*8  
 "Is Your Gas Tank Safe?": TR/50/6/31 (2006)  
 "How to Remove A 1930 Model A Gas Tank": TR/54/1/14-15 (2009)  
     "CORRECTION to How to Remove A 1930 Model A Gas Tank": TR/54/2/13  
     (2009)  
 "A-35329: The Model A Patent [Data] Plate": TR/54/1/20-21 (2009)  
 "Removing the 1928-1929 Concealed Fuel Tank": TR/55/5/12-14 (2011)  
 "Gas Tank Sealer": MAT/1/1/8-9 (2005)  
 "How Do I Fill My Tank?": MAT/8/1/7 (2012)  
 "Getting Ready for Touring Season...Electrical Equipment": MAT/4-6 (2012)

A-9020-AR: Cowl tank filler screen

"On the Road": MAN/41/2/13 (1994)  
 "Ford's Way: Evolution of the A-9020 Gas/Cowl Tank Filler Screen Assembly and  
 A-9032 Gas Tank Filler Flange Assembly, Part 2": MAN/56/4/20-21 (2009)  
 "Is Your Gas Tank Safe?": TR/50/6/31 (2006)

A-9020-BR: Cowl tank filler screen

"On the Road": MAN/41/2/13 (1994)  
 "Ford's Way: Evolution of the A-9020 Gas/Cowl Tank Filler Screen Assembly and  
 A-9032 Gas Tank Filler Flange Assembly, Part 2": MAN/56/4/20-21 (2009)  
 "Is Your Gas Tank Safe?": TR/50/6/31 (2006)

A-9030-AR: Gas Tank Filler Cap Assembly, Cowl tank cap

"Gas Tank Caps and Radiator Caps": MAN/24/1/6-7 (1977)\*\*4  
 "Radiator and Gas Caps": MAN/36/2/9-10 (1989)\*\*7  
 "On the Road": MAN/41/5/18-19 (1994)  
 "On the Road": MAN/42/2/15-16 (1995)  
 "On the Hill": MAN/53/2/22-24 (2006)  
 "On the Hill": MAN/53/3/30-31 (2006)  
 "On the Hill": MAN/56/6/10-11 (2009)  
 "Tech 101": MAN/58/2/22-23 (2011)  
 "Troubleshooting the Model A": MAN/58/2/13 (2011)  
 "TIP...Gas Cap Reminder (DO NOT SWITCH WITH RAIDATOR CAP)": TR/23/2/8  
 (1978)  
 "My Model A Won't Start": TR/55/1/8-9 (2010)

A-9030-C: Cowl tank cap

"Gas Tank Caps and Radiator Caps": MAN/24/1/6-7 (1977)\*\*4  
 "Model A Bright Work": MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5  
 "Radiator and Gas Caps": MAN/36/2/9-10 (1989)\*\*7  
 "On the Road": MAN/42/2/15-16 (1995)  
 "Stainless Steel Cap Dent Removal": MAN/56/2/17 (2009)  
 "Troubleshooting the Model A": MAN/58/2/13 (2011)  
 "My Model A Won't Start": TR/55/1/8-9 (2010)  
 "NEW 30-31 Gas Cap": MAT/2/1/6 (2006)

A-9032-A: Gas Tank Filler Flange Assembly

"Ford's Way: Evolution of the A-9020 Gas/Cowl Tank Filler Screen Assembly and  
 A-9032 Gas Tank Filler Flange Assembly, Part 2": MAN/56/4/20-21  
 (2009)

A-9032-B: Gas Tank Filler Flange Assembly (Copper Plated)

"Ford's Way: Evolution of the A-9020 Gas/Cowl Tank Filler Screen Assembly and  
 A-9032 Gas Tank Filler Flange Assembly, Part 2": MAN/56/4/20-21 (2009)

- A-9032-C: Gas Tank Filler Flange Assembly (Copper Plated)  
 “Ford’s Way: Evolution of the A-9020 Gas/Cowl Tank Filler Screen Assembly and A-9032 Gas Tank Filler Flange Assembly, Part 2”: MAN/56/4/20-21 (2009)
- A-9035-A: Cowl tank cap gasket  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/53/3/30-31 (2006)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/55/3/26-27 (2008)
- A-9035-B: Cowl tank cap gasket  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/53/3/30-31 (2006)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/55/3/26-27 (2008)
- A-9066: Cowl tank speedometer cable support grommet  
 “Finishing Touches”: TR/31/1/14-17 (1986)\*4
- A-9072: Grommet for gas tank shut off valve, depressed firewall  
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/3/12 (1996)
- A-9155: Sediment Bulb Assembly (Cast Iron)  
 “A-9155 Cast Iron Sediment Bulb”: MAN/35/5/18-20 (1988)\*\*7  
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)  
 “Fuel Sediment Bowl”: TR/43/2/18-19 (1998)\*7  
 “Gas Tank Cleaning and Filtering”: TR/45/5/6-7 (2001)\*8  
 “My Model A Won’t Start”: TR/55/1/8-9 (2010)
- A-9155: Sediment Bulb Assembly (Glass)  
 “TIP...Glass Sediment Bowl”: MAN/UNKNOWN/p. 3/\*\*4  
 “TIP...Better Filters”: TR/29/6/15 (1985)\*4  
 “The Gasoline Sediment Bowl”: TR/37/5/3 (1993)  
 “Fuel Sediment Bowl”: TR/43/2/18-19 (1998)  
 “TIP...Additional tips on the Fuel Sediment Bowl”: TR/43/6/33 (1999)  
 “Gas Tank Cleaning and Filtering”: TR/45/5/6-7 (2001)\*8  
 “My Model A Won’t Start”: TR/55/1/8-9 (2010)  
 “Sediment Bowl Micro Filter”: MAT/1/2/15 (2005)
- A-9170-A, AR, C: Sediment Bulb Screen Assembly  
 “A-9155 Cast Iron Sediment Bulb”: MAN/35/5/18-20 (1988)\*\*7  
 “Model A Fuel System Filters”: TR/49/1/22-23 (2004)\*8
- A-9189: Gasoline Valve Assembly  
 “Gas Tank Shut-off Valve”: MAN/12/6/20 (1965)\*\*1  
 “Restoring Leaky Gas Shut-off Valves”: MAN/14/3/20-21 (1967)\*\*1  
 “Gas Shut-off Valve”: MAN/20/5/45 (1973)\*\*4  
 “Qualifying Model “A” Fuel Shutoff Valves”: MAN/47/6/11 (2000)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/1/13-14 (2001)  
 “Model “A” Fuel Shut-off Valves”: MAN/51/5/13 (2004)  
 “Gasoline System Modification Increases Reliability”: TR/9/3/11 (1964)  
 “PICTURE...October, 1928 Front Compartment”: TR/12/2/11 (1967)  
 “TIP...Fixing a Leaky Shut-off Valve”: TR/16/4/52 (1971)  
 “Fuel Shut-Off Valves Used on the 1928-1931 Model “A” Ford”: TR/19/5/34 (1975)  
 “TIP...For Easy Removal from Fuel Tank...”: TR/43/5/30 (1999)  
 “Gas Tank Cleaning and Filtering”: TR/45/5/6-7 (2001)\*8  
 “Inferior Gas Shut Off Valve...Poor Quality Material”: MAT/2/2/8 (2006)
- A-9230: Gas Tank To Sediment Bulb Pipe Assembly  
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/29/2/7 (1982)\*\*5

“Seamed Tubing”: TR/41/5/9-10 (1997)\*7

A-9240-B: Sediment Bulb To Carburetor Pipe Assembly (28-31)

“Seamed Tubing”: TR/41/5/9-10 (1997)\*7

A-9240-C: Cowl Tank To Carburetor Pipe Assembly (31)

“Seamed Tubing”: TR/41/5/9-10 (1997)

A-9300: Gas Gauge Assembly

“Servicing the Fuel Tank Gauge”: MAN/8/6/???? (1961)

“TIP...Fuel Tank Gauge Tips”: MAN/12/3/16-17 (1965)\*\*1

“TIP...Gasoline Gauge Adjustment”: MAN/20/4/13 (1973)

“The Instrument Panel and Instruments”: MAN/24/3/10-11 (1977)\*\*4

“Repairing Fuel Tank Gauge Leak”: MAN/29/4/12-13 (1982)\*\*5

“Modification of Gasoline Gauge Float”: MAN/42/3/15 (1995)

“Ford’s Way: Gas Tank Production Part 1”: MAN/56/1/14-17 (2009)

“TIP...Gas Gauge”: MAN/ UNKNOWN/p. 44 \*\*3, 5

“Ford’s Way: Evolution of the A-9300 Gas Gauge Assembly-Part 3”: MAN/56/6/25-29 (2009)

“CORRECTION...to above article”: MAN/57/1/14 (2010)

“How to Repair that Gas Gauge Leak”: TR/6/4/4/5 (1961)

“TIP...Disconnecting Electrical Before Working on Gas Gauge”: TR/35/2/4 (1990)

“Servicing The Model A Gas Gauge”: TR/42/6/6-8 (1998)\*7

“Restoring the Model A Ford Fuel Level Indicator”: TR/58/1/12-13 (2013)

“TQA...Gas Gauge Installation”: TDA/April/4 (2002)

“New (Brass) Gas Gauge Float”: MAT/1/2/19 (2005)

“Product Follow Up (Gas Gauge Float and Gauge Removal): MAT/5/4/6-8 (2009)

A-9312: Gas Gauge Dial, Float and Rod Assembly

“Ford’s Way: Gas Tank Production Part 1”: MAN/56/1/14-17 (2009)

“Ford’s Way: Evolution of the A-9300 Gas Gauge Assembly-Part 3”: MAN/56/6/25-29 (2009)

“CORRECTION...to above article”: MAN/57/1/14 (2010)

“Restoring the Model A Ford Fuel Level Indicator”: TR/58/1/12-13 (2013)

A-9314: Gas Gauge Float

“Ford’s Way: Gas Tank Production Part 1”: MAN/56/1/14-17 (2009)

“Ford’s Way: Evolution of the A-9300 Gas Gauge Assembly-Part 3”: MAN/56/6/25-29 (2009)

“CORRECTION...to above article”: MAN/57/1/14 (2010)

“Product Follow Up (Gas Gauge Float and Gauge Removal): MAT/5/4/6-8 (2009)

A-9316: Gas Gauge Dial Pin

“Ford’s Way: Gas Tank Production Part 1”: MAN/56/1/14-17 (2009)

“Ford’s Way: Evolution of the A-9300 Gas Gauge Assembly-Part 3”: MAN/56/6/25-29 (2009)

“CORRECTION...to above article”: MAN/57/1/14 (2010)

A-9318: Gas Gauge Frame

“Ford’s Way: Evolution of the A-9300 Gas Gauge Assembly-Part 3”: MAN/56/6/25-29 (2009)

“CORRECTION...to above article”: MAN/57/1/14 (2010)

“Restoring the Model A Ford Fuel Level Indicator”: TR/58/1/12-13 (2013)

A-9319: Gas Gauge Frame Body

“Ford’s Way: Gas Tank Production Part 1”: MAN/56/1/14-17 (2009)

“Ford’s Way: Evolution of the A-9300 Gas Gauge Assembly-Part 3”: MAN/56/6/25-  
(2009)  
“CORRECTION...to above article”: MAN/57/1/14 (2010)  
“Restoring the Model A Ford Fuel Level Indicator”: TR/58/1/12-13 (2013)

A-9321: Gas Gauge Frame Gasket

“Ford’s Way: Gas Tank Production Part 1”: MAN/56/1/14-17 (2009)  
“Ford’s Way: Evolution of the A-9300 Gas Gauge Assembly-Part 3”: MAN/56/6/25-29  
(2009)  
“CORRECTION...to above article”: MAN/57/1/14 (2010)

A-9323: Gas Gauge Glass

“Ford’s Way: Gas Tank Production Part 1”: MAN/56/1/14-17 (2009)  
“Ford’s Way: Evolution of the A-9300 Gas Gauge Assembly-Part 3”: MAN/56/6/25-29  
(2009)  
“CORRECTION...to above article”: MAN/57/1/14 (2010)

A-9324: Gas Gauge Glass Gasket

“Ford’s Way: Gas Tank Production Part 1”: MAN/56/1/14-17 (2009)  
“Ford’s Way: Evolution of the A-9300 Gas Gauge Assembly-Part 3”: MAN/56/6/25-29  
(2009)  
“CORRECTION...to above article”: MAN/57/1/14 (2010)

A-9325: Gas Gauge Shield

“On the Road”: MAN/32/3/21 (1985) \*\*6  
“Ford’s Way: Gas Tank Production Part 1”: MAN/56/1/14-17 (2009)  
“Ford’s Way: Evolution of the A-9300 Gas Gauge Assembly-Part 3”: MAN/56/6/25-29  
(2009)  
“CORRECTION...to above article”: MAN/57/1/14 (2010)

A-9326-A: Gas Gauge Cover

“On the Road”: MAN/32/3/21 (1985) \*\*6  
“Ford’s Way: Gas Tank Production Part 1”: MAN/56/1/14-17 (2009)  
“Ford’s Way: Evolution of the A-9300 Gas Gauge Assembly-Part 3”: MAN/56/6/25-  
29 (2009)  
“CORRECTION...to above article”: MAN/57/1/14 (2010)

A-9330: Gas Gauge To Flange Nut

“On the Road”: MAN/32/3/21 (1985) \*\*6  
“Ford’s Way: Gas Tank Production Part 1”: MAN/56/1/14-17 (2009)  
“Ford’s Way: Evolution of the A-9300 Gas Gauge Assembly-Part 3”: MAN/56/6/25-29  
(2009)  
“CORRECTION...to above article”: MAN/57/1/14 (2010)

A-22442: Gas Gauge to Flange Nut Washer

“Ford’s Way: Evolution of the A-9300 Gas Gauge Assembly-Part 3”:  
MAN/56/6/25-29 (2009)  
“CORRECTION...to above article”: MAN/57/1/14 (2010)

***GAS GAUGE TOOLS***

5z-1822: Star Wrench for Gas Gauge (8-point)

“Ford’s Way: Gas Tank Production Part 1”: MAN/56/1/14-17 (2009)  
“Ford’s Way: Evolution of the A-9300 Gas Gauge Assembly-Part 3”: MAN/56/6/25-29  
(2009)  
“CORRECTION...to above article”: MAN/57/1/14 (2010)  
“Product Follow Up (Gas Gauge Float and Gauge Removal): MAT/5/4/6-8 (2009)

5z-1825: Socket Wrench for Gas Gauge

“Ford’s Way: Gas Tank Production Part 1”: MAN/56/1/14-17 (2009)

“Ford’s Way: Evolution of the A-9300 Gas Gauge Assembly-Part 3”: MAN/56/6/25-29 (2009)

“CORRECTION...to above article”: MAN/57/1/14 (2010)

“Product Follow Up (Gas Gauge Float and Gauge Removal): MAT/5/4/6-8 (2009)

5z-2031: Star Wrench for Gas Gauge (4-point)

“Ford’s Way: Evolution of the A-9300 Gas Gauge Assembly-Part 3”: MAN/56/6/25-29 (2009)

“CORRECTION...to above article”: MAN/57/1/14 (2010)

### **MANIFOLDS**

A-9425: Intake manifold

“Save That Manifold”: MAN/UNKNOWN/p. 111/\*\*4

“Engine Overheating Preventatives”: MAN/18/3/18-19 (1971)\*\*2

“On the Road”: MAN/33/3/11 (1986) \*\*6

A-9430: Exhaust manifold

“Save That Manifold”: MAN/UNKNOWN/p. 111/\*\*4

“Engine Overheating Preventatives”: MAN/18/3/18-19 (1971)\*\*2

“Save That Manifold”: MAN/35/2/7 (1988)\*\*4

“On the Road”: MAN/41/2/15 (1994)

“Put that New Black Finish on Your Exhaust Manifold”: TR/34/5/25-26 (1990)

“Manifold/Muffler Seal”: MAT/3/1/7 (2007)

“Muffler and Manifold Problems”: MAT/4/1/32 (2008)

“New Manifolds”: MAT/4/2/10-11 (2008)

“Bratton’s Exhaust Manifold”: MAT/4/4/7 (2008)

“Silica Ceramic Coating”: MAT/7/1/6-7 (2011)

A-24053: Stud (manifold to cylinder)

“On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)

A-21788-S8: Nut

“On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)

A-9443-AR, B: Intake and exhaust manifold clamp

“May Long Live The Difference”: MAN/18/4/14-17 (1971)\*\*3

A-9448: Intake and exhaust manifold gasket

“TIP... On Gaskets”: MAN/35/3/7 (1988)\*\*3

“Think About It”: MAN/43/2/5 (1996)

“TIP...On Gaskets”: TR/7/1/28 (1962)

“Rx for Exhaust Manifold Gasket Blues”: TR/38/6/18 (1994)

A-24053: Intake and exhaust manifold to cylinder stud

“On the Hill”: MAN/46/3/12 (1999)

“On the Hill”: MAN/47/1/9 (2000)

“Correction to 1994 JS”: MAN/47/1/9 (2000)

### **OTHER ARTICLES ON THE MANIFOLD**

“Save That Manifold”: MAN/UNKNOWN/p. 111/\*\*4

“Reworking Distorted Manifolds”: MAN/25/2/16-17 (1978)\*\*4

“TIP...Muffler Fitting”: TR/25/3/9 (1980)

“TIP...Curing Backfire”: TR/42/3/22 (1997)

### **CARBURETOR**

A-9510-B: Carburetor Assembly (Zenith/Holly/Ford)

“TIP...Fixing Carburetor”: MAN/UNKNOWN/p. 9/\*\*2

“Rebuilding Model “A” Zenith Carburetor”: MAN/9/2/???? (1962)

“Stop Carburetor Leaks”: MAN/9/3/???? (1962)

“Function of the “A” Carburetor”: MAN/9/7/???? (1962)

“Function and Repair of Zenith Carburetor”: MAN/12/6/16-20 (1966)\*\*1

“Carburetor Double Trouble”: MAN/13/3/17-18 (1966)\*\*1

“Engine Overheating Preventatives”: MAN/18/3/18-19 (1971)\*\*2

“The Carburetor”: MAN/18/5/23-25 (1971)\*\*3

“LETTER...Picture of Zenith 3 in 1931”: MAN/18/6/2 (1971)

“Carburetor Notes”: MAN/22/6/18-20 (1975)\*\*4

“Carburetor Repair Tips”: MAN/23/3/14-16 (1976)\*\*4

“There’s No Trick To It...Fixing a Warped Carburetor”: MAN/23/4/22 (1976)\*\*1, \*\*4

“Rough But Restorable”: MAN/29/1/15-17 (1982)\*\*5

“Zenith Carburetor...History and Production”: MAN/30/6/14-17 (1983)\*\*5

“Authentically Speaking...Zenith-3”: MAN/31/3/14 (1984)

“Zenith and Holly Carburetor Accessories”: MAN/32/6/6-7 (1985) \*\*6

“1929-1930 Raised letter Carburetors”: MAN/33/6/6-7 (1986) \*\*6

“CORRECTION...to Raised Letter Carburetors”: MAN/34/1/3 (1987)

“Gasoline Leaks in Zenith Carburetors—Their Causes and Cures”:

MAN/36/3/9-11 (1989)\*\*7

“Model “A” Ford Carburetor Adjustment (the Gas Adjustment Valve “GAV” and how to use it CORRECTLY)”: MAN/43/4/8 (1996)

“Zenith 3 non-side bowl carburetor”: “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)

“Importance of Correct Metric Threads for Zenith Carburetor”: MAN/46/6/16-17 (1999)

“LETTER...CORRECTION...Metric Threads for Carburetor”:

MAN/47/2/4 (2000)

“My Carburetor Story (DO NOT USE JUST ANY TAP, use the CORRECT TAPS to clean up internal threads)”: MAN/47/4/31 (2000)

“Original Carburetor Castings”: MAN/47/5/14-20 (2000)

“On the Hill”: MAN/51/4/12 (2004)

“Troubleshooting the Model A”: MAN/58/2/13 (2011)

“The Holley Viton Fuel Inlet Needle Valve and Seat Assembly”: TR/6/4/1 (1961)

“TIP...Fixing Leaking Carburetors”: TR/6/5/22 (1962)

“QUESTION...Model A Carburetor”: TR/9/5/36 (1965)

“The Ford-Zenith Carburetor”: TR/12/3/6-9 (1967)

“Pictorially Yours...1928...(Showing Double Venturi)”: TR/13/4/28 (1968)

“Model A Ford Carburetors”: TR/18/4/6-7 (1973)\*2

“About Model “A” Carburetors”: TR/20/2/21-25 (1975)

“Update On Model A Carburetors”: TR/27/4/18-21 (1982)\*3

“TIP...Carburetor Air Filter (Homemade)”: TR/27/6/27 (1983)\*3

“Rebuilding and Troubleshooting the Zenith Carburetor”: TR/29/5/16-21 (1985)\*4

“Throttle Shaft Air Leaks”: TR/29/6/14 (1985)\*4

“The “AR” Carburetor”: TR/29/6/28 (1985)\*4

“TIP...Installing a New Carburetor”: TR/32/4/12 (1987)

“TIP...Setting the Zenith Carburetor Float Level”: TR/35/4/4 (1990)

“Carburetor Leaks”: TR/36/1/26 (1991)

“Using Your Carburetor to Check the Ignition System and Timing”: TR/38/3/8 (1993)

“How Many Zeniths Were Made”: TR/39/2/20-21 (1994)

“TIP...Carburetor Float Level”: TR/39/3/3 (1994)

“Carburetor Leaks”: TR/39/3/10 (1994)

“The Model A Zenith Carburetor Explained (One More Attempt)”: TR/41/3/8-9 (1996)\*7

“TIP...Carburetor Leaks”: TR/41/5/3 (1997)\*7

“TIP...Carburetor Stall Out”: TR/43/6/3 (1999)



- (2000) “Using Your Carburetor to Check the Ignition System and Timing”: TR/45/2/31
- “The Ford-Zenith Carburetor”: TR/54/3/12-15 (2009)  
 “TIP...Easy Carburetor Bolt Access”: TR/56/2/49 (2011)  
 “Zenith Passageway Cleaning”: TR/56/3/28-31 (2011)  
 “Zenith Carburetor Information Plus a Trouble Shooting List”: TR/58/3/10-11 (2013)  
 “Honing the Zenith Fuel Inlet Seat”: TR/58/4/8-9 (2013)
- A-9512-B: Carburetor Bowl Assembly  
 “On the Road”: MAN/40/3/11 (1993)
- A-20933: Bowl to upper body screw  
 “Correction to JS”: MAN/47/2/26 (2000)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/47/2/26 (2000)
- A-9520: Carburetor Upper Body Assembly  
 “On the Road”: MAN/32/3/19 (1985) \*\*6  
 “On the Road”: MAN/40/3/11 (1993)  
 “TIP...Carburetor Shaft Rebushing (Tool)”: TR/42/4/6 (1997)
- A-9528: Carburetor gas adjusting needle and housing  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/51/4/12 (2004)  
 “Special hex wrench for above removal:  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/51/4/13 (2004)  
 “Another ZENITH Problem”: TR/59/4/8 (2014)
- A-9542: Carburetor idle jet  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/51/4/12 (2004)
- A-9547: Carburetor air shutter shaft  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/47/2/26 (2000)  
 “TIP...Removing Screws From Throttle and Choke Shafts”: MAN/48/1/4 (2001)
- A-21548-S7: Nut  
 “Did You Know”: MAN/48/6/4 (2001)
- A-22062: Washer  
 “Did You Know”: MAN/48/6/4 (2001)
- A-9548-A: Carburetor air shutter lever  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/47/2/27-28 (2000)  
 “On The Hill”: MAN/53/6/32-33 (2006)  
 “TIP...Throttle Shaft Air Leaks (The Early Carburetor)”: TR/29/6/14 (1985)\*4
- A-9550: Carburetor Float Assembly  
 “Zenith Carburetor Float---Neal R. Frank P.G. Carburetion”: MAT/6/4/16-19, 30-31  
 (2010)
- A-9559: Carburetor Strainer Assembly  
 “Model A Fuel System Filters”: TR/49/1/22-23 (2004)\*8  
 “Model A Fuel System...(Filters)”: TR/49/2/26 (2004)\*8
- A-9564: Carburetor Fuel Valve Assembly  
 “Gasoline Leaks in Zenith Carburetors—Their Causes and Cures”:  
 MAN/36/3/9-11 (1989)\*\*7  
 “TIP...Fixing the Carburetor Fuel Valve Assembly”: MAN/59/5/14 (2012)

“Carburetor Float Valve Leak Comparison”: MAT/2/1/14 (2006)

A-9570: Carburetor Adjusting Needle Driver Assembly  
 “Choke Driver”: MAT/1/2/14 (2005)

A-9581: Carburetor Throttle Shaft Assembly  
 “On the Road”: MAN/40/3/11 (1993)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/6/15 (1996)  
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)  
 “TIP... Removing Screws From Throttle and Choke Shafts”: MAN/48/1/4 (2001)  
 “On The Hill”: MAN/53/6/32-33 (2006)  
 “Rainmaker’s Remedy for Repairing a Loose Throttle Shaft”: MAN/59/5/18 (2012)  
 “TIP... Throttle Shaft Air Leaks”: TR/29/6/14 (1985)\*4

A-20108-S7: Throttle lever stop screw  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/51/4/12 (2004)

A-9586: Carburetor main venturi  
 “Carburetor Venturis”: MAN/24/1/18-20 (1977)\*\*4

A-9700: Carburetor Adjusting Rod Assembly (Choke Rod)  
 “Distinctive Features of the Early “A””: MAN/15/3/12-15 (1968)\*\*2  
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5  
 “PICTURE...October, 1928 Front Compartment”: TR/12/2/11 (1967)  
 “The Early Birds”: TR/12/3/13 (1967)  
 “TIP...Choke Rod”: TR/41/1/3 (1996)

A-9705: Carburetor adjusting rod locking sleeve  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/50/6/24 (2003)

A-9715: Carburetor adjusting rod anti-rattler on dash  
 “On the Road”: MAN/45/4/11 (1998)  
 “Change in JS”: MAN/47/1/9 (2000)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/47/1/9 (2000)

### ***CARBURETOR JETS***

“Carburetor Orifices Test(ing)”: MAN/30/1/16-18 (1983)\*\*5  
 “Carburetor Jets”: MAN/32/2/24 (1985) \*\*6  
 “Flow Testing Zenith Jets”: MAN/40/6/13-15 (1993)  
 “Zenith Jet Numbering”: MAN/43/2/19 (1996)  
 “Model “A” Zenith Carburetor Jets”: MAN/44/1/20-23 (1997)  
 “Model “B” Zenith Carburetor Venturi Sizes”: MAN/45/2/12 (1998)  
 “TIP...Carburetor Jet Size”: TR/46/5/46 (2002)  
 “Carburetor Jets---The Good and the Bad”: MAT/1/1/35 (2005)

### ***ERA CARBURETORS (NON-MODEL A)***

“TIP...Parts to Revise Valve in a Tillotson”: TR/19/1/13 (1974)  
 “That Funny, Square Bowled, No-name Carburetor (The Allstate Deluxe):  
 TR/34/3/32 (1989)  
 “Tillotson Carburetors”: TR/40/2/12-15 (1995)  
 “TIP...Curing the Tillotson Drip”: TR/40/2/23 (1995)  
 “Model A Era Carburetors (Non-Model A)”: TR/40/3/12-15 (1995)  
 “Simmons Carburetors for the Model A”: TR/40/4/15-17 (1995)  
 “Zenith Replica Carburetors”: TR/40/5/10-13 (1996)  
 “(More of) Model A Era Carburetors”: TR/40/6/10-14 (1996)  
 “TIP...Easy Carburetor Bolt Access”: TR/56/2/49 (2011)  
 “NEW Tillotson Carburetors”: MAT/4/1/26-27 (2008)

- “Modern Weber Carburetor”: MAT/5/4/12-14 (2009)  
 “Tillotson Carburetor Repair Booklet”: MAT/6/4/7-8 (2010)  
 “Mark Auto’s Tillotson Carburetor”: MAT/7/1/8-9 (2011)

### ***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE CARBURETOR***

- “Engine Overheating Preventatives”: MAN/18/3/18-19 (1971)\*\*2  
 “Ford Memorabilia (on Fuel System)”: MAN/36/3/12-13 (1989)  
 “LETTER...Response to “Ignition Timing (about Carburetor Restoration)”:  
 MAN/47/5/3 (2000)  
 “Another True Carburetor Story”: MAN/48/6/20-21 (2001)  
 “Model A Timing TIPS...Using the Carburetor”: MAN/51/4/38 (2004)  
 “Fixing Carburetor Seepage (Helpful Hints From an Old Hand)”: MAN/52/5/16 (2005)  
 “Troubleshooting the Model A”: MAN/58/2/13 (2011)  
 “Stop That Rattle...Carburetor Silencers”: TR/9/1/7-9 (1964)  
 “Carburetion System Improved”: TR/15/1/15 (1970)  
 “Tune Up Your Model A Ford”: TR/24/4/20-21 (1979)  
 “Tinkering With Our Toys”: TR/27/2/11-15 (1982)\*3  
 “TIP...Cooking Carburetors (to disassemble)”: TR/47/1/46 (2002)  
 “My Model A Won’t Start”: TR/55/1/8-9 (2010)  
 “TIP...Easy Carburetor Bolt Access”: TR/56/2/49 (2011)  
 “Carburetor Comparisons”: TR/58/4/14-16 (2013)  
 “Don’t Let Vapor Lock Turn Your Face Red When the Traffic Light Turns Green”:  
 MAT/1/3/38 (2005)  
 “Tillotson Carburetor Repair Booklet”: MAT/6/4/7-8 (2010)  
 “Tune Up Your Car”: MAT/9/3/18-21 (2013)

### ***SPARK AND THROTTLE CONTROLS***

- A-9725: Throttle control assembly  
 “Replacing Accelerator Return Spring”: TR/56/6/22-23 (2012)
- A-9737: Accelerator spring  
 “Replacing Accelerator Return Spring”: TR/56/6/22-23 (2012)  
 “Replacing Accelerator Return Spring”: MAT/3/4/6-7 (2007)
- A-9742: Accelerator to steering gear rod  
 “On the Road”: MAN/36/6/8 (1989)\*\*7
- A-9747: Accelerator to carburetor rod  
 “On the Road”: MAN/36/6/8 (1989)\*\*7
- A-9757: Spark control rod  
 “Engine Overheating Preventatives”: MAN/18/3/18-19 (1971)\*\*2  
 “On the Road”: MAN/36/6/8 (1989)\*\*7
- A-9765: Accelerator Foot Rest Assembly  
 “TIP...Properly Fitting Spark and Throttle Rods”: MAN/41/5/4 (1994)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/47/2/28 (2000)

### ***USING AIR FILTERS***

- “Model A Air Cleaner”: TR/13/6/13 (1969)\*2  
 “Model A Engines Cost Too Much (Modern Air Filter)”: TR/33/4/20-21 (1988)  
 “Cleaner Air Means Longer Engine Life”: TR/39/4/17-19 (1994)  
 “Air Filter Use on a Model A (and Advertisements)”: MAT/1/4/32-35 (2005)

### ***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE FUEL SYSTEM***

“Engine Overheating Preventatives”: MAN/18/3/18-19 (1971)\*\*2  
 “Collection of Model A Tips..Losing Idle Upon Deceleration”: MAN/56/6/18-19 (2009)  
 “Troubleshooting the Model A”: MAN/58/2/13 (2011)  
 “How to Restore Your Model A...Part 8”: TR/3/3/13-17 (1958)  
 “More Miles to Gallon”: TR/9/2/6-8 (1964)  
 “How to Restore Your Model A...Part 9, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.”: TR/9/2/10-15 (1964)\*1  
 “Dies On Hill”: TR/10/3/34 (1965)  
 “Tinkering With Our Toys”: TR/27/2/11-15 (1982)\*3  
 “Don’t Let Vapor Lock Turn Your Face Red When the Traffic Light Turns Green”:  
 TR/54/5/8-9 (2010)  
 “Gasoline Rationing During World War II”: TR/55/5/34-36 (2011)  
 “Don’t Let Vapor Lock Turn Your Face Red When the Traffic Light Turns Green”:  
 MAT/1/3/38 (2005)  
 “Isolating Road Troubles in 10 Minutes”: MAT/2/3/2-3 (2006)  
 “Electric Fuel Shut Off”: MAT/5/2/29-30 (2009)  
 “Vapor Lock”: MAT/8/3/29 (2012)

### **ELECTRICAL SYSTEM: A-10000---A-14999**

#### ***GENERATOR***

##### A-10000-B: Generator Assembly

“Summer Tips”: MAN/23/3/28 (1976)\*\*4  
 “Generators and Starters”: MAN/24/6/13 (1977)\*\*4  
 “Schematic Drawing”: MAN/27/6/28 (1980)  
 “Model “A” Generator Rebuilding Hints”: MAN/37/4/19-21 (1990)\*\*7  
 “The 6 Volt Generator and Headlight Output”: MAN/43/6/18-19 (1996)  
 “LETTER...6 Volt Generator and Headlights”: MAN/44/2/5 (1997)  
 “The Power House Generator”: MAN/50/1/12-13 (2003)  
 “TIP...Generator and Starter Repair”: MAN/50/2/20 (2003)  
 “Tech 101 (Early)”: MAN/60/6/17 (2013)  
 “The Early Birds”: TR/12/3/13 (1967)  
 “Pictorially Yours...1928...(Comparing Early and Later Powerhouse Generators)”:  
 TR/13/4/26 (1968)  
 “LETTER/TIP...Using Sealed Bearing on Later Type Generators”: TR/16/6/4 (1972)  
 “How to Rebuild the 1929-31 Model A Generator”: TR/32/1/10-15 (1987)\*4  
 “LETTER...On Rebuilding Generators”: TR/32/3/39 (1987)  
 “Model A Ford Generator Assembly (Schematic Drawing)”: TR/35/4/37-39 (1990)  
 “TIP...Generator”: TR/42/2/3 (1997)  
 “TIP...Generator”: TR/42/4/3 (1997)  
 “TIP...Generator”: TR/43/3/3 (1998)  
 “Early Ford Battery Charging Systems”: TR/55/1/20-23 (2010)  
 “Getting Ready for Touring Season...Electrical Equipment”: MAT/8/1/4-6 (2012)

##### A-10005-C: Generator armature

“Generator Armature 30-31”: MAT/10/3/15 (2014)

##### A-10050: Generator brush holder

“Ford’s Way...The Red Steering Wheel and Gear Shift Lever Ball Assembly and Then Some”: MAN/55/2/18-19 (2008)

##### A-10069: Generator brush

“Instructions to make Powerhouse Generator Brushes”: MAN/57/1/15 (2010)

##### A-10070: Generator field control brush

“Instructions to make Powerhouse Generator Brushes”: MAN/57/1/15 (2010)

##### A-10129-D: Generator Rear End Plate Assembly

“On the Road”: MAN/41/3/12 (1994)

- A-10130: Generator Pulley Assembly  
 “Corrections to 1994 JS Revisions”: MAN/47/1/9 (2000)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/53/2/22-24 (2006)
- A-10142: Generator cover band  
 “On the Road”: MAN/41/3/12 (1994)
- A-10152-B: Generator adjusting arm  
 “More on the Distinctive Early “A””: MAN/16/5/13 (1969)\*\*2
- A-10153: Generator adjusting arm stud  
 “More on the Distinctive Early “A””: MAN/16/5/13 (1969)\*\*2
- A-10505-B: Generator Cutout Assembly  
 “The Generator Cutout”: MAN/19/3/14-18 (1972)\*\*3  
 “Those CANADIAN Cousins”: MAN/24/4/13 (1977)  
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)  
 “LETTER...Generator Cutouts”: MAN/51/6/3 (2004)  
 “Model A Cutout”: MAN/60/2/18-19 (2013)  
 “Generator Cutout Relay”: TR/16/2/10-12 (1971)\*2  
 “Rectify That Troublesome Cut-Out”: TR/19/1/24-25 (1974)  
 “LETTER...Supplemental Information on the Use of a Diode”: TR/20/2/26 (1975)  
 “TIP...A Cutout Diode”: TR/32/4/12 (1987)  
 “Generator Cutouts and Diodes”: TR/34/4/4 (1989)  
 “TIP...Checking the Diode in the Cutout”: TR/34/6/38 (1990)  
 “Early Ford Battery Charging Systems”: TR/55/1/20-23 (2010)  
 “Solid State Voltage Regulator”: MAT/3/3/3 (2007)  
 “Modern Regulator on a Model A Generator”: MAT/9/4/11-12 (2013)

#### ***GENERATOR CHARGING ADJUSTMENTS***

- “TIP...Adjust Generator to Prevent Damage”: MAN/40/3/11 (1993)  
 “Charging Rate Falls Off”: TR/10/4/31 (1965)  
 “TIP...Chopsticks for Adjusting Generator Brushes”: TR/39/3/7 (1994)  
 “A.E.A Tune-up System: Adjusting Brushes”: TR/40/2/19 (1995)

#### ***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE GENERATOR***

- “TIP...Sign of Excess Voltage”: MAN/UNKNOWN/p. 3/\*\*4  
 “Distinctive Features of the Early “A””: MAN/15/2/16-19 (1968)\*\*2  
 “Summer Tips”: MAN/23/3/28 (1976)\*\*4  
 “Model “A” Generator Rebuilding Hints”: MAN/37/4/19-21 (1990)  
 “A Manual Control for your Generator”: TR/30/4/25-26 (1985)  
 “Early Ford Battery Charging Systems”: TR/55/1/20-23 (2010)  
 “Using the Correct Alternator Pulley”: MAT/1/1/3 (2005)  
 “Generator vs Alternator...Why One And Not The Other?”: MAT/2/2/31 (2006)  
 “Using a Growler”: MAT/5/2/4-5 (2009)  
 “Modern Regulator on a Model A Generator”: MAT/9/4/11-12 (2013)  
 “Purpose of the (Electrical) Generator”: MAT/10/1/9-12 (2014)

#### ***BATTERY***

- A-10655-A: Battery Assembly  
 “The Battery...Overcharging and Undercharging”: MAN/19/4/10-11 (1972)\*\*3  
 “The Battery...Factors Affecting Battery Life”: MAN/19/5/24-25 (1972)\*\*3  
 “Summer Tips”: MAN/23/3/28 (1976)\*\*4  
 “Basics on Batteries”: MAN/31/2/12-15 (1984)\*\*5  
 “On the Road”: MAN/34/6/14 (1987) \*\*6

- “On Authenticity: The Battery”: TR/36/6/12-17 (1992)\*7  
 “LETTER...Comments on The Battery”: TR/37/2/9 (1992)  
 “Genuine Ford Batteries Brochure”: TR/58/1/50 (2013)  
 “Getting Ready for Touring Season...Electrical Equipment”: MAT/8/1/4-6 (2012)

### ***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE BATTERY***

- “TIP...Battery Disconnect”: MAN/UNKNOWN/p. 26/\*\*2  
 “Summer Tips”: MAN/23/3/28 (1976)\*\*4  
 “Prolonging the Useful Life of a Car Battery”: MAN/UNKNOWN/p. 51/\*\*5  
 “Battery Considerations in Infrequently Used Vehicles”: MAN/34/4/21 (1987)\*\*5, 6, 7  
 “Prolonging the Useful Life of a Car Battery—Part 1”: MAN/35/5/15 (1988)\*\*7  
 “Prolonging the Useful Life of a Car Battery—Part 2”: MAN/35/6/10 (1988)\*\*7  
 “Cranking System Diagnostic”: TR/UNKNOWN/p. 116/\*7  
 “Charging your Battery”: TR/52/3/63 (2007)  
 “Early Ford Battery Charging Systems”: TR/55/1/20-23 (2010)  
 “CTEK” Battery Tender”: MAT/1/3/8-9 (2005)  
     CAUTION...”Subscriber Warning”: MAT/7/2/31 (2011)  
 “OPTIMA...Sealed Lead Battery”: MAT/2/3/4-5 (2006)  
 “Xxtreme Battery Tender”: MAT/4/3/4-5 (2008)  
     CAUTION...”Subscriber Warning”: MAT/7/2/31 (2011)  
 “Care and Feeding Your Battery is Critical”: MAT/4/3/14-15 (2008)  
 “ARGUS (Battery) Analyzer”: MAT/4/3/18 (2008)  
 “Six Volt Battery Tender”: MAT/5/2/23 (2009)  
     CAUTION...”Subscriber Warning”: MAT/7/2/31 (2011)  
 “6 Volt Model A Ford Script Battery”: MAT/5/4/9 (2009)  
 “Automatic Battery Charger/Maintainer”: MAT/6/4/4 (2010)  
     CAUTION...”Subscriber Warning”: MAT/7/2/31 (2011)  
 “Answers To Your Most Frequently Asked Questions...Battery for the Model A”:  
 MAT/7/1/15-17 (2011)  
 “Bratton’s Antique Auto...The Optima Battery Hold Down Bracket”: MAT/7/1/21  
 (2011)  
 “Granite Digital Battery Maintainer Charger Conditioner”: MAT/8/1/11 (2012)  
 “Optima Digital 1200 Battery Charger”: MAT/9/3/5-10 (2013)  
 “Optima Battery”: MAT/9/4/8-9 (2013)  
 “Digital Battery Testor”: MAT/9/4/35 (2013)

### ***AMMETER***

#### **A-10850: Ammeter Assembly**

- “The Model “A” Ammeter”: MAN/20/2/13-16 (1973)\*\*3  
 “The Instrument Panel and Instruments”: MAN/24/3/10-11 (1977)\*\*4  
 “Reading the Ammeter”: MAN/32/1/12-13 (1985) \*\*6  
 “On the Road”: MAN/33/3/8-9 (1986) \*\*6  
 “The Ammeter”: MAN/34/3/16-19 (1987) \*\*6  
 “On the Road”: MAN/51/6/19 (2004)  
 “On The Hill...The Ammeter”: MAN/55/1/22-23 (2008)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/55/3/26-27 (2008)  
 “TIP...Setting Charging Rate of Ammeter”: TR/34/1/4 (1989)  
 “The Ammeter”: TR/37/1/3 (1992)  
 “LETTER...The Wincharger”: TR/39/5/7 (1995)  
 “Early Ford Battery Charging Systems”: TR/55/1/20-23 (2010)  
 “Electrical Troubles—Loose Wiring”: TR/57/2/12-13 (2012)  
 “Can You Trust Your Gauges”: MAT/10/2/5-7 (2014)

### ***STARTER MOTOR***

#### **A-11002-B2, C, DR: Starter Assembly**

“TIP...Removing Starter Bolts”: MAN/UNKNOWN/p. 26/\*\*2  
 “May Long Live The Difference”: MAN/18/4/14-17 (1971)\*\*3  
 “TIP...Removing the Starter”: MAN/22/4/13 (1973)  
 “Summer Tips”: MAN/23/3/28 (1976)\*\*4  
 “Generators and Starters”: MAN/24/6/13 (1977)\*\*4  
 “On the Road”: MAN/37/6/13 (1990)\*\*7  
 “History of the Starter”: MAN/42/5/26-27 (1995)  
 “TIP...Generator and Starter Repair”: MAN/50/2/20 (2003)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/54/1/30-31 (2007)  
 “Ford Model A Broken Starte3r Bendix Bolt and Washer Removal”: MAN/57/2/13  
 (2010)  
 “Cranking System Diagnostic”: TR/UNKNOWN/p. 116/\*7  
 “Testing and Rebuilding the Starter”: TR/25/6/10-13, 33 (1981)\*3  
 “Fred Loucks and His Roadster (Able and Bendix)”: TR/32/5/22 (1988)  
 “Barrel Drive Compressor”: MAT/3/1/12 (2007)  
 “Getting Ready for Touring Season...Electrical Equipment”: MAT/8/1/4-6 (2012)

A-11005: Starter Armature Assembly

“Starter Motor Armature”: MAT/6/4/33-34 (2010)

A-11125-AR: Starter Cover Band Assembly

“On the Road”: MAN/41/3/12 (1994)

A-11125-B: Starter Cover Band Assembly

“On the Road”: MAN/41/3/12 (1994)

***STARTER DRIVE***

A-11350-C: Starter Drive Assembly

“The Model “A” Bendix”: MAN/44/3/22-23 (1997)  
 “Pictorially Yours...1928”: TR/13/4/28 (1968)  
 “Bendix Starter Drive”: TR/55/2/22 (2010)  
 “Barrel Drive Compressor”: MAT/3/1/12 (2007)

A-11350-DR: Starter Drive Assembly

“The Model “A” Bendix”: MAN/44/3/22-23 (1997)  
 “Pictorially Yours...1928”: TR/13/4/28 (1968)  
 “Bendix Starter Drive”: TR/55/2/22 (2010)  
 “Barrel Drive Compressor”: MAT/3/1/12 (2007)  
 “Eclipse Bendix Drive A-11350-DR”: MAT/9/3/11-12 (2013)

A-11375-C: Starter drive spring (Bendix spring)

“The Model “A” Bendix”: MAN/44/3/22-23 (1997)  
 “Bendix Stuck”: TR/8/5/7 (1964)  
 “Bendix Starter Drive”: TR/55/2/22 (2010)  
 “Barrel Drive Compressor”: MAT/3/1/12 (2007)  
 “Bendix Drive (Starter Drive Spring Breaking)”: MAT/8/2/13 (2012)

A-11375-DR: Starter drive spring (Bendix spring)

“The Model “A” Bendix”: MAN/44/3/22-23 (1997)  
 “Jammed Bendix Gear”: MAN/42/6/29 (1995)  
 “Bendix Stuck”: TR/8/5/7 (1964)  
 “Bendix Starter Drive”: TR/55/2/22 (2010)  
 “Barrel Drive Compressor”: MAT/3/1/12 (2007)

***OTHER ARTICLES ON STARTER DRIVE***

“TIP...From the Service Bulletin, The Bendix Drive”: MAN/26/5/37 (1979)  
 “Ford Model A Broken Starter Bendix Bolt and Washer Removal”: MAN/57/2/13  
 (2010)  
 “Cranking System Diagnostic”: TR/UNKNOWN/p. 116/\*7

- “TIP...Removing Broken Starter Drive Bolts from Flywheel Housing”: TR/19/3/2 (1974)
- “TIP...Removing Starter Bendix Bolts from Flywheel Housing”: TR/39/5/3 (1995)
- “TIP...Removing Broken Bendix Bolts”: TR/47/6/46 (2003)
- “TIP...How to Avoid Broken Bendix Bolts from Dropping Off”: TR/48/1/46 (2003)
- “Bendix Starter Drive”: TR/55/2/22 (2010)
- “Rollin Abell”: TR/55/6/21 (2011)
- “Starter Barrel Drive Tool for 12 Volt Electrical System”: MAT/2/4/26-27 (2006)
- “Barrel Drive Compressor”: MAT/3/1/12 (2007)

### ***STARTER SWITCH***

- A-11450-B: Starter Switch Assembly (Square)
- “Distinctive Features of the Early “A””: MAN/15/3/12-15 (1968)\*\*2
- “On the Road”: MAN/34/1/10 (1987) \*\*6
- “On the Road”: MAN/37/6/13 (1990)\*\*7
- “On the Road”: MAN/46/2/12-13 (1999)
- “On the Hill”: MAN/54/1/30-31 (2007)
- “The Early Birds”: TR/12/3/13 (1967)
- “Fred Loucks and His Roadster”: TR/32/5/22 (1988)
- A-11450-C: Starter Switch Assembly (Hi Rise, Round Style)
- “On the Road Again”: MAN/30/3/16 (1983)\*\*5
- “On the Road”: MAN/46/2/12-13 (1999)
- “On the Hill”: TR/51/6/19 (2004)
- “Finishing Touches”: TR/31/1/14-17 (1986)\*4
- “Starter Switch”: MAT/2/1/18 (2006)
- A-11452-C: Starter switch insulator
- “Some Early “A” Parts”: MAN/29/1/7 (1982)\*\*5
- “CORRECTION...On the Road Again...CORRECTION”: MAN/29/4/6 (1982)
- “More Finishing Touches”: TR/31/4/18-19 (1986)\*4
- A-11470: Starter switch rod
- “Distinctive Features of the Early “A””: MAN/15/3/12-15 (1968)\*\*2
- “Generators and Starters”: MAN/24/6/13 (1977)\*\*4
- “On the Road”: MAN/34/1/10 (1987) \*\*6
- “On the Hill”: MAN/54/1/30-31 (2007)
- “The Early Birds”: TR/12/3/13 (1967)
- A-11471: Starter switch rod pad
- “Distinctive Features of the Early “A””: MAN/15/3/12-15 (1968)\*\*2
- “On the Road”: MAN/34/1/10 (1987) \*\*6
- “On the Hill”: MAN/54/1/30-31 (2007)
- A-11480-AR: Starter switch push rod grommet
- “On the Hill”: MAN/54/1/30-31 (2007)
- “Finishing Touches”: TR/31/1/14-17 (1986)\*4

### ***IGNITION AND LIGHTING SWITCHES***

- A-11556-A: Ignition switch plate
- “The Instrument Panel and Instruments”: MAN/24/3/10-11 (1977)
- “On the Road”: MAN/34/6/14 (1987) \*\*6
- A-11557: Ignition switch plate ring
- “The Instrument Panel and Instruments”: MAN/24/3/10-11 (1977)



## A-11575-C, D: Ignition Switch Assembly

- “Repairing the Ignition Switch”: MAN/8/10/???? (1961)
- “Repairing the “Pop-Out” Ignition Switch”: MAN/8/11/???? (1961)
- “TIP...Ignition Switch”: MAN/??/??/?? (19??)\*\*1
- “The Electrolock Ignition Switch (and Schematic Drawing): MAN/13/5/16-17) (1966)
- “TIP...Replacing the Ignition Wire”: MAN/14/1/16 (1967)\*\*1
- “The Instrument Panel and Instruments”: MAN/24/3/10-11 (1977)
- “On the Road”: MAN/29/4/4 (1982)\*\*5
- “On the Road”: MAN/33/1/10 (1986) \*\*6
- “On the Road”: MAN/39/1/9 (1992)
- “Keying Your Model A”: MAN/56/2/26-30 (2009)
- “Model A Keys and Locks”: TR/30/4/10-15 (1985)\*4
- “Mastering The Electrolock (Popout) Ignition Switch”: TR/5/2/24-25 (1960)
- “The Early Birds”: TR/12/3/14 (1967)
- “Fred Loucks and His Roadster (Very Early Canadian) (Banana Type)”: TR/32/5/23 (1988)
- “On Authenticity”: TR/36/5/25-27 (1992)\*7
- “The Electrolock Ignition Switch”: TR/36/6/35-41 (1992)\*5
- “Restoration of the Armored Ignition Cable”: TR/37/1/29-31 (1992)\*5
- “LETTER...SUGGESTIONS on Restoration of the Armored Ignition Cable”: TR/37/2/8 (1992)
- “TIP...Ignition Switch”: TR/41/6/3 (1997)
- “A Study of Popout Cable Clamps”: TR/50/6/17 (2006)

## A-14573: Ignition Lock Conduit Grommet

- “On the Road”: MAN/33/3/8 (1986) \*\*6
- “On the Road”: MAN/39/1/9 (1992)

## A-11575-E: Ignition Switch Assembly (SEE ABOVE ALSO)

- “The Electrolock Ignition Switch (and Schematic Drawings)”: MAN/13/5/16-17 (1966)\*\*1
- “TIP...Replacing the Ignition Wire”: MAN/14/1/16 (1967)\*\*1
- “Keying Your Model A”: MAN/56/2/26-30 (2009)
- “On Authenticity”: TR/36/5/25-27 (1992)\*7
- “The Electrolock Ignition Switch”: TR/36/6/35-41 (1992)\* 5
- “Restoration of the Armored Ignition Cable”: TR/37/1/29-31 (1992)\*5
- “TIP...Ignition Switch”: TR/41/6/3 (1997)
- “A Study of Popout Cable Clamps”: TR/50/6/17 (2006)

## A-11582-A: Ignition Lock Cylinder Assembly (Includes Keys) (28-30)

- “Model “A” Ignition Locks”: MAN/36/6/13-15 (1989)\*\*7
- “Model A Keys and Locks”: TR/30/4/10-15 (1985)\*4

A-11582-B: Ignition Lock Cylinder Assembly (Includes Keys) (30)  
(When replacing previous type, also supply A-3647-C)

- “Model “A” Ignition Locks”: MAN/36/6/13-15 (1989)\*\*7
- “Model A Keys and Locks”: TR/30/4/10-15 (1985)\*4

## A-11582-C: Ignition Lock Cylinder Assembly (Includes Keys) (31)

- “Model “A” Ignition Locks”: MAN/36/6/13-15 (1989)\*\*7
- “Model A Keys and Locks”: TR/30/4/10-15 (1985)\*4

## A-11586-A: Ignition switch key

- “That (Early) 1928 RPU”: MAN/31/3/9 (1984)
- “On the Road”: MAN/32/6/12 (1985) \*\*6
- “On the Road, Key Tags”: MAN/33/3/8 (1986)
- “Model “A” Ignition Locks”: MAN/36/6/13-15 (1989)\*\*7
- “Keying Your Model A”: MAN/56/2/26-30 (2009)

“Model A Keys and Locks”: TR/30/4/10-15 (1985)\*4

“On Authenticity”: TR/36/5/25-27 (1992)\*7

A-11586-C: Ignition switch key

“Model “A” Ignition Locks”: MAN/36/6/13-15 (1989)\*\*7

“Keying Your Model A”: MAN/56/2/26-30 (2009)

“Model A Keys and Locks”: TR/30/4/10-15 (1985)\*4

“On Authenticity”: TR/36/5/25-27 (1992)\*7

A-11612: Ignition Switch (Popout) Assembly Cable Clamp

“A Study of Popout Cable Clamps”: TR/50/6/17 (2006)\*8

A-11653: Lighting Switch Assembly

“Picture...Close-up”: MAN/15/5/32 (1968)

“More on the Distinctive Early “A””: MAN/16/5/14 (1969)\*\*2

“On the Road”: MAN/37/6/13 (1990)\*\*7

“On the Hill...Early”: MAN/54/1/30-31 (2007)

“Five (5) Types”: TR/3/4/28 (1958)

“Fred Loucks and His Roadster (Very Early Canadian)”: TR/32/5/22 (1988)

“Getting Ready for Touring Season...Electrical Equipment”: MAT/8/1/4-6 (2012)

A-11654-A: Lighting Switch Assembly

“On the Road”: MAN/42/1/16-17 (1995)

“Five (5) Types”: TR/3/4/28 (1958)

“Fred Loucks and His Roadster (Very Early Canadian)”: TR/32/5/22 (1988)

“Accessory Cowl and Fender Lamps”: TR/37/2/14-16 (1992)\*7

“LETTER...Additional Comments”: TR/37/3/5 (1992)

“Getting Ready for Touring Season...Electrical Equipment”: MAT/8/1/4-6 (2012)

A-11654-B: Lighting Switch Assembly

“On the Road”: MAN/42/1/16-17 (1995)

“Five (5) Types”: TR/3/4/28 (1958)

“Fred Loucks and His Roadster (Very Early Canadian)”: TR/32/5/22 (1988)

“Accessory Cowl and Fender Lamps”: TR/37/2/14-16 (1992)\*7

“LETTER...Additional Comments”: TR/37/3/5 (1992)

“Getting Ready for Touring Season...Electrical Equipment”: MAT/8/1/4-6 (2012)

A-11655-B: Lighting switch cover-lower

“On the Road”: MAN/42/1/16-17 (1995)

A-11655-C: Lighting switch cover-lower

“On the Road”: MAN/42/1/16-17 (1995)

A-11657-A: Lighting Switch Body and Contact Assembly

“On the Road”: MAN/42/1/17 (1995)

A-11657-B: Lighting Switch Body and Contact Assembly

“On the Road”: MAN/42/1/17 (1995)

A-11658: Switch body

“On the Road”: MAN/42/1/17 (1995)

A-11664-AR: Lighting Switch Contact Support Block Assembly

“On the Road”: MAN/42/1/17 (1995)

“Accessory Cowl and Fender Lamps”: TR/37/2/14-16 (1992)\*7

A-11673-B: Lighting Switch Plate Assembly

“On the Road”: MAN/42/1/17-18 (1995)

A-11673-C: Lighting Switch Plate Assembly

“On the Road”: MAN/42/1/17-18 (1995)

### ***INSTRUMENT PANEL***

A-11805-AR: Instrument Panel Assembly

“28-29 Roadster”: MAN/14/5/13 (1967)

“Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5

“On the Road”: MAN/34/6/13-14 (1987) \*\*6

“On Authenticity”: TR/36/5/25-27 (1992)\*7

“1929 Instrument Panel”: MAT/3/1/8-9 (2007)

“1929 Instrument Panel...A Point of Clarification”: MAT/3/2/41 (2007)

“KNS Accessories”: MAT/9/2/14-15 (2013)

A-20211-S6: Instrument panel mounting screw

“On the Hill”: MAN/48/1/12-13 (2001)

A-11805-B(?): Instrument Panel Assembly

“Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5

“On the Road”: MAN/34/13-14 (1987)

“On the Road”: MAN/41/3/14 (1994)

“1929 Instrument Panel”: MAT/3/1/8-9 (2007)

A-11805-C(?): Instrument Panel Assembly

“Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5

“On the Road”: MAN/34/13-14 (1987)

“1929 Instrument Panel”: MAT/3/1/8-9 (2007)

A-11805-E: Instrument Panel Assembly

“LETTER...Showing difference in 30-31 panels”: MAN/16/4/3 (1969)

“The Instrument Panel and Instruments”: MAN/24/3/10-11 (1977)\*\*4

“Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5

“On the Road”: MAN/40/5/9-10 (1993)

“On Authenticity”: TR/36/5/25-27 (1992)\*7

A-20221-S6: Instrument panel to speedometer cable support screw

“On the Hill”: MAN/48/1/12-13 (2001)

A-11818-S6: Instrument panel to gas gauge screw

“On the Hill”: MAN/48/1/12-13 (2001)

### ***IGNITION COIL, DISTRIBUTOR AND CONDENSER***

A-12000-A-1, A-2: Ignition Coil Assembly

“Often Missed Tips in the Service Manual (Ford Service Bulletins):  
MAN/23/6/13 (1976)

“The Shocking Truth about Coils”: MAN/28/3/10-11 (1981)\*\*5

“On the Road”: MAN/38/5/14 (1991)\*\*7

“On the Road”: MAN/39/1/8 (1992)\*\*7

“Maybe It’s Not Running like it Should”: MAN/45/2/15-16 (1998)

“Did You Know”: MAN/48/6/4 (2001)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/52/3/28-29 (2005)  
 “Salvaging (and Restoring) a Script Coil”: TR/40/4/32 (1995)  
 “My Model A Won’t Start”: TR/55/1/8-9 (2010)  
 “Basics of the Model A Ignition”: TR/56/1/12-14 (2011)  
 “Coil and Condenser Tester”: TR/56/2/38-39 (2011)  
 “Getting Ready for Touring Season...Electrical Equipment”: MAT/8/1/4-6 (2012)

#### A-12100: Distributor Assembly

“Rebuilding The Model “A” Distributor”: MAN/17/5/24-26 (1970)\*\*2  
 “Distributor Schematic”: MAN/25/6/19 (1978)\*\*4  
 “Distributor Basics”: MAN/31/6/20-22 (1984) \*\*6  
 “Did You Know...The Use of Bees Wax in ½ Inch hole Used To Fasten Condenser to Lower Plate”: MAN/48/6/4 (2001)  
 “NOS 1931 Distributor”: MAN/55/6/12-13 (2008)  
 “Stroboscopic Timing”: TR/UNKNOWN/p. 61/\*6  
 “Overhauling the Distributor”:TR/7/1/3-4 (1962)\*1  
 “TIP...Intermittent Missing of Engine”: TR/12/2/20 (1967)  
 “Overhauling the Distributor”: TR/?/?/? (???)\*1  
 “I Never Knew She Could Run So Good (Rebuilding the Distributor)”: TR/29/2/26-29 (1984)\*4  
 “Ignition Timing for Beginners”: TR/29/3/11-15 (1984)\*4  
 “Eliminating A Couple of Chronic Ignition Problems in the Model A Distributor”: TR/34/6/19-21 (1990)  
 “Build Your Own Fancy Distributor Tester for 15 cents or Less”: TR/35/1/24-25, 32 (1990)  
 “Distributor Analysis Tool”: TR/37/5/6-7 (1993)\*7  
 “TIP...Build a Distributor Workstand”: TR/37/5/15 (1993)  
 “TIP...Timing the Ignition”: TR/40/1/3 (1995)  
 “TIP...Distributor Shaft Run-out Test V-block (tool)”: TR/41/2/27 (1996)  
 “TIP...Dial Indicator Fixture for Distributors (Tool)”: TR/41/2/28 (1996)  
 “Distributor Analysis II”: TR/43/4/8-10 (1998)  
 “More on 1928-34 Distributor Lubrication and Economics”: TR/43/5/22-24 (1999)  
 “TIP...Distributor Overhaul”: TR/45/3/44 (2000)  
 “TIP...Distributor Short”: TR/45/5/5 (2001)  
 “Bracket---Dial Indicator for Adjusting Ignition Points”: TR/47/6/13 (2003)  
 “LETTER...CORRECTION to “Bracket---Dial Indicator”: TR/48/1/8 (2003)  
 “My Model A Won’t Start”: TR/55/1/8-9 (2010)  
 “Model A Distributor Test Fixture”: TR/56/3/26-27 (2011)  
 “The Great Model (B) Distributor Cam Question”: TR/56/4/16-17 (2011)  
 “Automatic Spark Advance”: MAT/1/3/26/27 (2005)  
 “Electronic VS Point Distributor”: MAT/3/1/13 (2007)  
 “Model A Ford Distributor Analyzer”: MAT/3/1/42 (2007)  
 “Distributor Removal...The Tool for the Job”: MAT/6/2/27 (2010)  
 “Getting Ready for Touring Season...Electrical Equipment”: MAT/8/1/4-6 (2012)  
 “Restoring the Distributor”: MAT/8/4/12-15 (2012)  
 “Why Dosen’t It Run?”: MAT/9/2/5-7 (2013)  
 “Auto-Advance Distibutors”: MAT/9/2/28-30 (2013)  
 “Quick Set Pointer Setter”: MAT/10/3/7 (2014)

#### A-12105: Distributor body

“May Long Live the Difference”: MAN/18/4/14-17 (1971)\*\*3

“Distributor Breaker Plates”: MAN/25/5/15-16 (1978)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/33/1/12 (1986) \*\*6  
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)  
 “Did You Know This”: MAN/48/6/4 (2001)  
 “Ford’s Way...The Red Steering Wheel and Gear Shift Lever Ball Assembly”:  
 MAN/55/2/18-19(2008)  
 “The Subtle Difference in Distributor Bodies”: TR/31/5/12-15 (1987)\*4  
 “TIP...Distributor Bushing Removal Tools”: TR/41/2/27 (1996)  
 “My Model A Won’t Start”: TR/55/1/8-9 (2010)  
 “Distrubutor Cracks”: TR/58/2/10-12 (2013)  
 “Renner’s Corner Distributor Body”: MAT/4/2/4 (2008)  
 “High Quality Reproduction”: MAT/8/2/11-12 (2012)

A-12110: Spark and Coil Tester

“Did You Know This?”: MAN/48/6/4 (2001)  
 “Troubleshooting the Model A”: MAN/58/2/13 (2011)  
 “Check Spark”: MAT/9/1/28 (2013)

A-12115: Distributor Cap Assembly

“May Long Live the Difference”: MAN/18/4/14-17 (1971)\*\*3  
 “Did You Know This”: MAN/48/6/4 (2001)  
 “Ford’s Way...The Red Steering Wheel and Gear Shift Lever Ball Assembly”:  
 MAN/55/2/18-19(2008)  
 TIP...”Handy Distributor Diagnostic Tool”: TR/58/2/55 (2013)

A-12130: Distributor Base Assembly

“Some Early “A” Parts”: MAN/29/1/8-9 (1982)\*\*5  
 “On the Road”: MAN/32/6/10 (1985) \*\*6  
 “On the Road”: MAN/33/1/12 (1986) \*\*6

A-12132: Distributor base bushing

“LETTER...Oiling the Upper Bushing”: MAN/42/1/4 (1995)  
 “TIP...Distributor Bushing Removal Tools”: TR/41/2/27 (1996)  
 “TIP...Keeping Distributor Bushings Lubricated”: TR/41/4/13 (1996)  
 “LETTER...COMMENT”: TR/42/1/31 (1997)  
 “TIP...Bushing Removal”: TR/48/3/30 (2003)

A-12135: Distributor base oiler

“On the Road”: MAN/39/1/9-10 (1992)\*\*7

A-12144: Distributor cap clamp

A-22902: Rivet

“On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)  
 “Did You Know”: MAN/48/6/4 (2001)

A-12148: Distributor Bus Bar Support Assembly

“On the Hill”: MAN/52/5/20-22 (2005)  
 “TIP...Short-Profing Original Style Lower Distributor Plate”: TR/53/1/43 (2008)  
 “Distributor Lower Plate”: MAT/1/1/2 (2005)

A-12151: Distributor Breaker Plate and Insulator Assembly

“Distributor Breaker Plates”: MAN/25/5/15-16 (1978)\*\*4  
 “Some Early “A” Parts”: MAN/29/1/8-9 (1982)\*\*5  
 “On the Road”: MAN/32/6/10 (1985) \*\*6  
 “On the Road”: MAN/41/3/12-13 (1994)  
 “Tachometers”: MAN/35/6/19 (1988)

“On the Hill”: MAN/52/5/20-22 (2005)  
 “TIP...Lubricating Ignition Points Pivot on Distributor Breaker Plate”: MAN/57/6/13 (2010)

A-12160: Contact screw bracket

“On the Hill”: MAN/52/5/20-22 (2005)

A-12162: Distributor Breaker Arm Assembly (points)

“Ford’s Number 1 Headache”: MAN/UNKNOWN/p. 86/\*\*5

“Why Ignition Points Turn Blue”: MAN/40/3/11 (1993)

“TIP...(The Good and Bad Points on Points)”: MAN/56/5/15 (2009)

“TIP...Lubricating Ignition Points Pivot on Distributor Breaker Plate”: MAN/57/6/13 (2010)

“Troubleshooting the Model A”: MAN/58/2/13 (2011)

“Quick-change Ignition Points for the Model A”: MAN/58/5/16-17 (2011)

“TIP...Changing Points”: TR/34/3/40 (1989)

“Replacement Points/Condenser for the Filko 75U”: TR/40/1/9 (1995)\*7

“Points...Gap or Dwell on Model A”: TR/42/4/23 (1997)

“Bracket...Dial Indicator for Adjusting Ignition Points”: TR/47/6/12 (2003)

“TIP...Distributor Points Shorting Out”: TR/55/3/45 (2010)

“Basics of the Model A Ignition”: TR/56/1/12-14 (2011)

“Ignition Timing, Dwell, and Backlash”: TR/59/3/10-12 (2014)

“Correction...:TR/59/4/5 (2014)

“Ignition Timing, Dwell, and Backlash”: TR/59/3/10-11 (2014)

“Modern Points...The Good and The Bad”: MAT/2/4/32-33 (2006)

“Electronic VS Point Distributor”: MAT/3/1/13 (2007)

“Getting Ready for Touring Season...Electrical Equipment”: MAT/8/1/4-6 (2012)

A-12178: Distributor cam shaft

“Collection of Model A Tips...Lubrication”: MAN/56/6/18-19 (2009)

“TIP...Drilling shaft to Oil Upper Bushing”: TR/18/1/34 (1973)

“LETTERS...More Tips on Drilling (Distributor) Cam Shaft”:  
 TR/18/2/4 (1973)

“Distributor Shaft”: TR/37/6/3 (1993)

“What Henry Forgot To Do”: TR/57/1/17 (2012)

“Drilling the Distributor Shaft for Lubrication”: TR/57/2/10 (2012)

“Ignition Timing, Dwell, and Backlash”: TR/59/3/10-12 (2014)

“Correction...:TR/59/4/5 (2014)

“Ignition Timing, Dwell, and Backlash”: TR/59/3/10-11 (2014)

A-12200: Distributor Rotor Assembly

“Ford’s Way...The Red Steering Wheel and Gear Shift Lever Ball Assembly and Then Some”: MAN/55/2/18-19 (2008)

“Rotor Gap just as Important as Point Gap”: TR/39/3/11 (1994)\*7

“Ignition Timing, Dwell, and Backlash”: TR/59/3/10-12 (2014)

“Correction...:TR/59/4/5 (2014)

“Ignition Timing, Dwell, and Backlash”: TR/59/3/10-11 (2014)

A-12210: Distributor cam

“TIP...Distributor Cam Wrench Modification”: TR/48/2/30 (2003)

“Alex Janke (Bill Stipe’s NEW Distributor Cam)”: MAT/7/4/23 (2011)

“Ignition Timing, Dwell, and Backlash”: TR/59/3/10-12 (2014)

“Correction...:TR/59/4/5 (2014)

“Ignition Timing, Dwell, and Backlash”: TR/59/3/10-11 (2014)

A-12249: Distributor coupling shaft

- “Removal of a two-piece Distributor (Coupling) Shaft”: TR/51/1/31 (2006)
- “Intermediate Shaft (A-12249)”: MAT/5/4/19 (2009)
- “Ignition Timing, Dwell, and Backlash”: TR/59/3/10-12 (2014)
- “Correction...:TR/59/4/5 (2014)
- “Ignition Timing, Dwell, and Backlash”: TR/59/3/10-11 (2014)

A-12275: Distributor to spark plug connector

- “On the Road”: MAN/33/5/29 (1986) \*\*6
- “Authentically Speaking”: MAN/35/3/8 (1988)\*\*7

A-12300: Condenser Assembly

- “Ford’s Number 1 Headache”: MAN/UNKNOWN/p. 86/\*\*5
- “Model “A” Distributor and Condenser Ramblings”: MAN/57/1/20 (2010)
- “LETTER...Condensers”: TR/10/1/2 (1965)
- “Replacement Points/Condenser for the Filko 75U”: TR/40/1/9 (1995)\*7
- “TIP...Condensers”: TR/41/3/3 (1996)
- “Basics of the Model A Ignition”: TR/56/1/12-14 (2011)
- “Coil and Condenser Tester”: TR/56/2/38-39 (2011)
- “Electronic VS Point Distributor”: MAT/3/1/13 (2007)

A-12405: Spark Plug

- “Width of Spark Gap”: MAN/16/5/11 (1969)
- “Those CANADIAN Cousins”: MAN/24/4/28 (1977)
- “On the Road Again”: MAN/30/3/16-17 (1983)\*\*5
- “The Model “A” Spark Plug”: MAN/33/2/12-17 (1986) \*\*6
- “LETTER...On Spark Plug Article”: MAN/33/4/4-6 (1986) \*\*6
- “LETTER...On Spark Plug Article”: MAN/33/5/5 (1986) \*\*6
- “On the Road”: MAN/33/5/27-29 (1986) \*\*6
- “Judging Standard Committee Report on Spark Plugs”: MAN/34/1/2 (1987)
- “Restoration of Champion 3X Spark Plugs”: MAN/43/1/8-9 (1996)
- “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)
- “Spark Plug Experiment on Model “A””: MAN/44/5/31 (1997)
- “On the Hill”: MAN/51/4/12 (2004)
- “Model A Spark Plug Voltage Polarity”: MAN/56/6/14-15 (2009)
- “The Cosmetic Resurrection of the 3X Sparkplug”: MAN/61/1/18-19 (2014)
- “Torque Wrenches Prevent Troubles (34-38 pounds on Spark Plugs)”: TR/11/5/9 (1967)
- “Width of Spark Gap”: TR/11/6/18 (1967)
- “TIP...Socket to prevent damaging Spark Plugs”: TR/37/4/29 (1992)
- “Spark Plugs...What the Parts Man and Service Man Should Know...”:  
TR/43/5/12-16 (1999)
- “Reading Spark Plugs---An Engine Analysis”: TR/44/5/6-7 (2000)\*8
- “TIP...Champion 3X Spark Plugs...NOS/Repro”: TR/56/3/49 (2011)
- “Model A Ford Spark Plugs”: TR/59/1/8-10 (2014)
- “Champion Spark Plugs...Advertisement, 1928”: MAT/1/1/Back Page (2005)
- “Spark Plugs and the Model A”: MAT/5/2/17-19 (2009)
- “14MM Spark Plug Adaptor”: MAT/5/4/26-27 (2009)
- “Getting Ready for Touring Season...Electrical Equipment”: MAT/8/1/4-6 (2012)
- “Spark Plug Reading”: MAT/8/4/21-23 (2012)
- “Check Spark”: MAT/9/1/28 (2013)

A-12409: Terminal nut

- “Letters: On Spark Plug Article”: MAN/33/4/4-6 (1986)

**OTHER ARTICLES ON THE IGNITION SYSTEM**

- “Tachometers”: MAN/UNKNOWN/p. 32/\*\*4
- “Some Observations about the Model A Ignition System”: MAN/13/4/16-17, 27  
(1966)\*\*1

“Notes On Ignition”: MAN/18/2/10-11 (1971)\*\*2  
 “Dur-A-Ball Spark Plug”: MAN/56/6/13 (2009)  
 “Troubleshooting the Model A”: MAN/58/2/13 (2011)  
 “Stroboscopic Timing”: TR/UNKNOWN/p. 61/\*6  
 “Ignition Timing Part 1--Terms”: TR/53/6/13 (2009)  
 “How to Test the Ignition Circuit”: TR/53/6/23-25 (2009)  
 “Ignition Timing Part 2”: TR/54/1/12-13 (2009)  
 “Ignition Timing Part 3”: TR/54/2/17 (2009)  
 “TIP...Distributor Points Shorting Out”: TR/55/3/45 (2010)  
 “Basics of the Model A Ignition”: TR/56/1/12-14 (2011)  
 “Points and Condensor vs. Electronic Ignition System”: TR/57/6/17 (2013)  
 “Ignition Timing, Dwell, and Backlash”: TR/59/3/10-12 (2014)  
 “Isolating Road Troubles in 10 Minutes”: MAT/2/3/2-3 (2006)  
 “Electronic VS Point Distributor”: MAT/3/1/13 (2007)  
 “Model A Ford Distributor Analyzer”: MAT/3/1/42 (2007)  
 “Points vs Electronic Ignition”: MAT/4/4/15-17 (2008)  
 “Nu-Rex Spark Timing Tool”: MAT/9/1/14-15 (2013)  
 “Timing Indicator”: MAT/9/2/26-27 (2013)  
 “Tune Up Your Car”: MAT/9/3/18-21 (2013)  
 “Quick Set Pointer Setter”: MAT/10/3/7 (2014)

### **HEADLAMP**

A-13004-AR (Black); and A-13005-AR (Nickel): Head Lamp Assembly (1-bulb) (28-29)

“Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)  
 “Distinctive Features of the Early ‘A’”: MAN/15/3/12-15 (1968)\*\*2  
 “Restoring 1928-1929 Headlights”: TR/13/4/9-12 (1968)\*2

A-13004-CR (Black); and A-13005-CR (Nickel): Head Lamp Assembly (2-bulb) (29)

“Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)  
 “Restoring 1928-1929 Headlights”: TR/13/4/9-12 (1968)\*2

A-13005-DR (Nickel): Head Lamp Assembly (1-bulb) (29)

“Distinctive Features of the Early ‘A’”: MAN/15/3/12-15 (1968)\*\*2  
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5  
 “Restoring 1928-1929 Headlights”: TR/13/4/9-12 (1968)\*2

A-13005-F (Stainless): Head Lamp Assembly (2-bulb) (30-31)

“Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5  
 “Restoring 1930 and 1931 Lamps”: TR/13/4/13-19 (1968)\*2  
 “Restoring Model A Stainless Steel”: TR/18/3/6-10 (1973)\*2

A-13005-G (Stainless): Head Lamp Assembly (1-bulb) (30-31)

“Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5  
 “Restoring 1930 and 1931 Lamps”: TR/13/4/13-19 (1968)\*2  
 “Restoring Model A Stainless Steel”: TR/18/3/6-10 (1973)\*2

A-13005-K (Steel Black): Head Lamp Assembly (2-bulb) (30-31)

“Restoring 1930 and 1931 Lamps”: TR/13/4/13-19 (1968)\*2

A-13007-AR: Head lamp bulb (21 C.P./2-3 C.P.)

“Model ‘A’ Headlamp Bulbs”: MAN/44/3/23 (1997)

A-13007-C: Headlamp bulb (21-21 C.P.)

“Model ‘A’ Headlamp Bulbs”: MAN/44/3/23 (1997)

A-13007-D: Headlamp bulb (32-21 C.P.)

“Model ‘A’ Headlamp Bulbs”: MAN/44/3/23 (1997)



A-13466: Headlamp parking bulb (3 C.P.)  
 “Model “A” Headlamp Bulbs”: MAN/44/3/23 (1997)

A-13007-E: Headlamp bulb (32-32 C.P.)  
 “Model “A” Headlamp Bulbs”: MAN/44/3/23 (1997)

***OTHER ARTICLES ON HEADLAMP BULBS***

“TIP...Prematurly Burned out Bulbs”: MAN/33/5/(1986)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/37/2/10-11 (1990)\*\*7  
 “TIP...Prematurely Burned Out Light Bulbs”: MAN/40/3/11 (1993)  
 “TIP...Using 32-50 C. P. Bulbs”: MAN/45/3/26 (1998)  
 “Headlight Brightness”: TR/37/3/3 (1992)  
 “TIP...Synchronization of Model A Headlamps (Bulbs)”: TR/43/1/23 (1998)  
 “Model A Light Bulbs”: TR/55/6/12-13 (2011)  
 “Halogen Headlights”: MAT/4/4/9-12 (2008)  
 “Getting Ready for Touring Season...Electrical Equipment”: MAT/8/1/4-6 (2012)

A-13009-AR: Head Lamp Case (Shell) and Support Assembly (Black) (28-29)  
 “More on Restoration of Headlamps (Replacing six (6)Rivets in Headlamp Shell Mounting Plates)”: TR/13/4/22 (1968)  
 “Dent Repair Made Easy”: TR/59/3/8-9 (2014)

A-13009-BR: Head Lamp Case (Shell) and Support Assembly (Black) (29)  
 “More on Restoration of Headlamps (Replacing six (6)Rivets in Headlamp Shell Mounting Plates)”: TR/13/4/22 (1968)  
 “Dent Repair Made Easy”: TR/59/3/8-9 (2014)

A-13009-D: Head Lamp Case (Shell) and Support Assembly (Black) (30-31)  
 “30-31 Headlight Shells---Replacing Rusty Rivets”: MAN/21/4/14 (1974)  
 “More on Restoration of Headlamps (Replacing six (6)Rivets in Headlamp Shell Mounting Plates)”: TR/13/4/22 (1968)  
 “Dent Repair Made Easy”: TR/59/3/8-9 (2014)

A-13010-AR: Head Lamp Case (Shell) and Support Assembly (Nickel) (28-29)  
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5  
 “More on Restoration of Headlamps (Replacing six (6)Rivets in Headlamp Shell Mounting Plates)”: TR/13/4/22 (1968)  
 “Dent Repair Made Easy”: TR/59/3/8-9 (2014)

A-13010-BR: Head Lamp Case (Shell) and Support Assembly (Nickel) (29)  
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5  
 “More on Restoration of Headlamps (Replacing six (6)Rivets in Headlamp Shell Mounting Plates)”: TR/13/4/22 (1968)  
 “Dent Repair Made Easy”: TR/59/3/8-9 (2014)

A-13010-D: Head Lamp Case (Shell) and Support Assembly (Stainless) (30-31)  
 “30-31 Headlight Shells---Replacing Rusty Rivets”: MAN/21/4/14 (1974)\*\*3  
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5  
 “More on Restoration of Headlamps (Replacing six (6)Rivets in Headlamp Shell Mounting Plates)”: TR/13/4/22 (1968)  
 “Dent Repair Made Easy”: TR/59/3/8-9 (2014)

**OTHER ARTICLES ON HEADLAMP CASES (SHELLS)**

“Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5

“Analyzing Headlight Scripts”: TR/28/6/6-8 (1984)\*4

“LETTER...On Scripts”: TR/29/3/38 (1984)

“Dent Repair Made Easy”: TR/59/3/8-9 (2014)

## A-13025-AR: Head Lamp Reflector Assembly (28)

“TIP...Headlamp Reflectivity”: MAN/UNKNOWN/p. 65/\*\*2

“TIP...How to Clean Properly”: TR/15/1/6 (1970)

“Model A Headlight Reflectors”: TR/59/2/8-9 (2014)

“Bratton’s Antique Auto Parts Upgraded Headlamp Reflectors”: MAT/9/3/16-17 (2013)

“Riker Restorations (Re-silvering Reflectors)”: MAT/9/4/10 (2013)

## A-13025-B: Head Lamp Reflector Assembly (2-bulb) (28-31)

“TIP...Headlamp Reflectivity”: MAN/UNKNOWN/p. 65/\*\*2

“TIP...How to Clean Properly”: TR/15/1/6 (1970)

“Model A Headlight Reflectors”: TR/59/2/8-9 (2014)

“Bratton’s Antique Auto Parts Upgraded Headlamp Reflectors”: MAT/9/3/16-17 (2013)

“Riker Restorations (Re-silvering Reflectors)”: MAT/9/4/10 (2013)

## A-13025-C: Head Lamp Reflector Assembly (1-bulb) (29-31)

“TIP...Headlamp Reflectivity”: MAN/UNKNOWN/p. 65/\*\*2

“TIP...How to Clean Properly”: TR/15/1/6 (1970)

“Model A Headlight Reflectors”: TR/59/2/8-9 (2014)

“Bratton’s Antique Auto Parts Upgraded Headlamp Reflectors”: MAT/9/3/16-17 (2013)

“Riker Restorations (Re-silvering Reflectors)”: MAT/9/4/10 (2013)

## A-13043: Head Lamp Door Assembly

“TIP...Buffing the Headlight Rim”: TR/35/5/11 (1991)

“Dent Repair Made Easy”: TR/59/3/8-9 (2014)

## A-13060-AR: Head lamp lens

“Three Prism Types in the Fluted Headlight Lens”: MAN/45/3/20-21 (1998)

“Pictorially Yours...1928”: TR/13/4/26 (1968)

## A-13075-AR: Head Lamp Socket Assembly (1-bulb)

“Restoring 1930 and 1931 Lamps”: TR/13/4/15 (1968)\*2

## A-13075-BR: Head Lamp Socket Assembly (2-bulb)

“Restoring 1930 and 1931 Lamps”: TR/13/4/15 (1968)\*2

## A-13075-CR: Head Lamp Socket Assembly (1-bulb)

## A-13075-D: Head Lamp Socket Assembly (2-bulb)

“Restoring 1930 and 1931 Lamps”: TR/13/4/15 (1968)\*2

## A-13075-E: Head Lamp Socket Assembly (1-bulb)

**HEADLAMP FOCUSING**

“TIPS For Focusing and Aligning Headlamps (28-31)”: MAN/21/4/15 (1974)\*\*3

“Headlamp Focusing and Alignment”: TR/19/4/34-35 (1974)\*2

“Quick and Easy Headlight Alignment”: TR/56/5/18 (2012)

“Model A Headlight Reflectors”: TR/59/2/8-9 (2014)

“Halogen Headlights”: MAT/4/4/9-12 (2008)

**OTHER ARTICLES ON THE HEADLAMPS**

- “TIP...Headlamp Reflectivity”: MAN/??/??/?? (19??)\*\*2
- “TIP...Positive Grounding of Lamp Sockets”: MAN/14/2/21 (1967)\*\*1
- “TIP...Headlamp Grounding”: MAN/14/4/14 (1967)\*\*1
- “TIP...Hard On Lights”: MAN/17/2/23 (1970)\*\*2
- “The Model “A” Headlamps”: MAN/21/3/7-8 (1974)\*\*3
- “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5
- “Lighting the Way for Your “A””: MAN/37/3/18-20 (1990)\*\*7
- “The 6 Volt Generator and Headlight Output”: MAN/43/6/18-20 (1996)
- “LETTER...About The 6-Volt Generator and Headlight Output”: MAN/44/2/5 (1997)
- “Electrical Maintenance”: MAN/44/1/19 (1997)
- “Voltage Drop Testing of Headlight Circuits”: MAN/44/6/11 (1997)
- “TIP...Headlight Connections that Work”: TR/41/4/13 (1996)
- “TIP...Headlights”: TR/42/1/3 (1997)
- “Model A Light Bulbs”: TR/55/6/12-13 (2011)
- “Model A Headlight Reflectors”: TR/59/2/8-9 (2014)
- “Dent Repair Made Easy”: TR/59/3/8-9 (2014)
- “Halogen Headlights”: MAT/4/4/9-12 (2008)
- “Getting Ready for Touring Season...Electrical Equipment”: MAT/8/1/4-6 (2012)

A-13145: Front license clip—same as L-8597-D

- “On the Road Again”: MAN/30/3/17 (1983)\*\*5
- “On the Road”: MAN/42/3/23 (1995)
- “On the Hill”: MAN/54/1/30-31 (2007)
- “License Plates of the Model A Era”: TR/48/6/8-9 (2004)

A-20566: Front license clip bolt

- “On the Road Again”: MAN/30/3/17 (1983)\*\*5
- “On the Road”: MAN/43/3/14 (1996)
- “On the Hill”: MAN/54/1/30-31 (2007)

A-20604-S1: Bolt

- “On the Road Again”: MAN/30/3/17 (1983)\*\*5
- “On the Road”: MAN/43/3/14 (1996)
- “On the Hill”: MAN/54/1/30-31 (2007)

A-21668: Front license clip bolt nut

- “On the Road Again”: MAN/30/3/17 (1983)\*\*5
- “On the Road”: MAN/43/3/14 (1996)
- “On the Hill”: MAN/54/1/30-31 (2007)

A-21668-S1: Nut

- “On the Road Again”: MAN/30/3/17 (1983)\*\*5
- “On the Road”: MAN/43/3/14 (1996)
- “On the Hill”: MAN/54/1/30-31 (2007)

A-22166: Front license clip washer

- “On the Road Again”: MAN/30/3/17 (1983)\*\*5
- “On the Road”: MAN/43/3/14 (1996)
- “On the Hill”: MAN/54/1/30-31 (2007)

A-22166-S8: Washer

- “On the Road Again”: MAN/30/3/17 (1983)\*\*5
- “On the Road”: MAN/43/3/14 (1996)
- “On the Hill”: MAN/54/1/30-31 (2007)

A-22151: Front license clip lock washer  
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/30/3/17 (1983)\*\*5  
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/3/14 (1996)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/54/1/30-31 (2007)

A-22151: Lock washer  
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/30/3/17 (1983)\*\*5  
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/3/14 (1996)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/54/1/30-31 (2007)

### ***FENDER LAMP***

“Accessory Cowl and Fender Lamps”: TR/37/2/14 (1992)\*7

### ***COWL LAMP***

A-13325: Cowl lamp wire support  
 “On the Road”: MAN/45/4/10-11 (1998)

### ***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE COWL AND FENDER LAMP***

“Cowl Lamps”: MAN/22/5/16-17 (1975)\*\*4  
 “LETTER...CORRECTION...On Cowl Light Placement”: MAN/23/1/2 (1976)  
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5  
 “TIP...Locating Cowl Light Holes on Early 1930 Standard Coupe”: MAN/35/5/5 (1988)  
 “Restoring 1930 and 1931 Lamps”: TR/13/4/13-19 (1968)\*2  
 “LETTER...On Lights”: TR/14/2/3 (1969)  
 “The Early 1930’s”: TR/25/2/20 (1980)  
 “Accessory Cowl and Fender Lamps”: TR/37/2/14-15 (1992)\*7  
 “Model A Light Bulbs”: TR/55/6/12-13 (2011)

A-13335: Switch for cowl and fender lights  
 “Accessory Cowl and Fender Lamps”: TR/37/2/14 (1992)\*7

### ***REAR (TAIL) LAMP AND LICENSE BRACKET***

A-13404-R: (Drum) Tail Light and License Bracket Assembly (Black Enamel) (28-Feb., 29)  
 “More on the Distinctive Early ‘A’”: MAN/16/5/12 (1969)\*\*2  
 “The Model ‘A’ Rear Lamp”: MAN/21/6/16-17 (1974)\*\*3  
 “Early Model ‘A’ Features”: MAN/29/6/8-9 (1982)\*\*5  
 “Restoring the 1928 Drum Tail Light”: TR/13/4/20-21 (1968)\*2  
 “Pictorially Yours...1928”: TR/13/4/27 (1968)  
 “Dent Repair Made Easy”: TR/59/3/8-9 (2014)

A-13405-A: (Drum) Tail Light and License Bracket Assembly (Nickel) (28-Feb., 29)  
 “More on the Distinctive Early ‘A’”: MAN/16/5/12 (1969)\*\*2  
 “The Model ‘A’ Rear Lamp”: MAN/21/6/16-17 (1974)\*\*3  
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5  
 “Early Model ‘A’ Features”: MAN/29/6/8-9 (1982)\*\*5  
 “Restoring the 1928 Drum Tail Light”: TR/13/4/20-21 (1968)\*2  
 “Pictorially Yours...1928”: TR/13/4/27 (1968)  
 “Dent Repair Made Easy”: TR/59/3/8-9 (2014)

A-13407-A: Rear Lamp Assembly (Nickel) (29) and (Polished Stainless Steel ) (30-31)  
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5  
 “Restoring 1930-1931 Lamps”: TR/13/4/13-19 (1968)\*2  
 “Dent Repair Made Easy”: TR/59/3/8-9 (2014)

- A-13407-C: Rear Lamp Assembly (Black Enamel) (29-31)  
 “Restoring 1930-1931 Lamps”: TR/13/4/13-19 (1968)\*2  
 “Dent Repair Made Easy”: TR/59/3/8-9 (2014)
- A-13408-A: Rear Lamp Body Assembly (Nickel) (29) and (Polished Stainless Steel) (30-31)  
 “The Model “A” Rear Lamp”: MAN/21/16-17 (1974)\*\*3  
 “Those CANADIAN Cousins”: MAN/24/4/13 (1977)  
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5  
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/3/13 (1996)  
 “Dent Repair Made Easy”: TR/59/3/8-9 (2014)
- A-13408-B: Rear Lamp Body Assembly (Black Enamel) (29-31)  
 “The Model “A” Rear Lamp”: MAN/21/16-17 (1974)\*\*3  
 “Those CANADIAN Cousins”: MAN/24/4/13 (1977)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/3/13 (1996)  
 “Dent Repair Made Easy”: TR/59/3/8-9 (2014)
- A-13410: Tail Light Socket Assembly  
 “Early Model “A” Features”: MAN/29/6/10 (1982)\*\*5  
 “Restoring the 1928 Drum Taillight”: TR/13/4/20-21 (1968)\*2
- A-13432-R: Rear lamp bracket  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/51/1/12 (2004)
- A-13439-R : Rear lamp body (Drum) (Black) (28-29)  
 “Early Model “A” Features”: MAN/29/6/8-9 (1982)\*\*5  
 “Restoring the 1928 Drum Taillight”: TR/13/4/20-21 (1968)\*2
- A-20100 Tail light body screws  
 “Early Model “A” Features”: MAN/29/6/8-9 (1982)\*\*5
- A-13440-AR: Tail light body (Drum) (Nickel) (28-29)  
 “More on the Distinctive Early “A””: MAN/16/5/12-13 (1969)\*\*2  
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5  
 “Early Model “A” Features”: MAN/29/6/9-10 (1982)\*\*5  
 “On the Road”: MAN/37/6/13 (1990)\*\*7  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/47/1//10 (2000)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/57/6/24-25 (2010)  
 “Restoring the 1928 Drum Taillight”: TR/13/4/20-21 (1968)\*2  
 “Dent Repair Made Easy”: TR/59/3/8-9 (2014)
- A-13450-A, AR, B: Red lens  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/51/1/13 (2004)  
 “Restoring the 1928 Drum Taillight”: TR/13/4/20-21 (1968)\*2
- A-13450-B: Rear lamp red lens  
 “Restoring 1930 and 1931 Lamps”: TR/13/13-19 (1968)\*2
- A-13453: Tail light stop sign  
 “Restoring the 1928 Drum Taillight”: TR/13/4/20-21(1968)\*2
- A-13456: Red lens retainer  
 “Early Model “A” Features”: MAN/29/6/9-10 (1982)\*\*5

- A-13465: Stop light bulb (same as T-3178-SX)  
 “50% Brighter Stoplight Bulbs Available”: TR/44/3/33 (1999)
- A-13468-R: Rear lamp and license bracket support—Fordor  
 “Rear Lamp Mounting Brackets”: MAN/22/2/10-11 (1975)\*\*4  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/46/3/11 (1999)
- A-13470-AR: Rear lamp and license bracket support—79A, 78A, and AA Chassis  
 “Rear Lamp Mounting Brackets”: MAN/22/2/10-11 (1975)\*\*4  
 “Early Tail lamp Brackets”: MAN/23/5/18-19 (1976)\*\*4  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/46/3/10-11 (1999)
- A-13470-B: Rear lamp and stop light and license bracket support—AA Chassis except 85A, B,  
 195A, and dump bodies  
 “Rear Lamp Mounting Brackets”: MAN/22/2/10-11 (1975)\*\*4  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/46/3/11 (1999)
- A-13471-AR: Rear lamp and license bracket support—40A, 45A, 49A, 50A, 54A and 68A  
 “Rear Lamp Mounting Brackets”: MAN/22/2/10-11 (1975)\*\*4
- A-13471-B: Rear lamp bracket—on fender  
 “Rear Lamp Mounting Brackets”: MAN/22/2/10-11 (1975)\*\*4
- A-13472-AR: Rear lamp and license bracket support—150A  
 “Rear Lamp Mounting Brackets”: MAN/22/2/10-11 (1975)\*\*4
- A-13472-B: Rear lamp and stop light and license bracket support—79B, 85B, 130B, 150B, 195A  
 and 229A  
 “Rear Lamp Mounting Brackets”: MAN/22/2/10-11 (1975)\*\*4
- A-13473-AR: Rear lamp and license bracket support—35A, 55A, 130A, and 135A  
 “Rear Lamp Mounting Brackets”: MAN/22/2/10-11 (1975)\*\*4

***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE TAIL LIGHT AND SUPPORT BRACKETS***

- “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5  
 “Turn Signals for Your “A””: MAN/43/2/15-19 (1996)  
 “Curing the Repo Blues”: TR/34/2/23-24 (1989)  
 “Model A Light Bulbs”: TR/55/6/12-13 (2011)  
 “LED Brake and Tail Lights”: MAT/1/4/12-13 (2005)  
 “LED Turn Signal Lights”: MAT/2/2/23 (2006)  
 “More on LED Bulbs”: MAT/2/3/27 (2006)  
 “Lighting Emmitting Diodes (LED)”: MAT/5/1/9 (2009)  
 “Installing A Second Tail Light”: MAT/6/1/4-5 (2010)
- A-13480-AR: Stop Light Switch Assembly (28-29)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/32/3/20 (1985) \*\*6  
 “Stop Light Switch Caution”: MAT/2/3/12-13 (2006)
- A-13480-B: Stop Light Switch Assembly (29-31)  
 “Finishing Touches”: TR/31/1/14-17 (1986)\*4  
 “Stop Light Switch Shorts”: MAT/2/1/2-4 (2006)  
 “A & L Parts Specialties...NEW”: MAT/5/4/23 (2009)

***INSTRUMENT PANEL LAMP, DOME LAMP AND HORN***

- A-13705-C: Instrument Panel Lamp Assembly  
 “More on the Distinctive Early “A””: MAN/16/5/14 (1969)\*\*2  
 “The Instrument Panel and Instruments”: MAN/24/3/10-11 (1977)  
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5  
 “On the Road”: MAN/42/3/23 (1995)  
 “TIP...Proper Removal and Installation”: TR/4/3/4/(1959)
- A-13706: Instrument Panel Lamp Assembly  
 “On the Road”: MAN/42/3/23 (1995)  
 “TIP...Connecting Wire on Late 30-31 Dash lights”: TR/4/3/4 (1959)
- A-13776-A, B, C: Dome Lamp (Oval) Assembly  
 “Dome Lamps”: MAN/19/1/8-11 (1972)\*\*3
- A-13776-D: Dome Lamp (Oval) Assembly  
 “Dome Lamps”: MAN/19/1/8-11 (1972)\*\*3
- A-13777-A, B: Dome Lamp (Round) Assembly  
 “Dome Lamps”: MAN/19/1/8-11 (1972)\*\*3
- A-13777-C: Dome Lamp (Round) Assembly  
 “Dome Lamps”: MAN/19/1/8-11 (1972)\*\*3
- A-13780: Dome Lamp (Round) Assembly  
 “Dome Lamps”: MAN/19/1/8-11 (1972)\*\*3

***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE DOME LAMP***

- “TIP...Proper Hook-ups for Dome lamps”: TR/3/1/4 (1958)  
 “TIP...Dome Lamp Installation Block”: TR/21/5/22 (1977)  
 “Model A Light Bulbs”: TR/55/6/12-13 (2011)

- A-13802: Horn Assembly  
 “The Voice of the “A”---Horns---Part 1”: MAN/20/5/28-31 (1973)\*\*3  
 “The Voice of the “A”...Ames Horns---Part 2”: MAN/20/6/8-10 (1973)\*\*3  
 “The Voice of the “A”---E.A. Horns---Part 3”: MAN/21/1/18 (1974)\*\*3  
 “TIP...(CORRECT) Horn Connection”: MAN/21/1/26 (1974)\*\*1  
 “The Voice of the “A”---Sparton Horns---Part 4”: MAN/21/2/21-23 (1974)\*\*3  
 “The Voice of the “A”---Stewart-Warner Horns---Part 5”: MAN/21/3/11-13 (1974)\*\*3  
 “The Voice of the “A”---G.M.I. Horns---Part 6”: MAN/21/4/11-13 (1974)\*\*3  
 “A Better Sounding Horn”: MAN/24/4/29 (1977)  
 “The Early Model “A” Horns”: MAN/31/5/9-17 (1984) \*\*6  
 “Restoring the Sound of a Model “A” Horn”: MAN/38/1/10-11 (1991)\*\*7  
 “The THAD (Temporary Horn Activating Device)”: MAN/38/6/10-11 (1991)\*\*7  
 “Making That Horn Blow”: MAN/40/1/7 (1993)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/41/2/15 (1994)  
 “Fixing That Broken Stewart-Warner Armature Shaft”: MAN/47/1/21 (2000)  
 “Embarrassed By Your Horn”: MAN/51/1/15 (2004)  
 “Repair of Horn and Wiper Armatures”: MAN/53/4/18-19 (2006)  
 “On The Hill”: MAN/53/6/32 (2006)  
 “Care and Feeding of the Model A Horn”: TR/9/4/18-19 (1964)\*1  
 “TIP...Insulating (Paint) on Motor Area”: TR/12/5/9 (1968)  
 “LETTER...DO NOT USE EMERY CLOTH TO CLEAN COPPER ARMATURE”:

TR/13/6/3 (1969)

- “TIP...Using “Tuner Cleaner” to Clean the Commutator”: TR/24/1/20 (1979)
- “TIP...Keep Drain Hole in Horn Open at All Times”: TR/34/5/4 (1990)
- “TIP...Use TV Tuner Cleaner to Clean Motor for Good Sound”: TR/39/4/31 (1994)
- “TIP...Horn---Constant Blowing”: TR/44/4/3 (1999)
- “Embarrassed By Your Horn”: TR/48/5/29 (2004)
- “The Model A Ford Horn”: TR/54/5/12-15 (2010)
- “The Sparton Corporation”: TR/56/1/20-22 (2011)
- “Horn Motor Repairs”: MAT/3/3/13 (2007)
- “Getting Ready for Touring Season...Electrical Equipment”: MAT/8/1/4-6 (2012)
- “Reproduction Ahooga Horn”: MAT/9/4/29-30 (2013)

A-13805: Horn bracket

- “On the Road”: MAN/36/6/7 (1989)\*\*7
- “The Model A Ford Horn”: TR/54/6/12-15 (2010)

A-13805-B: Horn bracket

- “On the Road”: MAN/36/6/7 (1989)\*\*7
- “The Model A Ford Horn”: TR/54/5/12-15 (2010)

### **WIRING**

A-14300-AR: Battery To Switch Cable Assembly

- “On the Road Again”: MAN/29/4/5-6 (1982)\*\*5
- “On the Road”: MAN/30/3/16 (1983)\*\*5
- “On the Road”: MAN/33/3/9-10 (1986) \*\*6
- “On the Road”: MAN/38/5/13-14 (1991)\*\*7
- “Collection of Model A Tips..Battery Cable Clearance”: MAN/56/6/18-19 (2009)
- “Model A Negative Battery Cable”: MAN/60/2/16-17 (2013)
- “Cranking System Diagnostic”: TR/UNKNOWN/p. 116/\*7

A-14301: Battery to Ground Connector Assembly

- “On the Road Again”: MAN/29/4/6 (1982)\*\*5
- “On the Road”: MAN/40/5/8-9 (1993)
- “Cranking System Diagnostic”: TR/UNKNOWN/p. 116/\*7
- “The Evolution of The Model A Ford Frame Assembly”: TR/52/1/12-17 (2007)

A-20943: Battery ground connector to frame bolt

- “On the Road Again”: MAN/29/4/6 (1982)

A-14302: Coil to Distributor Wire Assembly

- “Restoration Tip from an Old Hand”: MAN/48/3/7 (2001)

A-14401-B: Wiring assembly on cowl

- “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)

A-14403: Headlamp Wiring Assembly

- “Wiring Harness”: MAN/10/6/???? (1963)
- “Some Early “A” Parts”: MAN/29/1/7 (1982)\*\*5
- “On The Road...Metal ID Tags”: MAN/56/4/22 (2009)

A-14405: Rear Lamp Wiring Assembly

- “Some Early “A” Parts”: MAN/29/1/7 (1982)\*\*5
- “On The Road...Metal ID Tags”: MAN/56/4/22 (2009)

A-14406-A: Cutout To Terminal Block Wire And Conduit Assembly

- “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)

### **TERMINALS**



- A-14428: Cowl Lamp Wiring Assembly  
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/29/2/8 (1982)\*\*5
- A-14451: Battery negative terminal  
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/29/4/6 (1982)\*\*5  
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/30/3/16 (1983)\*\*5  
 “Model A Negative Battery Cable”: MAN/60/2/16-17 (2013)
- A-14452: Battery to switch cable terminal  
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/29/4/5 (1982)\*\*5  
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/30/3/16 (1983)\*\*5  
 “On the Road”: MAN/33/3/10 (1986) \*\*6  
 “Model A Negative Battery Cable”: MAN/60/2/16-17 (2013)
- A-14461: Wire Terminal  
 “Headlight Wire Socket Bullets”: MAT/3/2/12 (2007)
- WIRING CLAMPS, SUPPORTS, ETC.***
- A-14550: Battery To Switch Cable Support Assembly  
 “Some Early “A” Parts”: MAN/29/1/7 (1982)\*\*5  
 “On the Road”: MAN/33/3/10 (1986) \*\*6  
 “TIP...Correct Installation Is Important”: MAN/56/3/13 (2009)
- A-14552: Rubber grommet for A-14550  
 “Some Early “A” Parts”: MAN/29/1/7 (1982)\*\*5  
 “On the Road”: MAN/33/3/10 (1986) \*\*6
- A-14560-A: Terminal box  
 “Electrical Troubles—Loose Wiring”: TR/57/2/12-13 (2012)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/39/1/9 (1992)  
 “Did You Know This”: MAN/48/6/4 (2001)  
 “Evolution of the Terminal Box and Cover Assembly”: MAN/61/5/18-22 (2014)
- A-14561-A: Terminal box cover  
 “May Long Live the Difference”: MAN/18/4/14-17 (1971)\*\*3  
 “On the Road”: MAN/32/3/19 (1985) \*\*6  
 “On the Road”: MAN/39/1/9 (1992)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/47/3/15 (2000)  
 “Did You Know This”: MAN/48/6/4 (2001)  
 “Evolution of the Terminal Box and Cover Assembly”: MAN/61/5/18-22 (2014)
- A-21569: Terminal box cover nut  
 “On the Road”: MAN/39/1/9 (1992)\*\*7  
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)  
 “Did You Know This...Three (3) Types”: MAN/48/6/4 (2001)  
 “Evolution of the Terminal Box and Cover Assembly”: MAN/61/5/18-22 (2014)
- A-14564: Cowl Light Wire Connector Assembly (and clip)  
 “On The Road Again”: MAN/ 29/2/8 (1982)\*\*5
- A-14565: Rear lamp wire clip (on fender bracket)  
 “On the Road”: MAN 45/2/11 (1998)
- A-14567-A: Headlamp wire conduit grommet  
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)  
 “Evolution of the A-8210 Speedometer Cable, Light and Horn Wire Conduit Grommet”:  
 MAN/55/6/14-15 (2008)

- A-14567-B: Headlamp wire conduit grommet (2 bulb lamp)  
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)  
 “Evolution of the A-8210 Speedometer Cable, Light and Horn Wire Conduit Grommet”:  
 MAN/55/6/14-15 (2008)
- A-14567-C: Headlamp wire conduit grommet (1 bulb lamp)  
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)  
 “Evolution of the A-8210 Speedometer Cable, Light and Horn Wire Conduit Grommet”:  
 MAN/55/6/14-15 (2008)
- A-14573: Ignition lock conduit grommet (does not appear in PPL’s)  
 “On the Road—Up-Grading an Omission”: MAN/39/3/10 (1992)\*\*7
- A-14577-A: Terminal box to generator conduit clip—lower  
 “Some Early “A” Parts”: MAN/29/1/7-8 (1982)\*\*5  
 “On the Road”: MAN/45/2/10 (1998)  
 “Correction to 1994 JS”: MAN/45/2/10 (1998)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/47/1/9 (2000)  
 “Correction to 1994 JS”: MAN/47/1/9 (2000)
- A-14577-B: Speedometer cable to dash clip for 19/64” casing  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/45/2/10 (1998)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/47/1/9 (2000)
- A-14578-AR: Headlamp Wire Conduit Assembly  
 “Restoring 1930 and 1931 Lamps”: TR/13/4/15 (1968)\*2
- A-14578-B: Headlamp Wire Conduit Assembly  
 “Restoring 1930 and 1931 Lamps”: TR/13/4/15 (1968)\*2
- A-14578-D: Head Lamp Wire Conduit Assembly—Non-Metallic—AA Chassis  
 “Trucks, Trucks and More Trucks, Part 2”: MAN/40/2/20 (1993)
- A-14584-AR, B, BR, C, D: Head lamp plug  
 “TIP”: MAN/19/4/5 (1972)  
 “Restoring 1930 and 1931 Lamps”: TR/13/4/15 (1968)\*2  
 “Headlight Wire Socket Bullets”: MAT/3/2/12 (2007)
- A-14585: Rear lamp wire clip on frame  
 “On the Road”: MAN/45/2/11 (1998)
- A-14591: Windshield wiper wire grommet on dash, small hole  
 “On the Road”: MAN/36/5/16 (1989)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/45/4/9 (1998)
- A-14591-B: Windshield wiper wire grommet on dash, large hole  
 “On the Road”: MAN/45/4/9 (1998)
- A-14592: Rear lamp wire clip-on body  
 “On the Road”: MAN/45/2/12 (1998)
- A-14593-A, AR: Windshield wiper wire grommet support  
 “On the Road”: MAN/36/5/16 (1989)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/45/4/9 (1998)
- A-14593-B: Windshield wiper wire grommet support

“On the Road”: MAN/45/4/9 (1998)

A-14595-A, AR: Rear lamp (Tail light) wire clip-on support

“On the Road”: MAN/45/2/11 (1998)

A-14596-R: Windshield wiper wire clip

“On the Road”: MAN/45/2/11 (1998)

A-14598: Headlamp wire clip (on frame)

“On the Road”: MAN/43/1/10 (1996)\*\*5

### ***ENGINE TIMING***

“TIP...Engine Timing Tip”: MAN/13/1/21 (1966)\*\*1

“Engine Timing”: MAN/16/5/16-17 (1969)\*\*2

“Engine Overheating Preventatives”: MAN/18/3/18-19 (1971)\*\*2

“Tip: Ignition Timing”: MAN/33/3/6 (1986)

“Timing Lever Operation—Divide by Five”: MAN/40/2/11 (1993)

“Check More than Timing with a Light”: MAN/41/3/8 (1994)

“Set Up and Operation of the Model “A” Spark Control Lever or Divide by Five Rule”:  
MAN/47/2/21,28 (2000)

“LETTER...CORRECTION to “Divide by Five Rule””: MAN/47/4/4 (2000)

“Ignition Timing”: MAN/47/3/30 (2000)

“LETTER...Response to “Ignition Timing””: MAN/47/5/3 (2000)

“Model A Timing Tips”: MAN/51/4/38 (2004)

“A Simplified Method for Using Stroboscopic Timing Lights on Model A Ignition  
Systems”: TR/34/4/18-24 (1989)

“TIP...Timing the Engine”: TR/34/5/4 (1990)

“Using Your Carburetor to Check the Ignition System and Timing”: TR/38/3/9 (1993)

“TIP...Timing the Ignition”: TR/40/1/3 (1995)

“Points--Gap or Dwell on Model A”: TR/42/4/23 (1997)

“Quick and Easy Timing Indicator”: TR/49/2/14 (2004)

“Ignition Timing, Dwell, and Backlash”: TR/59/3/10-12 (2014)

“Upgrading Timing Indicator”: MAT/7/3/26-27 (2011)

### ***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM***

“TIP...Sign of Excess Voltage”: MAN/UNKNOWN/p. 3/\*\*4

“Engine Electrical System”: MAN/11/3/???? (1964)

“Some Observations About the Model “A” Ignition System”: MAN/13/4/16-17,27  
(1966)\*\*1

“Troubleshooting the Electrical System”: MAN/13/5/18-21 (1966)\*\*1

“Idling Puzzle”: MAN/17/2/23 (1970)

“Notes On Ignition”: MAN/10-11 (1971)

“On the Road Again...Brass Identification Plate”: MAN/29/2/9 (1982)\*\*5

“The Model “A” Electrical System Schematic Drawings”: MAN/33/4/19 (1986)

“Tachometers”: MAN/35/6/19 (1988)

“Troubleshooting the Electrical System (Reprint S/O 1966)”: MAN/37/1/14-17 (1990)

“A Schematic Diagram for the Model “A” Ford Electrical System”:  
MAN/38/3/16-17 (1991)\*\*7

“Wiring Headaches Fixed with Modern Connectors”: MAN/40/2/23 (1993)\*\*5

“Turn Signals for Your “A””: MAN/43/2/15-19 (1996)

“A Different Way To Look At the Model “A” Wiring System”: MAN/47/4/9 (2000)

“LETTER...Response to “Model “A” Wiring System””: MAN/48/1/6-7 (2001)

“An Alternative Fuse and Switch for the Model A Ford”: MAN/56/6/16 (2009)

“How to Restore Your Model A...Part 9”: TR/3/4/26-30 (1958)

“(Some Causes of) Sparking”: TR/8/6/3 (1964)

“How to Restore Your Model A...(Wiring) Part 10, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.”: TR/9/3/18-20 (1964)\*1

“LETTER...FUSE LINE”: TR/9/5/3 (1965)

“How to Restore Your Model A...(Ignition) Part 11, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.”: TR/9/4/7-15 (1964)\*1

“Dies On Hill”: TR/10/3/34 (1965)

- “Some Useful “Electrical Hints” and Tips”: TR/10/6/47 (1966)  
 “Electrical Troubleshooting Guide for the Model A Ford”: TR/19/5/26-28 (1975)\*2  
 “Tune Up Your Model A Ford”: TR/24/4/20-21 (1979)  
 “TIP...Light Circuit Protection”: TR/24/4/29 (1979)  
 “Tinkering With Our Toys”: TR/27/2/11-15 (1982)\*3  
 “Model A Wiring System...Designed for Diagnosis”: TR/29/4/32-33 (1984)  
 “Model A Electrical System...Part 1...Wiring Diagrams”: TR/32/4/18-21 (1987)\*5  
 “Model A Electrical System...Part 2...Reading the Ammeter”: TR/32/5/14-17 (1988)\*5  
     “LETTER...CORRECTION TO Model A Electrical System”: TR/32/6/5 (1988)  
     “LETTER...ADDITIONAL INFORMATION on Model A  
     Electrical System”: TR/33/1/36-37 (1988)  
     “LETTER...ADDITIONAL INFORMATION”: TR/33/2/43 (1988)  
     “LETTER...ADDITIONAL INFORMATION on Model A Electrical System”:  
     TR/33/4/9 (1988)  
 “The NEW Ford Electrical System”: TR/35/4/33-36 (1990)  
 “Ignition Circuit Maintenance”: TR/43/4/6-7 (1998)  
 “TIPS...On The Road Diagnostic Tests”: TR/44/2/6 (1999)  
 “IMPORTANT Ignition Wiring Change”: TR/45/2/6-7 (2000)  
 “The Model A Grounding System”: TR/45/4/7 (2000)  
 “WARNING About Using Disconnect Switches”: TR/51/2/31 (2006)  
 “Troubleshooting Made Easy”: TR/54/4/10-11 (2009)  
 “Electrical Troubles—Loose Wiring”: TR/57/2/12-13 (2012)  
 “Electrical Troubles—Loose Wiring Connections”: MAT/2/1/17-18 (2006)  
 “Gauges for the Model A”: MAT/2/1/28 (2006)  
 “Isolating Road Troubles in 10 Minutes”: MAT/2/3/2-3 (2006)  
 “Automotive Wiring and Electrical Systems”: MAT/5/3/17 (2009)  
 “Auto Physics”: MAT/6/4/12-13 (2010)  
 “Electrical Tips for the Model A”: MAT/7/1/18-20, 22-23, 26 (2011)  
 “Electrical Measurement Device”: MAT/7/2/14-20 (2011)  
 “Getting Ready for Touring Season...Electrical Equipment”: MAT/8/1/4-6 (2012)  
 “Electrical Wiring Basics”: MAT/8/1/17-21, 44 (2012)

## **FENDERS, RUNNING BOARDS AND SHIELDS: A-16000---A-16599**

### ***FRONT FENDERS***

#### A-16005: Front Fender Assembly

- “Distinctive Features of the Early “A””: MAN/15/2/16-19 (1968)\*2  
 “Eye-brow Fenders”: MAN/20/3/2 (1973)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/32/1/22 (1985) \*\*6  
 “Pictorially Yours...1928 (Early and Late 28-29)”: TR/13/4/27 (1968)  
 “Installing Fender Wells”: TR/19/4/22-25 (1974)\*3  
 “Making A Welled Fender”: TR/24/1/22-23 (1979)  
 “The Early 1930’s (Eyebrow Fenders)”: TR/25/2/20 (1980)  
 “A Spare with Air in My Wheel Well”: TR/39/3/13 (1994)\*7  
 “TIP...Fender Restoration Stand (Tool)”: TR/41/2/27 (1996)  
 “Front Fender Dimple Repair”: TR/48/1/9 (2003)\*8

#### A-16025-B: Front fender bracket

“On the Road”: MAN/42/5/23-24 (1995)

“The Early 1930’s”: TR/25/2/20 (1980)

**FRONT FENDER BOLTS**

**FRONT FENDER NUTS**

**FRONT FENDER WASHERS**

**REAR FENDERS**

A-16160-B, A-16161-D: Rear Fender Assembly

“Distinctive Features of the Early ‘A’”: MAN/15/3/12-15 (1968)\*\*2

“LETTER...Early 1928”: MAN/34/6/2 (1987)

“On the Road”: MAN/46/2/13-14 (1999)

“On the Hill”: MAN/48/1/13 (2001)

“On the Hill”: MAN/50/2/16-17 (2003)

“Pictorially Yours...1928 (Early)”: TR/13/4/27 (1968)

“Fender Step Plate Location”: TR/24/1/20 (1979)

“Drilling Holes for Tail Light Bracket”: TR/39/3/4 (1994)

“Coupe and Pickup Rear Fenders”: MAT/2/1/26 (2006)

A-16180: Rear Fender Bracket (Roadster, Coupe, Cabriolet, Pick-up)

“New Rear Fender Braces”: MAT/3/2/10-11 (2007)

A-16340: Rear Fender Bracket (Other)

“New Rear Fender Braces”: MAT/3/2/10-11 (2007)

**REAR FENDER BOLTS, AND SCREWS**

**REAR FENDER NUTS**

**REAR FENDER WASHERS**

**RUNNING BOARDS AND SHIELDS**

A-16450-C: Running Board Assembly---R.H. (30-31)

“The 1930 Running Board Construction, Design, and Assembly”:  
MAN/55/2/25-27 (2008)

“Saving Those 1930 Running Boards”: MAN/61/2/15-19 (2014)

“Restoring the 1931 Running Board”: TR/14/3/9-18 (1969)\*2

A-16451-C: Running Board Assembly---L.H. (30-31)

“The 1930 Running Board Construction, Design, and Assembly”:  
MAN/55/2/25-27 (2008)

“Saving Those 1930 Running Boards”: MAN/61/2/15-19 (2014)

“Restoring the 1931 Running Board”: TR/14/3/9-18 (1969)\*2

A-16527: Front Splash Shield Assembly

“1929 Front Splash Apron...Why Can’t They Make One That Fits?”:  
MAT/3/2/8-9 (2007)

A-16535: Running Board Shield—R.H.

“LETTER...Installing Early 1928 Splash Shields”: TR/21/6/38 (1977)

A-16536: Running Board Shield—L.H.

“LETTER...Installing Early 1928 Splash Shields”: TR/21/6/38 (1977)

**RUNNING BOARD BOLTS**

**RUNNING BOARD NUTS**

**RUNNING BOARD WASHERS**

**OTHER ARTICLES ON FENDERS, RUNNING BOARDS AND SHIELDS**

“On the Road (Correct Positioning of the Bolts)”: MAN/31/5/22 (1984) \*\*6

“Patch Panel Installation”: MAN/51/1/16-17 (2004)

“On the Hill...A-41563 Step Plate (deck) and Pad on Rear Fender”: MAN/56/2/34-35  
(2009)

“Making “A” Fenders”: TR/20/1/8-13 (1975)  
“Fender Repair Fixture”: TR/20/6/34-35 (1976)  
“How to Apply Body Solder”: TR/21/1/18-20 (1976)\*3  
“Make That Engine Stand Earn Its Keep”: TR/48/4/22-25 (2003)\*8  
“Patch Panel Installation”: TR/48/6/12-13 (2004)\*8  
“Model A Fender Cover”: MAT/3/1/16 (2007)

**HOOD: A-16600---A-16999**

A-16610-AR, B: Hood Assembly

“Repairing Hood Side Reinforcement Rib”: MAN/57/6/14-15 (2010)  
“Pictorially Yours...1928 (Handle comparison)”: TR/13/4/25 (1968)  
“TIP...Hood Alignment”: TR/45/1/3 (2000)  
“Hood Removal Apparatus”: TR/49/3/13 (2004)\*8  
“TIP...Hood Anti-Chip Protector”: TR/50/6/21 (2006)

A-16618 (RH), A-16619 (LH); A-16620 (RH), A-16621 (LH): Hood Side Assemblies  
“Repairing Hood Side Reinforcement Rib”: MAN/57/6/14-15 (2010)

A-16622: Hood corner pad (28-31)

“Finishing Touches”: TR/31/1/14-17 (1986)\*4

- A-16735-AR: Hood hinge rod retainer  
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/3/12 (1996)  
 “TIP...Hood Rod Repair”: TR/32/2/32 (1987)\*4
- A-16735-B: Hood hinge rod on dash retainer  
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/3/12 (1996)
- A-16739: Hood Pad on Dash and Clip Assembly (30-31)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/3/13 (1996)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/6/15 (1996)  
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)
- A-20439-S7: Bolt (hood pad to dash) side  
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)
- A-16750-AR: Hood Clip Assembly (28-30)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/47/3/16 (2000)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/1/12 (2001)  
 “Hood Latch Restoration”: MAN/53/6/26-31 (2006)
- A-16750-B: Hood Clip Assembly (30-31)  
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)  
 “Hood Latch Restoration”: MAN/53/6/26-31 (2006)
- A-16760: Hood clip bumper (31)  
 “Finishing Touches”: TR/31/1/14-17 (1986)\*4
- A-16761: Hood clip bumper (28-31)  
 “Finishing Touches”: TR/31/1/14-17 (1986)\*4

***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE HOOD***

- “A Better Sounding Horn”: MAN/24/4/29 (1977)  
 “On the Road Again (Finish)”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)  
 “Stop That Rattle...Silencing the Hood”: TR/9/1/7-9 (1964)  
 “TIP...Repairing that Original Cowl Band”: TR/16/6/40 (1972)  
 “Aligning the Model A Hood”: TR/18/5/22-24 (1974)\*2  
 “TIP...Hood Anti-Chip Protector”: TR/50/6/21 (2006)  
 “Some Causes of Car Noises and Their Remedies”: TR/55/6/8-10 (2011)

**TOOLS: A-17000---A-17199**

- A-17005: Tool bag  
 “On the Road”: MAN/36/2/16-18 (1989)\*\*7  
 “Tool Bags”: MAN/56/5/18-19 (2009)
- A-17015: 7/16” x 1/2” hex open end wrench  
 “On the Road”: MAN/34/5/14 (1987)  
 “On the Road---Canadian”: MAN/39/3/12 (1992)\*\*7  
 “On the Road”: MAN/44/6/9 (1997)  
 “Open End Wrenches”: TR/53/1/18-19 (2008)
- A-17016: 9/16” x 5/8” hex open end wrench  
 “On the Road”: MAN/34/5/14 (1987) \*\*6  
 “On the Road”: MAN/44/6/9 (1997)

“Open End Wrenches”: TR/53/1/18-19 (2008)

A-17017: Spark plug and cylinder head nut wrench  
 “On the Road”: MAN/34/1/8-9 (1987) \*\*6  
 “On the Road”: MAN/42/3/23 (1995)

A-17020: Screw Driver  
 “Model A Screwdriver A-17020”: TR/53/4/14 (2008)

A-17021: Adjustable wrench  
 “On the Road”: MAN/41/2/14 (1994)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/41/5/17 (1994)

A-17025: Pliers  
 “LETTER”: MAN/32/3/6 (1985)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/38/5/12 (1991)\*\*7

A-17036: Starting crank and wire wheel wrench  
 “On the Road”: MAN/34/1/9 (1987) \*\*6  
 “TIP...A Crank Handle, Handle”: TR/42/3/22 (1997)  
 “TIP...Protect Your Wheels”: TR/57/1/46 (2012)

A-17040: Oil Can and attachment clip  
 “Some Early “A” Parts”: MAN/29/1/7 (1982)\*\*5  
 “Emily A-241”: MAN/35/5/8 (1988)

A-17052-A: Tire pump  
 “Early Model “A” Features”: MAN/29/6/8-9 (1982)\*\*5  
 “On the Road”: MAN/34/1/9-10 (1987) \*\*6  
 “On the Road”: MAN/41/2/14 (1994)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/42/5/24 (1995)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/51/1/13 (2004)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/51/6/20 (2004)  
 “Model A Ford Tire Pumps”: MAN/56/3/22-24 (2009)  
 “The Model A Ford Tire Pump”: TR/54/2/24-25 (2009)  
 “Tire Pump”: MAT/5/3/27 (2009)

A-17080: Jack Assembly---less handle  
 “On the Road”: MAN/40/5/9 (1993)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/2/19 (2001)

A-17080-A: Jack Assembly---less handle  
 “Ford Tools---Closeup: Ajax Jacks A-17080-A and A-17080-B1”: MAN/58/2/18-19  
 (2011)

A-17080-B (-3): Jack Assembly---less handle  
 “The B-3 Jack”: MAN/42/1/14-15 (1995)

A-17080-B1: Jack Assembly---less handle  
 “Ford Tools---Closeup: Ajax Jacks A-17080-A and A-17080-B1”: MAN/58/2/18-19  
 (2011)

A-17080-C2: Jack Handle (Folding)  
 “LETTER...about Handle”: MAN/30/4/6 (1983)  
 “C-2 Jack Revisited”: MAN/60/5/20-21 (2013)

A-17080-C (-3): Jack Assembly---less handle (Use A-17081-B handle with this jack)



“C-2 Jack Revisited”: MAN/60/5/20-21 (2013)  
 “Almost A C-2 Jack---Which one is Correct?”: MAN/41/6/10-11 (1994)

A-17081: Jack handle  
 “Technical Q&A”: TR/54/2/5 (2009)

A-17081-B: Jack handle (folding type for screw jack)  
 “Almost A C-2 Jack---Which one is Correct?”: MAN/41/6/10-11 (1994)

A-17125: Grease gun  
 “On the Road”: MAN/33/1/11 (1986) \*\*6  
 “Grease Gun”: TR/UNKNOWN/p. 29/\*7  
 “On Authenticity: The Grease Gun and Brochure”: TR/37/1/39-40 (1992)\*7  
 “Alemite Grease Gun”: TR/52/5/13 (2008)  
 “Grease Gun Tip”: MAT/1/4/18 (2005)

#### ***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE TOOLS***

“Model “A” Tool Kit”: MAN/10/3/???? (1963)  
 “Service Equipment for the Model “A” Garage”: MAN/13/4/8-9 (1966)  
 “The Model “A” Tool Kit”: MAN/18/6/11-14 (1971)\*\*3  
 “LETTER...MAN/19/1/2-3 (1972)  
 “Model A Tools and More”: MAN/53/4/15 (2006)  
 “Judging the Model A Ford Tool Kit”: MAN/54/2/20-21 (2007)  
 “Model “A” Tools”: TR/20/4/12-15 (1975)  
 “LETTER...The National Ford Tool Collectors (Club)”: TR/43/1/8 (1998)  
 “A4414281 Original 1931 Tudor”: TR/51/3/8-12 (2006)  
 “Packing Tools for a Meet”: TR/52/4/15 (2007)  
 “The Model A Instruction Book”: TR/53/3/12-13 (2008)  
 “Tool Judging Layout Sheet”: TR/59/4/50 (2014)  
 “Combination Wrench”: MAT/4/3/28 (2008)

#### **SPEEDOMETER: A-17200---A-17299**

A-17255: Speedometer Head and Bracket Assembly  
 “The Instrument Panel and Instruments”: MAN/24/3/10-11 (1977)\*\*4  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/47/3/17 (2000)

A-17259: Speedometer cover and Face Plate  
 “On the Road”: MAN/36/1/7 (1989)\*\*7

A-17261-AR: Speedometer shaft casing  
 “TIP...Speedometer Cable”: TR/27/6/26 (1983)\*3

A-17277-R: Speedometer Drive Cap and Plug Assembly  
 “On the Road”: MAN/36/5/15 (1989)\*\*7

A-20530-R: Speedometer drive (Fillister head) cap screw  
 “On the Road”: MAN/46/2/14 (1999)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/51/6/18 (2004)

***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE SPEEDOMETER***

“Restoring the Speedometer”: MAN/UNKNOWN/p. 15/\*\*1  
 “It Measures Your Miles”: MAN/14/4/21 (1967)\*\*1  
 “Speedometer Gear and Cap Assemblies”: MAN/37/5/14-15 (1990)\*\*7  
 “Difference between 28-30 and 30-31 Speedometer Cable Clip to Dash”:  
 MAN/47/1/9 (2000)  
 “TIP...Lubricating the Speedometer Cable”: MAN/55/3/13 (2008)  
 “Evolution of the A-8210 Speedometer Cable, Light and Horn Wire Conduit Grommet”:  
 MAN/55/6/14-15 (2008)  
 “Tinkering With Our Toys”: TR/27/2/11-15 (1982)\*3  
 “TIP...Speedometer Gear”: TR/27/6/26 (1983)\*3  
 “Finding A Bit of Automobile History (Stewart Speedo Outfit”): TR/33/1/14-19  
 (1988)  
 “Speedometer Calibration or How Fast is this Thing Going?”: TR/35/5/8-9 (1991)  
 “How Fast Did You Say Your Were Going?”: TR/38/1/15 (1993)  
 “TIP...The Speedometer”: TR/39/2/3 (1994)  
 “The Model A Speedometer”: TR/43/1/6-7 (1998)\*7  
 “Remanufactured Model A Speedometers”: MAT/2/4/28-29 (2006)  
 “Can You Trust Your Gauges”: MAT/10/2/5-7 (2014)

**WINDSHIELD WIPER: A-17500---A-17679**

***VACUUM WINDSHIELD WIPER***

A-17508-A, B, C, D, E: Vacuum Windshield Wiper Motor Assembly  
 “Oiling The Trico Vacuum Wiper Motors”: MAN/28/5/19 (1981)\*\*3, 5  
 “Overhaul of the Trico Vacuum Wiper Motor”: MAN/34/3/12-13 (1987) \*\*6  
 “Vacuum Windshield Wipers”: MAN/35/1/5 (1988) \*\*6  
 “Saving the Trico A-17508-A Wiper Motor”: MAN/47/1/15 (2000)  
 “Restoring the Trico Vacuum Wiper”: TR/41/1/27 (1996)  
 “LETTER...Some Restoration Thoughts”: TR/45/4/4 (2000)  
 “TIP...Trico Vacuum Wiper Rebuilding”: TR/49/2/29 (2004)  
 “TIP...Slow Vacuum Wiper Fix”: TR/53/4/39 (2008)  
 “Lubricating the Vacuum Wiper Motor”: TR/56/5/12-13 (2012)  
 “Why Dosen’t My Vacuum Wiper Work”: MAT/7/3/22 (2011)

A-17544-B: Vacuum windshield wiper tube to windshield header clip  
 “Vacuum wiper line clips”: MAN/UNKNOWN/p.105/\*\*3

***ELECTRIC WINDSHIELD WIPER***

A-17553: Electric Windshield Wiper Assembly (28)  
 “Restoring the 1928 Electric Wiper”: TR/37/6/11-14 (1993)\*6  
 “Getting Ready for Touring Season...Electrical Equipment”: MAT/8/1/4-6 (2012)

A-17553-B: Electric Windshield Wiper Assembly

“Instructions for Repairing A-17553-B Electric Windshield Wiper”:

TR/10/4/22-26 (1965)

“Getting Ready for Touring Season...Electrical Equipment”: MAT/8/1/4-6 (2012)

A-17616: Vacuum/electric windshield wiper tube/wire to windshield header clip

“On the Road”: MAN/45/2/11 (1998)

“On the Hill”: MAN/48/2/20 (2001)

#### ***HAND WINDSHIELD WIPER***

A-17655: Windshield Wiper Assembly

“On the Road Again...Blade”: MAN/30/3/17 (1983)\*\*5

#### ***WINDSHIELD WIPER REBUILDERS***

“The Wiper Man...Mick Isbell”: MAT/1/1/10-11 (2005)

“Electric Wiper Repair Shop...Troy Burkhart”: MAT/7/1/34-35 (2011)

#### ***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE WINDSHIELD WIPER***

“Windshield Wiper Types”: MAN/26/2/6-9 (1979)

“Repair of Horn and Wiper Armatures”: MAN/53/4/18-19 (2006)

“Model A Electric Wipers”: TR/24/4/10-13 (1979)\*3

“Windshield Wipers for the Model A”: TR/31/2/13-21 (1986)\*4

“Getting Ready for Touring Season...Electrical Equipment”: MAT/4-6 (2012)

#### **REAR VIEW MIRROR: A-17680---A-17749 for “A” and “AA” Models**

A-17683: Rear View Mirror and Bracket Assembly---40-B (DL), 180-A

“And the Winner in Round Four of the Championship”: TR/29/6/13 (1985)

A-17703: Rear View Mirror and Bracket Assembly

“The October Auto Fest.....Adventure”: MAN/49/6/23 (2002)

A-17704: Rear view mirror

“On the Road Again”: MAN/29/4/5 (1982)\*\*5

“On the Road Again”: MAN/30/3/18 (1983)\*\*5

A-17706: Rear View Mirror Bracket Assembly (Open Cars)

“On the Road Again”: MAN/30/3/17-18 (1983)\*\*5

“On the Road”: MAN/41/3/13 (1994)

A-21576-D: Rear view mirror hinge bolt wing nut

“On the Road”: MAN/36/5/16 (1989)\*\*7

A-17723-A, B: Rear View Mirror Assembly

“Rear View Mirror Brackets”: MAN/50/6/26-27 (2003)

“AA Truck Talk---AA Side View Mirrors”: TR/51/2/20-21 (2006)

“TQA...bracket”: TDA/April/4-5 (2012)

A-17727: Rear View Mirror Assembly #1

“AA Truck Talk---AA Side View Mirrors”: TR/51/2/20-21 (2006)

“AA Truck Talk...AA Rear View Mirrors (and Brackets)”: TDA/April/23-30 (2005)

“AA Truck Talk...AA Rear View Mirrors and Brackets..addition #2”: TDA/April/9-10 (2012)

A-17728: Rear View Mirror Assembly #2

“AA Truck Talk---AA Side View Mirrors”: TR/51/2/20-21 (2006)

“AA Truck Talk...AA Rear View Mirrors (and Brackets)”: TDA/April/23-30 (2005)

“TQA...bracket”: TDA/April/4-5 (2012)

A-17729: Rear View Mirror Assembly

“Rear View Mirror Brackets”: MAN/50/6/26-27 (2003)

“AA Truck Talk---AA Side View Mirrors”: TR/51/2/20-21 (2006)

“TQA...bracket”: TDA/April/4-5 (2012)

A-17737: Rear View Mirror Bracket-Style 2

“AA Truck Talk...AA Rear View Mirrors (and Brackets)”: TDA/April/23-30 (2005)

“AA Truck Talk...AA Rear View Mirrors-Additions”: TDR/April/7 (2009)

“AA Truck Talk...AA Rear View Mirrors and Brackets..addition #2”: TDA/April/9-10 (2012)

A-17738-B: Rear View Mirror Bracket

AA Truck Talk...AA Rear View Mirrors-Additions”: TDR/April/7 (2009)

A-17741-A, B, C: Rear view mirror to body bracket-Style 3

“Rear View Mirror Brackets”: MAN/50/6/26-27 (2003)

“AA Truck Talk...AA Rear View Mirrors (and Brackets)”: TDA/April/23-30 (2005)

“TQA...bracket”: TDA/April/4-5 (2012)

A-17742-B: Rear View Mirror Bracket

“TQA...bracket”: TDA/April/4-5 (2012)

A-17745: Rear View Mirror Bracket-Style 4

“AA Truck Talk...AA Rear View Mirrors (and Brackets)”: TDA/April/23-30 (2005)

#### ***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE REAR VIEW MIRROR***

“Rear View Mirrors---Passenger Cars”: MAN/25/3/10-12 (1978)\*\*4

“Rear View Mirrors---Commercial”: MAN/25/4 20-21 (1978)\*\*4

“AA Truck Talk---AA Side View Mirrors (and Brackets)”: TR/51/2/20-21 (2006)

“TIP...Improve Your Hind Sight”: TR/54/1/39 (2009)

“TQA...Mirror set-ups on the 28-early 30 Closed Cabs”: TDA/April/4-5 (2012)

#### **BUMPERS: A-17750---A-17850**

A-17757-B: Bumper bar

“All Model A Bumpers Were Chrome”: MAN/12/2/10-11 (1965)\*\*1

“Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5

“On the Hill”: MAN/55/3/26-27 (2008)

“The Early Birds”: TR/12/3/11 (1967)

A-17758-B: Bumper bar end clamp-outer

“All Model “A” Bumpers Were Chrome”: MAN/12/2/10-11 (1965)\*\*1

“Distinctive Features of the Early “A””: MAN/15/3/12-15 (1968)\*\*2

“Those CANADIAN Cousins”: MAN/24/4/12 (1977)

“Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5

“Restoring the Stainless Steel Clad Bumper Clamps”: MAN/49/1/16-17 (2002)

“The Early Birds”: TR/12/3/12 (1967)

A-17759: Bumper bar spacer (28-31)

“On the Road”: MAN/34/2/16 (1987) \*\*6

“More Finishing Touches”: TR/31/4/18-19 (1986)\*4

A-21141: Bolt (bumper bar end) (28-31)

“More Finishing Touches”: TR/31/4/18-19 (1986)\*4

A-21798-S1: Nut

“On the Hill”: MAN/54/1/30-31 (2007)

“More Finishing Touches”: TR/31/4/18-19 (1986)\* 4

A-22300: Washer

“More Finishing Touches”: TR/31/4/18-19 (1986)\*4

A-17762: Bumper Center Clamp Assembly

“All Model “A” Bumpers Were Chrome”: MAN/12/2/10-11 (1965)\*\*1

“Distinctive Features of the Early “A””: MAN/15/2/16-19 (1968)\*\*2

“Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5

“On the Road”: MAN/37/6/13 (1990)\*\*7

“On the Hill”: MAN/52/3/29-30 (2005)

“On the Hill”: MAN/57/2/18 (2010)

“On the Hill”: MAN/57/6/24-25 (2010)

“Tech 101”: MAN/58/3/26-27 (2011)

“Pictorially Yours...1928”: TR/13/4/24 (1968)

A-17762-B: Bumper Center Clamp Assembly

“All Model “A” Bumpers Were Chrome”: MAN/12/2/10-11 (1965)\*\*1

“Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5

“On the Road”: MAN/37/6/13 (1990)\*\*7

“On the Hill”: MAN/52/3/29-30 (2005)

“On the Hill”: MAN/57/6/24-25 (2010)

“Pictorially Yours...1928”: TR/13/4/24 (1968)

A-17777-D (R.H.)/A-17778-D (L.H.): Rear Bumper Arm Assembly (Road., Coupe, Sport Coupe):

“Fred Loucks and His Roadster (Very Early Canadian)”: TR/32/5/18-23 (1988)

A-17783: Rear Bumper Arm Brace Assembly (Early Angular Cross Brace)

“Fred Loucks and His Roadster (Very Early Canadian)”: TR/32/5/18-23 (1988)

A-17784: Rear Fender Guard Assembly

“All Model A Bumpers Were Chrome”: MAN/12/2/10-11 (1965)\*\*1

“Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5

“On the Road”: MAN/32/1/20 (1985) \*\*6

“On the Road: Differences from 1928 and 1929”: MAN/34/2/15-16 (1987) \*\*6

“On the Road”: MAN/35/2/14-15 (1988)\*\*7

“Emily A-241”: MAN/35/5/8 (1988)

“On the Hill”: MAN/54/1/30-31 (2007)

“On the Hill”: MAN/55/3/26-27 (2008)

A-17785-E: Rear fender guard bar

“All Model “A” Bumpers Were Chrome”: MAN/12/2/10-11 (1965)\*\*1

“Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5

“On the Hill”: MAN/55/3/26-27 (2008)

“More Finishing Touches”: TR/31/4/18-19 (1986)\*4

A-17785-F: Rear fender guard bar...160-A, B, C

“All Model “A” Bumpers Were Chrome”: MAN/12/2/10-11 (1965)\*\*1  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/55/3/26-27 (2008)  
 “More Finishing Touches”: TR/31/4/18-19 (1986)\*4

A-17798-A: Rear fender guard bar bracket (30-31)  
 “More Finishing Touches”: TR/31/4/18-19 (1986)\*4

A-17798-B: Rear fender guard bar bracket...160-A, B, C (31)  
 “More Finishing Touches”: TR/31/4/18-19 (1986)\*4

A-17799: Rear bumper arm spacer  
 “More Finishing Touches”: TR/31/4/18-19 (1986)\*4

#### ***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE BUMPERS***

“All Model “A” Bumpers Were Chrome”: MAN/12/2/10-11 (1965)\*\*1  
 “Model “A” Bumpers”: MAN/26/5/7-10 (1979)\*\*4  
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)  
 “Bumper Restoration”: TR/20/4/10-11 (1975)\*3 (See update in Vol.3)  
 “Some Causes of Car Noises and Their Remedies”: TR/55/6/8-10 (2011)

#### **SHOCK ABSORBERS: A-18000---A-18199**

A-18015-B, A-18016-B: Shock Absorber Assembly  
 “Rebuilding “A” Shock Absorbers”: MAN/8/12/???? (1961)  
 “Shock Absorbers. Part 1”: MAN/13/1/15-18 (1966)\*\*1  
 “Shock Absorbers, Part 2”: MAN/13/2/15-17 (1966)\*\*1  
 “Hydraulic Fluids for Houdaille Shock Absorbers”: MAN/13/2/17-18 (1966)\*\*1  
 “Those CANADIAN Cousins”: MAN/24/4/13 (1977)  
 “TIPS...On Shocks”: MAN/25/5/13 (1978)\*\*4  
 “On the Road”: MAN/32/6/11 (1985) \*\*6  
 “On the Road”: MAN/39/5/16-17 (1992)\*\*7  
 “Shock Absorber Testing”: MAN/51/1/25 (2004)  
 “Judging Area 23 for Fine Point”: MAN/54/1/28-29 (2007)  
 “Model A Ford Shock Absorbers”: MAN/54/6/18-23 (2007)  
 “Rebuilding Ford Shocks”: TR/3/2/10-11 (1958)  
 “Rebuilding Ford Shocks”: TR/8/221-22 (1963)\*1  
 “Adjustment of Houdaille Shock Absorbers”: TR/10/5/9-10 (1966)  
 “Shock Absorber Adjustment”: TR/13/3/8 (1968)  
 “Servicing Model A Shock Absorbers”: TR/13/3/10-13 (1968)  
 “TIP...Tool to Disassemble Shock Absorbers”: TR/13/6/5 (1969)  
 “Rebuilding Shocks...The McCleery Way”: TR/19/2/18-19 (1974)\*2  
 “LETTER...On The McCleery Way”: TR/21/4/2 (1976)  
 “TIP...Shock Absorber Adjustment”: TR/27/6/26 (1983)\*3  
 “Houdaille Shock Absorbers”: TR/57/1/18-23 (2012)  
 “Shocks for your Model A...Comparing Types”: MAT/1/3/28-31 (2005)  
 “New Reproduction Shocks”: MAT/4/4/34-35 (2008)  
 “New Replacement Shock Absorbers”: MAT/8/3/14 (2012)  
 “Avoid Reproduction Shock to Frame Mounting Bolts”: MAT/9/4/23 (2013)

A-18037-A: Shock Absorber Needle Valve Assembly

“On the Road”: MAN/36/1/5-6 (1989)\*\*7  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/1/12 (2001)  
 “Judging Area 23 for Fine Point”: MAN/54/1/28-29 (2007)  
 “TIP...Seals to prevent Leaking Around Adjustment Valves”: TR/18/1/34 (1973)

A-18047-B: Front shock absorber arm

“On the Road”: MAN/39/5/13 (1992)\*\*7  
 “Judging Area 23 for Fine Point”: MAN/54/1/28-29 (2007)  
 “Shock Absorber Arms”: MAN 55/3/22-25 (2008)

A-18052-B: Rear shock absorber arm

“On the Road”: MAN/39/5/16 (1992)\*\*7  
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/6/16 (1996)  
 “Judging Area 23 for Fine Point”: MAN/54/1/28-29 (2007)  
 “Shock Absorber Arms”: MAN 55/3/22-25 (2008)

A-20916: Bolt (shock absorber arm clamp)

“On the Road”: MAN/43/6/16 (1996)

A-18058: Shock absorber grease retainer

“On the Road”: MAN/36/5/14-15 (1989)\*\*7  
 “Judging Area 23 for Fine Point”: MAN/54/1/28-29 (2007)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/56/6/10-11 (2009)

A-18059: Shock absorber grease retainer cup

“On the Road”: MAN/36/5/14-15 (1989)\*\*7  
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/6/15 (1996)  
 “Judging Area 23 for Fine Point”: MAN/54/1/28-29 (2007)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/56/6/10-11 (2009)

A-18063-A: Shock absorber link tube

“More on the Distinctive Early “A””: MAN/15/5/12 (1969)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/36/5/14-15 (1989)\*\*7  
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/6/14 (1996)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/44/1/16 (1997)  
 “Judging Area 23 for Fine Point”: MAN/54/1/28-29 (2007)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/56/6/10-11 (2009)  
 “On the Hill (Early)”: MAN/57/2/18 (2010)  
 “Shock Links...A Comparison”: MAT/1/4/19 (2005)

A-18063-B: Shock absorber link tube

“Model “A” Tubular Shock Links”: MAN/27/5/24-26 (1980)\*\*5  
 “On the Road”: MAN/36/5/14-15 (1989)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/44/1/16 (1997)  
 “Judging Area 23 for Fine Point”: MAN/54/1/28-29 (2007)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/56/6/10-11 (2009)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/57/2/18 (2010)  
 “Restoring Tubular Shock Links”: TR/12/1/7-8 (1967)\*2

**OTHER ARTICLES ON THE SHOCK ABSORBER AND LINKS**

“TIPS for a Better Ride”: MAN/27/5/26 (1980)  
 “CORRECTION to 1994 JS”: MAN/47/1/10 (2000)  
 “Judging Area 23 for Fine Point”: MAN/54/1/28-29 (2007)  
 “Tech Tip on assembling Shock Links”: MAN/57/3/13 (2010)  
 “The Hassler Canadian Shock Absorber”: MAN/57/5/22-23 (2010)  
 “My Experience With Model A Shock Absorbers”: TR/11/6/8-11 (1967)\*2  
 “LETTER...Additional Information”: TR/12/1/3 (1967)  
 “The Houdaille Story, Part 1”: TR/24/1/10-14 (1979)

- “The Houdaille Story, Part 2 (How to Handle ((Restore)) Houdailles”: TR/24/2/14-19  
(1979)\*3
- “The Houdaille Story, Part 3 (Major Machinework and Restoration”: TR/24/3/34-36  
(1979)\*3
- “Yet Another Shocking Experience”: TR/44/4/8 (1999)
- “Houdaille Shock Absorbers”: TR/57/1/18-23 (2012)
- “New Reproduction Shocks”: MAT/4/4/34-35 (2008)

**WINDSHIELD WINGS: A-18200---A-18299**

- A-18252: Windshield wing glass  
“Dimensions”: TR/9/2/4 (1964)
- A-18275 : Draft Deflectors  
Model A Accessorry : MAT/9/4/20-21 (2013)
- A-18276 : Draft Deflectors  
Model A Accessorry : MAT/9/4/20-21 (2013)
- A-18277 : Draft Deflectors  
Model A Accessorry : MAT/9/4/20-21 (2013)
- A-18278 : Draft Deflectors  
Model A Accessorry : MAT/9/4/20-21 (2013)

***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE WINDWINGS***

- “Windwing Bracket Improvement”: MAT/10/1/22-23 (2014)

**ACCESSORIES: A-18300---A-18630**

- A-18305-AR, C: Spare Wheel and Tire Lock Assembly  
“Marketing of the Model A Wheel and Its Related Parts”: TR/13/1/15 (1968)



“Model A Keys and Locks”: TR/30/4/10-15 (1985)\*4  
 “Tire Locks”: TR/37/5/34 (1993)\*6  
 “Henry Ford’s Tire Lock Accessory”: TR/49/4/25-27 (2004)

A-18317-A, BR: Spare wheel and tire lock nut  
 “Early Model “A” Features”: MAN/29/6/8-9 (1982)\*\*5  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/6/16 (2001)  
 “Model A Keys and Locks”: TR/30/4/10-15 (1985)\*4  
 “Tire Locks”: TR/37/5/34 (1993)\*6

A-18330-A: Spare Wheel Lock Assembly  
 “Marketing of the Model A Wheel and Its Related Parts”: TR/13/1/15 (1968)  
 “Model A Keys and Locks”: TR/30/4/10-15 (1985)\*4  
 “Tire Locks”: TR/37/5/34 (1993)\*6  
 “Henry Ford’s Tire Lock Accessory”: TR/49/4/25-27 (2004)\*8

A-18345-A, BR: Spare wheel lock nut  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/6/16 (2001)  
 “Model A Keys and Locks”: TR/30/4/10-15 (1985)\*4

A-18352-AR, B: Radiator cap with motor-meter (and tag)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/40/3/9 (1993)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/42/6/13 (1995)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/6/15-16 (2001)  
 “On the Hill (Includes A Copy of the Original Instruction Tag)”: MAN/50/2/17-18 (2003)  
 “Radiator Locking Cap...The “O” Ring Gasket”: MAT/1/1/36 (2005)  
 “Can You Trust Your Gauges”: MAT/10/2/5-7 (2014)

A-18354-AR, B: Moto-meter  
 “On the Road”: MAN/42/6/13 (1995)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/5/10-11 (1996)  
 “TIP...Fixing That Separated “Red” In the Thermometer”: TR/3/2/15 (1958)  
 “How to Restore Moto-meter...Or, It Almost Can’t Be Done”: TR/10/3/33 (1965)  
 “The Moto-Meter Temperature Gauge”: TR/41/4/12 (1996)  
 “TIP...Moto-Meter Sensor Extension”: TR/50/5/20 (2006)  
 “A Useful Accessory...MotoMeter”: MAT/8/2/7-9 (2012)  
 “Can You Trust Your Gauges”: MAT/10/2/5-7 (2014)

A-18385-AR, B: Radiator cap and ornament (Flying Quail)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/40/3/9-10 (1993)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/6/15-16 (2001)  
 “Quail Radiator Caps”: MAN/49/6/10-13 (2002)  
 “Ford’s Hoosier Mascot...(History of the Flying Quail)”: TR/4/6/6-13 (1960)  
 “Schematic Drawing”: TR/14/2/Back Page (1969)  
 “TIP...Securing Radiator Ornaments”: TR/29/6/16 (1985)\*4  
 “TIP...Holder Bar for 1930-31 Radiator Ornament”: TR/32/2/32-33 (1987)\*4  
 “Ford’s Hoosier Mascot...(History of the Flying Quail, Reprint)”: TR/53/5/8-12 (2009)

A-18413-A1: Tire gauge-U.S.  
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/5/11 (1996)  
 “Marketing of the Model A Wheel and Its Related Parts”: TR/13/1/15 (1968)  
 “Restoring the Model A Tire Gauge”: TR/57/2/25-28 (2012)

A-18413-A2: Tire gauge-Schrader

“On the Road”: MAN/43/5/11-12 (1996)  
 “Marketing of the Model A Wheel and Its Related Parts”: TR/13/1/15 (1968)

A-18455: Car Heater

“The Model “A” Car Heater”: MAN/33/4/10-11 (1986) \*\*6  
 “Other Heater Advertisements”: MAT/1/4/26-27 (2005)

A-18545-A, B, C, and A1: Lap Robe

“The Model A Ford Lap Robe”: MAN/56/6/13 (2009)  
 “Can You Believe It? Model A Ford Lap Roab”: MAN/57/3/26 (2010)

A18540: Clock

“Clock Mirror”: MAT/8/1/16 (2012)

A-18552: Sport light

“Sportlites”: MAN/19/1/15-18 (1972)\*\*3  
 A-?????: Sport light bracket  
 “LETTER to the Editor”: MAN/37/1/3/ (1990)\*\*7  
 “Identifying the Model A Sportlite (with advertisement broshure)”: MAN/58/6/32-39  
 (2011)  
 “Disassembly of the Sportlite”: MAN/59/2/22-24 (2012)  
 “Re-Assembly of the Sportlite”: MAN/59/3/24-27 (2012)  
 “Parts Prices (USA) for Sportlight”: MAN/60/1/15 (2013)  
 “1928 Advertisement”: MAT/2/4/14-15 (2006)  
 “SportLite (Sportlight)”: MAT/10/2/26-27 (2014)

A-18602: Trunk

“As Luck Would Have It”: MAN/38/1/14 (1991)

***OTHER ARTICLES AND ACCESSORIES ON THE ACCESSORIES***

“Stone Guards”: MAN/8/7/???? (1961)  
 “Accessories for the Model “A””: MAN/10/6/???? (1963)  
 “Good Picture of Tire Cover”: MAN/15/2/12 (1968)  
 “Something New In Seat Covers”: MAN/27/4/37 (1980)  
 “Fulton Clamp-on Closed Car (Wind) Wings”: MAN/27/5/45 (1980)  
 “The FORDLOC”: MAN/50/2/21 (2003)  
 “Accessorize Your “A”... the APCO Starter Pedal”: MAN/53/3/29 (2006)  
 “Accessorize Your “A”...Fulton Pedals”: MAN/53/4/17 (2006)  
 “Accessorize Your “A”...APCO Horn Button”: MAN/53/5/26 (2006)  
 “Accessorize Your “A”...Presto Steering Wheel Lock”: MAN/53/6/17 (2006)  
 “Accessorize Your “A”...The Upstarter”: MAN/54/1/18 (2007)  
 “Model “A” Winter Accessory...Defrosters”: MAN/54/1/19 (2007)  
 “Accessorize Your “A”...Westclox Header Clocks”: MAN/54/2/18-19 (2007)  
 “Accessorize Your “A”...Watches”: MAN/54/4/16 (2007)  
 “Accessorize Your “A”...The Tiffany Oil Gauge”: MAN/55/1/17 (2008)  
 “(Unauthorized) Accessories”: TR/7/5/33 (1963)  
 “(Unauthorized) Accessories”: TR/7/6/33 (1963)  
 “(Unauthorized) Accessories”: TR/9/5/21 (1965)  
 “(Unauthorized) Accessories”: TR/9/6/33 (1965)  
 “Picture of Tire Cover on a 1931 Sport Coupe”: TR/10/1/31 (1965)  
 “Unauthorized and Ford Approved Accessories when Model A was New”:  
 TR/10/4/14-19 (1965)  
 “The Tuxaway Rumble Seat Top”: TR/10/6/12-16 (1966)  
 “(More Trunks and Accessory Rack)”: TR/12/5/1 (1968)  
 “Device to Start the Car with One Finger”: TR/12/6/1 (1968)  
 “Westclox Auto Clock”: TR/12/6/1/ (1968)  
 “Marketing of the Model A Wheel and Its Related Parts (Tire Cover)”: TR/13/1/15  
 (1968)

“Lamps”: TR/13/4/1 (1968)  
 “(Unauthorized) Accessories”: TR/13/5/1 (1969)  
 “(Unauthorized) Accessories”: TR/13/6/1 (1969)  
 “The Kari-Keen Trunk”: TR/15/3/9 (1970)  
 “Attractive and Serviceable Accessories for the New Ford Car”: TR/15/4/18-19 (1970)  
 “Model A Accessories Ford and Others (and then Some)”: TR/18/2/6-33 (1973)  
 “Model A Accessories”: TR/18/3/11-25 (1973)  
 “Model A Accessories”: TR/18/4/28-38 (1973)  
 “Other Accessories”: TR/18/5/16 (1974)  
 “1929 Accessories”: TR/18/6/36 (1974)  
 “Radiator Stone Guard”: TR/19/1/12-13 (1974)  
 “Tiffany Oil Gauge”: TR/19/6/14 (1975)  
 “Picture...STANDARD Spare Tire Locks”: TR/20/4/23 (1975)  
 “Filtered Air for Longer Engine Life”: TR/25/3/4-7 (1980)\*3  
 “ADVERTISMENT...Air Maze Air Filter”: TR/25/3/4 (1980)  
 “A Trunk Rack You can make for Your Model A”: TR/25/4/8-11 (1980)\*3  
 “Good Picture of Rear Spare Tire Cover”: TR/29/1/39 (1984)  
 “More About Those Unauthorized Accessories, Not Necessarily Necessary”:  
     TR/31/3/24-25 (1986)  
 “Which One This Time...(Radiator Ornaments)”: TR/31/6/12-15 (1987)  
 “Promoting Accessories for the New Ford”: TR/33/6/22 (1989)  
 “Genuine Ford Accessories for your New Car”: TR/33/6/23-24 (1989)  
 “Dealer Advertising and Promotional Give-aways”: TR/33/6/26-29 (1989)  
 “The Tourist’s Kitchenette for Model A”: TR/35/3/31 (1990)  
 “LETTER...Air Maze Paper Air Filter”: TR/36/1/4 (1991)  
 “TIP...Air Cleaner”: TR/44/2/3 (1999)  
 “Better Air (Cleaner) for “B” Carburetors”: TR/47/4/21 (2002)  
 “(Radiator Cap) Mascot Mania”: TR/47/6/20-23 (2003)  
 “Accessorizing”: TR/50/4/20 (2005)  
 “(Unauthorized) Grease Ram for Model A Ford”: MAT/2/1/9 (2006)  
 “Installing Instrument Gauges”: MAT/2/3/22-23 (2006)  
 “Model A Cup Holder”: MAT/4/3/11 (2008)

## **STANDARD PARTS**

### ***BOLTS AND MACHINE SCREWS***

“Nuts and Bolts”: MAN/15/3/22-24 (1968)\*\*2, 5  
 “TIP...Removing Rusty Nuts and Bolts”: MAN/40/2/13 (1993)  
 “The A-20606: ¼-20 x 9/16 Special Head Carriage Bolt”: MAN/60/1/18-19 (2013)  
 “Body Clinch-Nuts”: TR/19/6/16-17 (1975)\*2

“Nuts and Bolts of Model A Restoration”: TR/21/3/11-13 (1976)\*3  
 “Torque Values For Model A Nuts and Bolts”: TR/43/6/6 (1999)\*6  
 “TIP...Painting Nuts, Bolts and Screws”: TR/54/2/39 (2009)  
 “Restoring Damaged Threads”: MAT/10/3/16-18 (2014)

### ***NUTS***

“Nuts and Bolts”: MAN/15/3/22-24 (1968)\*\*2, 5  
 “TIP...Removing Rusty Nuts and Bolts”: MAN/40/2/13 (1993)  
 “Body Clinch-Nuts”: TR/19/6/16-17 (1975)\*2  
 “Nuts and Bolts of Model A Restoration”: TR/21/3/11-13 (1976)\*3  
 “Torque Values For Model A Nuts and Bolts”: TR/43/6/6 (1999)\*6  
 “Castle Nut Alignment”: TR/53/3/51 (2008)  
 “TIP...Painting Nuts, Bolts and Screws”: TR/54/2/39 (2009)  
 “Restoring Damaged Threads”: MAT/10/3/16-18 (2014)

### ***WASHERS***

“On the Hill”: MAN/52/3/28 (2005)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/52/5/20 (2005)  
 “TIP...Painting Nuts, Bolts and Screws”: TR/54/2/39 (2009)

### ***WOOD SCREWS***

### ***RIVETS***

“How to Remove Rivets”: TR/57/4/42 (2012)  
 “Hot Riveting the Model A”: TR/57/5/8-13 (2013)  
 “How to make an Offset Bucking Bar”: TR/57/5/14-15 (2013)  
 “Rivet Mounting Tool”: TR/58/1/11 (2013)

### ***COTTERS***

“On the Road: Behold, the Cotter Pin!”: MAN/37/3/9-10 (1990)\*\*7  
 “Clevis Pin/Cotter Key Tool”: MAN/59/5/19 (2012)  
 “TIP...How to Install Cotter Pins”: TR/32/4/12 (1987)  
 “Those Wonderful Cotter Pins”: TR/35/6/37 (1991)

### ***PINS***

“Clevis Pin/Cotter Key Tool”: MAN/59/5/19 (2012)

### ***KEYS***

### ***STUDS***

“Stud Insertion and Removal”: TR/57/4/26-27 (2012)

### ***LUBRICATOR FITTINGS***

“TIP...Freeing up hardend grease in grease fittings”: MAN/57/1/11 (2010)  
 “Grease Fittings (Five Types Used)”: TR/39/6/9 (1995)  
 “Zerk Grease Fittings”: MAT/1/2/31 (2005)

### ***PLUGS***

### ***FASTENERS***

“Roy Nacewicz Enterprises”: MAT/9/1/9 (2013)

## THE DOUBLE AA FORD TRUCKS

**NOTE: “TQA” means the information is in the Technical Questions and Answer section of the Ford Model AA Truck Club’s yearly publication The Double A’er (TDA). However, most Technical Questions are all done on the AA forum.**

### WHEELS

#### ***HUBS AND BRAKE DRUMS***

AA-1015-AR: Wheel

- “Getting the Wheelwright for “AA” Trucks”: MAN/38/3/18-19 (1991)\*\*7
- “LETTER... Showing Picture”: MAN/43/6/6 (1996)
- “TIP...On Wheel Painting”: TR/37/5/15 (1993)
- “TIP...Paint Wheel Saver”: TR/55/6/45 (2011)
- “TQA...Painting Wheels”: TDA/April/5 (2003)
- “TQA...Dual Wheel set-up and wheel types”: TDA/April/3 (2004)
- “TQA...Painting Wheels”: TDA/April/3 (2009)
- “AA Truck Talk...AA Wheels”: TDA/April/ 20-22 (2013)

AA-1015-BR: Disc wheel

- “Getting the Wheelwright for “AA” Trucks”: MAN/38/3/18-19 (1991)\*\*7
- “TIP...On Wheel Painting”: TR/37/5/15 (1993)
- “TIP...Paint Wheel Saver”: TR/55/6/45 (2011)
- “TQA...Painting Wheels”: TDA/April/5 (2003)
- “TQA...Dual Wheel set-up and wheel types”: TDA/April/3 (2004)
- “TQA...Painting Wheels”: TDA/April/3 (2009)
- “AA Truck Talk...AA Wheels”: TDA/April/ 20-22 (2013)

AA-1015-C: Disc wheel (3 different types)

- “Getting the Wheelwright for “AA” Trucks”: MAN/38/3/18-19 (1991)\*\*7
- “TIP...Paint Wheel Saver”: TR/55/6/45 (2011)
- “TQA...Painting Wheels”: TDA/April/5 (2003)
- “TQA...Dual Wheel set-up and wheel types”: TDA/April/3 (2004)
- “TQA...Painting Wheels”: TDA/April/3 (2009)
- “AA Truck Talk...AA Wheels”: TDA/April/ 20-22 (2013)

AA-1015-E: Wheel (steel spoke)

- “The Ford Steel Spoke Wheel”: MAN/23/6/9, 24 (1976)
- “LETTER ...Ambulance Wheels”: MAN/37/1/3 (1990)
- “On the Road”: MAN/39/6/10 (1992)
- “TIP...Paint Wheel Saver”: TR/55/6/45 (2011)
- “TQA...Painting Wheels”: TDA/April/5 (2003)
- “TQA...Dual Wheel set-up and wheel types”: TDA/April/3 (2004)
- “TQA...Painting Wheels”: TDA/April/3 (2009)
- “AA Truck Talk...AA Wheels”: TDA/April/ 20-22 (2013)

A-21992-A, B: Wheel hub bolt nut

- “AA Truck Talk—The Early AA Trucks”: TDA/April/15-16 (2003)

AA-1015-F: Wheel (uses tire size 32 x 6)

- “Getting the Wheelwright for “AA” Trucks”: MAN/38/3/18-19 (1991)\*\*7
- “TIP...Paint Wheel Saver”: TR/55/6/45 (2011)
- “TQA...Painting Wheels”: TDA/April/5 (2003)
- “Special Equipment Wheel Carriers”: TDA/April/29 (2004)
- “AA Truck Talk...AA Wheels”: TDA/April/ 20-22 (2013)

#### ***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE WHEELS***

- Wheel”:
- MAN/45/6/7-8 (1998)
- “LETTER...Concerning the Safety Factors in Changing out a “AA” Multi-Rim Wheel”  
MAN/45/6/7-8 (1998)
- “AA Trucks...Wheels”: TR/6/3/16 (1961)
- “Selling Six-wheel Ford Trucks (Articles on Dual Rear Axle Trucks): TR/39/2/7-14  
(1994)
- “TIP...Paint Wheel Saver”: TR/55/6/45 (2011)
- “A Home Made Wheel Puller”: TDA/April/7 (1999)
- “TQA...Dual Wheels”: TDA/April/2 (2000)
- “TQA...Painting Wheels”: TDA/April/5 (2003)
- “TQA...Budd Wheel Identification”: TDA/April/8 (2003)
- “TQA...Dual Wheel set-up and wheel types”: TDA/April/3 (2004)
- “TQA...Dual Wheel tire sizes”: TDA/April/5 (2004)
- “TQA...Dual Wheels information”: TDA/April/5 (2005)
- “TQA...Painting Wheels”: TDA/April/3 (2009)
- “TQA...Dual Wheels”: TDA/April/4 (2010)
- “AA Truck Talk...Tire Installation”: TDA/April/7 (2013)
- “AA Truck Talk...AA Wheels”: TDA/April/ 20-22 (2013)
- AA-1113: Rear Hub and Brake Drum Assembly—L.H.  
“TQA...Removing Stuck Hubs”: TDA/April/3 (1998)  
“TQA...Removing Stuck Hubs”: TDA/April/4 (2002)
- AA-1114: Rear Hub and Brake Drum Assembly—L.H.  
“TQA...Removing Stuck Hubs”: TDA/April/3 (1998)  
“TQA...Removing Stuck Hubs”: TDA/April/4 (2002)
- AA-1120/1121-AR: Hub bolt nut  
“On the Road”: MAN/34/6/15 (1987) \*\*6  
“Trucks, Trucks, and More Trucks—Part 2”: MAN/40/2/20 (1993)  
“AA Truck Talk---The Early AA Trucks”: TDA/April/15 (2003)  
“AA Truck Talk...AA Wheel Nuts”: TDA/April/8-9 (2014)
- AA-1120/1121-B: Hub bolt nut  
“On the Road”: MAN/34/6/15 (1987) \*\*6  
“Trucks, Trucks, and More Trucks—Part 2”: MAN/40/2/20 (1993)  
“AA Truck Talk...AA Wheel Nuts”: TDA/April/8-9 (2014)
- AA-1130-AR: Hub cap  
“Trucks, Trucks, and More Trucks—Part 2”: MAN/40/2/21 (1993)
- AA-1130-BR: Hub cap—Disc wheel  
“Trucks, Trucks, and More Trucks—Part 2”: MAN/40/2/21 (1993)
- AA-1130-C: Rear hub cap  
“Trucks, Trucks, and More Trucks—Part 2”: MAN/40/2/21 (1993)
- AA-1131: Front hub cap  
“Trucks, Trucks, and More Trucks—Part 2”: MAN/40/2/21 (1993)
- AA-1132: Disk wheel inner nut-R.H. threads  
“Trucks, Trucks, and More Trucks—Part 2”: MAN/40/2/20 (1993)  
“AA Truck Talk...AA Wheel Nuts”: TDA/April/8-9 (2014)

AA-1133: Disk wheel inner nut-L.H. threads  
 “Trucks, Trucks, and More Trucks—Part 2”: MAN/40/2/20 (1993)  
 “AA Truck Talk...AA Wheel Nuts”: TDA/April/8-9 (2014)

AA-1134-A: Disk wheel outer nut-R.H. threads  
 “On the Road”: MAN/34/6/15 (1987) \*\*6  
 “Trucks, Trucks, and More Trucks—Part 2”: MAN/40/2/20 (1993)  
 “AA Truck Talk...AA Wheel Nuts”: TDA/April/8-9 (2014)

AA-1135-A: Disk wheel outer nut-L.H. threads  
 “Trucks, Trucks, and More Trucks—Part 2”: MAN/40/2/20 (1993)  
 “AA Truck Talk...AA Wheel Nuts”: TDA/April/8-9 (2014)

AA-1137-A: Hub cap  
 “On the Road”: MAN/39/6/10 (1992)

AA-1225: Rear wheel bearing  
 “TQA”: TDA/April/9 (2003)  
 “TQA”: TDA/April/3 (2010)

#### ***WHEEL NUTS***

“AA Truck Talk...AA Wheel Nuts”: TDA/April/8-9 (2014)

#### ***TIRES AND TUBES***

“TQA...Dual Wheel tire sizes”: TDA/April/5 (2004)  
 “TQA...Tire information”: TDA/April/4 (2006)  
 “Ford Model AA MPH”: TDA/April/31 (2006)  
 “TQA...Tire information and sizes”: TDA/April/7 (2008)  
 “AA Truck Talk...Tire Installation”: TDA/April/7 (2013)

#### ***TIRE VALVE STEMS***

“On the Road”: MAN/32/3/18-19 (1985) \*\*6  
 “On the Road”: MAN/34/2/14-15 (1987)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/57/2/18 (2010)  
 “Tech 101”: MAN/58/6/20-21 (2011)  
 “Tire Valve Hardware”: TR/22/3/21-37 (1977)\*3  
 “More on Tire Valve Hardware”: TR/22/5/18-19 (1978)\*3  
 “TQA”: TDA/April/10 (2010)

#### **WHEEL CARRIER**

**NOTE ON WHEEL CARRIERS AND HARDWARE: Please review the 2004 issue of The Double A'er for correct applications.**

#### ***WHEEL CARRIER***

##### ***WHEEL CARRIER (SIDE)***

AA-1404-A: Wheel Carrier Support Assembly (85-A Panel Delivery and 89-A Express)  
 “AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/12 (1996)  
 “AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/24 (2004)

AA-1404-B: Wheel Carrier Support Assembly (85-B Panel Delivery, 229-A Service

And 290-A Standard Police Patrol with disk wheels)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/12 (1999)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/25 (2004)

AA-1405: Wheel Carrier Support Assembly (85-A Panel Delivery)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/22 (2004)

AA-1405-B: Wheel Carrier Support Assembly (85-A Panel Delivery and 89-A Express)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/12 (1996)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/ 23 (2004)

AA-1405-D(?): Wheel Carrier Support Assembly (290-A Standard Police Patrol)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/26 (2004)

AA-1405-E: Wheel Carrier for heavy duty truck tire

“Special Equipment Wheel Carriers”: TDA/April/29 (2004)

AA-1415: Wheel Carrier (85-A Panel Delivery)

“AA Truck Talk—Major Details”: TDA/April/1-16 (1996)

AA-1417-A: Wheel Carrier Support Assembly

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/13 (1999)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/27 (2004)

“AA Truck Talk...242-A Heavy Duty Express Body”: TDA/April/ 9-18 (2013)

AA-1417-B: Wheel Carrier Support Assembly

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/29 (2004)

“AA Truck Talk...242-A Heavy Duty Express Body”: TDA/April/ 9-18 (2013)

AA-1424: Wheel Carrier Support Bracket Assembly

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/28 (2004)

AA-1435: Tire well for running board (Special Equipment)

“Special Equipment Wheel Carriers”: TDA/April/29 (2004)

AA-1475 (V1): (Side) Wheel Carrier Support Assembly (89-A Express)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/20 (2004)

“TQA”: TDA/April/9 (2010)

AA-1475 (V2): (Side) Wheel Carrier Support Assembly (89-A Express)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/11 (1996)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/21 (2004)

“TQA”: TDA/April/9 (2010)

***WHEEL CARRIER (REAR)***

AA-1451: Spare Wheel Carrier Assembly (Standard for all 1931 157” WB trucks except the 210-A Panel Delivery...used with AA-1015-C wheel)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/21-23 (2002)

“AA Truck Talk—The 195A and 197-A Express Bodies”: TDA/April/21 (2005)

AA-1452: Spair Wheel Carrier Assembly (195-A Express and A-1015-C wheel)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/13-20 (2012)

AA-1453-A: Spare Wheel Carrier Assembly (88-A platform and AA-1015 wheel)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/13-16 (1997)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/13-20 (2012)

AA-1453-B: Spare Wheel Carrier Assembly (88-A platform and AA-1015 and AA-1015-B wheel)



“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/13-16 (1997)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/13-20 (2012)

AA-1453-C: Spare Wheel Carrier Assembly (88-A platform and AA-1015-C wheel)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/13-16 (1997)

“CORRECTION”: TDA/April/7 (2000)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/13-20 (2012)

AA-1454: Spair Wheel Carrier Assembly (185-A platform and AA-1015 wheel)

TDA/April/32 (2008)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/13-20 (2012)

AA-1456: Spare Wheel Carrier Assembly (187-A platform and AA-1015-C wheel)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/21-22 (2000)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/13-20 (2012)

AA-1461-C: Wheel Carrier Strap Assembly

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/13-20 (2012)

AA-1464: Rear Hinge and Bolt Assembly (Express 195-A)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/13-20 (2012)

AA-1468: Rear Hinge and Bolt Assembly (Platform 185-A)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/13-20 (2012)

AA-1470: Rear Hinge and Bolt Assembly (Platforms 88-A, 187-A)

“TQA”: TDA/April/4 (2012)

“AA Truck Talk...Different types”: TDA/April/13-20 (2012)

AA-1472: Front Hinge Assembly (Platform 88-A, 185-A)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/13-20 (2012)

AA-1474: Wheel Carrier Stop (All platforms except Express 195-A)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/13-20 (2012)

AA-1493: Front Hinge Assembly (Express 195-A)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/13-20 (2012)

AA-1495: Front Hinge Assembly (Platform 187-A)

(88-A and AA-1015 wheel)

Wheel Carrier Finishes (Rear and Side):

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/20 (2012)

## **SERVICE BRAKE**

AA-2019: Rear Brake Shoe Assembly

“TQA”: TDA/April/3-5 (2010)

AA-2035: Rear brake retracting spring---short

“TQA”: TDA/April/9 (2003)

“TQA”: TDA/April/4-5 (2010)

“TQA...CORRECTION”: TDA/April/4 (2010)

AA-2036-B: Rear brake retracting spring---long

“TQA”: TDA/April/9 (2003)

“TQA...Information”: TDA/April/3 (2009)  
 “TQA”: TDA/April/4-5 (2010)  
 “TQA...CORRECTION”: TDA/April/4 (2010)

AA-2084: Front brake lever  
 “Trucks, Trucks, and More Trucks-Part 2”: MAN/40/2/20 (1993)

AA-2232: Rear brake cam shaft lever  
 “TQA”: TDA/April/4 (2010)

AA-2233: Rear brake camshaft spring  
 “TQA”: TDA/April/4 (2010)

AA-2465-B: Brake pedal to cross shaft rod—25-1/8”  
 “TQA”: TDA/April/7 (2005)

AA-2485-C, D: (Service) Brake Cross Shaft Assembly  
 “TQA...Information on assembly”: TDA/April/4 (2007)

AA-2499-D: Cross shaft to rear axle brake rod—65-5/16”  
 “TQA”: TDA/April/7 (2005)

AA-2501: Cross shaft to front axle brake rod—61-5/8”  
 “TQA”: TDA/April/7 (2005)

AA-2521: Rear brake rocker arm  
 “AA Truck Talk---The Early AA Trucks”: TDA/April/13 (2003)

“TQA...Brake rod restoration”: TDA/April/7 (2005)  
 “TQA...Brake Rod Nuts, Adjustable Clevises and Eyes”: TDA/April/6-7 (2011)

### **SERVICE BRAKE CONTROL**

AA-2521: Rear brake rocker arm(s), 6 styles  
 “AA Truck Talk—The Early AA Trucks”: TDA/April/14 (2003)

AA-2523: Rear brake rocker arm retracting spring  
 “AA Truck Talk—The Early AA Trucks”: TDA/April/16 (2003)

### **EMERGENCY BRAKE**

AA-2624: Emergency brake band and lever retracting spring  
 “TQA”: TDA/April/4-5 (2010)

AA-xxxx: Emergency brake set up in pictures and explanation:  
 “TQA”: TDA/April/3 (2009)  
 “TQA”: TDA/April/5 (2010)

AA-2828: Emergency Brake Cross Shaft Assembly  
 “TQA”: TDA/April/4 (2011)

### **EMERGENCY BRAKE CONTROL**

AA-2853: Emergency brake lever to cross shaft rod (five sizes)  
 “TQA...Description (of one)”: TDA/April/7 (2004)

AA-2864: Emergency brake cross shaft to rear axle rod (two sizes)

“TQA...Description (of one)”: TDA/April/7 (2004)

### **FRONT AXLE**

“Truck Steering Wanders”: TR/9/1/31 (1964)

“TQA...All AA’s through December 1929 used the A front axle”: TDA/April/3 (2007)

### **REAR AXLE---WORM TYPE**

AA-4245: Rear Axle Shaft Outer Grease Retainer Assembly

“TQA...How to install”: TDA/April/5 (2000)

AA-4505: Torque tube

“TQA...tool to remove torque tube sleeve”: TDA/April/8 (2010)

“Taking the Charleston Out of the “AA” Rear End”: MAN/UNKNOWN/\*\*7

“AA Truck...Rear Axle”: TR/6/3/16 (1961)

“Cut-away Drawing”: TR/15/5/12 (1971)

“AA Rear Axle Gear Ratios”: TDA/April (1996)

“TQA...Rear end ratio stampings”: TDA/April/7 (2003)

“TQA...Greasing U-joints”: TDA/April/7 (2005)

“Ford Model AA MPH”: TDA/April/31 (2006)

“AA Rear Axle Gear Ratios”: TDA/April/16-17 (2007)

“TQA...low speed to high speed”: TDA/April/3 (2009)

### **REAR AXLE---BEVEL GEAR TYPE---1928-1929**

AA-4245: Rear Axle Shaft Outer Grease Retainer Assembly

“TQA...How to install”: TDA/April/5 (2000)

AA-4505: Torque tube

“TQA...tool to remove torque tube sleeve”: TDA/April/8 (2010)

“Taking the Charleston Out of the “AA” Rear End”: MAN/UNKNOWN/\*\*7

“TQA...Rear end ratio stampings”: TDA/April/7 (2003)

“TQA...Greasing U-joints”: TDA/April/7 (2005)

“Ford Model AA MPH”: TDA/April/31 (2006)

“AA Rear Axle Gear Ratios”: TDA/April/16-17 (2007)

NEW “Mitchell Manufacturing” Over Drive Unit: MAT/5/4/4-5 (2009)

“TQA...information”: TDA/April/6 (2012)

### **REAR AXLE---BEVEL GEAR TYPE---1930-1931**

“Taking the Charleston Out of the “AA” Rear End”: MAN/UNKNOWN/\*\*7

AA-4000-K: Rear Axle and Drive Shaft Assembly

MAN/22/1/12 (1975)

“AA Truck...Rear Axle”: TR/6/3/16 (1961)

“New Six-Wheel Axles Show Improved Engineering”: TR/15/6/24-25 (1971)

“AA Rear Axle Gear Ratios”: TDA/April (1996)

“TQA...Gasket thickness for axle halves”: TDA/April/4 (2003)

“TQA...Rear end ratio stampings”: TDA/April/7 (2003)

“TQA...Greasing U-joints”: TDA/April/7 (2005)

“Ford Model AA MPH”: TDA/April/31 (2006)

“AA Rear Axle Gear Ratios”: TDA/April/16-17 (2007)

“Dual Wheels”: “TQA”: TDA/April/4 (2010)

NEW “Mitchell Manufacturing” Over Drive Unit: MAT/5/4/4-5 (2009)

- AA-4245: Rear Axle Shaft Outer Grease Retainer Assembly  
 “TQA...How to install”: TDA/April/5 (2000)
- AA-4505: Torque tube  
 “TQA...tool to remove torque tube sleeve”: TDA/April/8 (2010)

### **COUPLING SHAFT**

- AA-4802: Coupling Shaft and Housing Assembly  
 TDA/April/27-30 (2006)
- AA-4802-B: Coupling Shaft and Housing Assembly  
 TDA/April/27-30 (2006)
- AA-4802-C: Coupling Shaft and Housing Assembly  
 TDA/April/27-30 (2006)
- AA-4808-A, C: Coupling shaft rear support  
 “TQA...Usage and installation”: TDA/April/4 (2001)
- “TQA...Coupling shaft assembly process”: TDA/April/4 (2005)  
 “TQA...30-31 AA Coupling Shaft information”: TDA/April/6 (2005)  
 “TQA...Greasing U-joints”: TDA/April/7 (2005)  
 “TQA...More data on the Coupling Shaft and U-joint caps and related parts”: TDA/April/8 (2005)

### **DUAL HIGH**

- “AA Truck...Dual Drive”: TR/6/3/16 (1961)  
 “Dual Drive for “AA” Trucks”: MAN/23/3/16 (1976)  
 “TQA...Usage”: TDA/April/5-6 (2000)  
 “TQA...Shifting”: TDA/April/3 (2002)  
 “TQA...Differences in the three (3) types”: TDA/April/7 (2003)  
 “TQA...Information on Dual Highs”: TDA/April/8 (2003)  
 “TQA...Floor mats for special Dual High set-ups (and those without)”: TDA/April/5 (2006)  
 “Ford Model AA MPH”: TDA/April/31 (2006)  
 “LETTER” TDA/April/3-4 (2008)

### **FRAME**

- AA-5005: Frame Assembly (Early 1928) (131-1/2” WB)  
 “AA Truck Talk---The Early AA Trucks”: TDA/April/13, 21 (2003)
- AA-5020: Frame front cross member  
 “AA Truck Talk---The Early AA Trucks”: TDA/April/22 (2003)
- AA-5025: Frame center cross member  
 “AA Truck Talk---The Early AA Trucks”: TDA/April/22 (2003)
- AA-5026: Frame center cross member  
 “AA Truck Talk---The Early AA Trucks”: TDA/April/22 (2003)
- AA-5030: Frame rear cross member  
 “AA Truck Talk---The Early AA Trucks”: TDA/April/22 (2003)
- AA-5116-C: Frame Spacer  
 “TQA...Frame spacer”: TDA/April/5 (2006)
- AA-5122: Body stop  
 “AA Truck Talk—The Early AA Trucks”: TDA/April/15 (2003)
- AA-5130: Running board bracket #2  
 “TQA...Difference between A and AA brackets”: TDA/April/7 (2005)  
 “TQA...CORRECTION on measurement of AA6834 in April 2003”: TDA/April/4 (2005)  
 “TQA...Problems with a sagging frame to body alignment”: TDA/April/3-4 (2006)

### ***TOWING CLEVIS MODEL 229A***

### ***MUFFLER***

- A-5230: Muffler Assembly (AA131" WB)  
 "AA Truck Talk...AA Muffler Installations": TDA/April/16-22 (2014)
- AA-5230: Muffler Assembly (AA157" WB)  
 "AA Truck Talk...AA Muffler Installations": TDA/April/16-22 (2014)
- AA-5231: Muffler Assembly (AA112" WB Standrive)  
 "AA Truck Talk...AA Muffler Installations": TDA/April/16-22 (2014)
- AA-5256: Muffler Bracket  
 "AA Truck Talk...AA Muffler Installations": TDA/April/16-22 (2014)
- AA-5256-B: Muffler Bracket  
 "AA Truck Talk...AA Muffler Installations": TDA/April/16-22 (2014)
- AA-5256-C: Muffler Bracket  
 "AA Truck Talk...AA Muffler Installations": TDA/April/16-22 (2014)
- AA-5256-D: Muffler Bracket  
 "AA Truck Talk...AA Muffler Installations": TDA/April/16-22 (2014)
- AA-5257: Muffler Bracket and Adapters  
 "AA Truck Talk...AA Muffler Installations": TDA/April/16-22 (2014)
- AA-5257-B: Muffler Bracket and Adapters  
 "AA Truck Talk...AA Muffler Installations": TDA/April/16-22 (2014)
- AA-5258: Muffler Bracket  
 "AA Truck Talk...AA Muffler Installations": TDA/April/16-22 (2014)
- AA-5259-A: Muffler Bracket  
 "AA Truck Talk...AA Muffler Installations": TDA/April/16-22 (2014)
- AA-5259-B: Muffler Bracket  
 "AA Truck Talk...AA Muffler Installations": TDA/April/16-22 (2014)
- AA-5272: Muffler Bracket  
 "AA Truck Talk...AA Muffler Installations": TDA/April/16-22 (2014)
- AA-5273: Muffler Bracket  
 "AA Truck Talk...AA Muffler Installations": TDA/April/16-22 (2014)

#### ***FRAME RIVETS***

- "TQA...Riveting the frame, do's and don't's": TDA/April/6 (2004)  
 "TQA...Riveting the frame": TDA/April/5 (2005)

#### ***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE FRAME***

- "AA" Production Date Determination": TDA/April/23 (2001)  
 "TQA...AA Frame cross member information": TDA/April/3 (2002)  
 "The Early "AA" Trucks": TDA/April/13-22 (2003)  
 "TQA...Rear motor mount holes in frame": TDA/April/5/(2004)

#### **FRONT SPRING**

- "TQA...Front spring information and parts": TDA/April/4 (1999)  
 "TQA...Front spring installation, fixing a sag": TDA/April/6 (2003)

#### **REAR SPRING**

- "AA Truck...Springs": TR/6/3/16 (1961)  
 "TQA...Positioning rear springs": TDA/April/3 (2003)  
 "TQA...Rear spring assembly and positioning": TDA/April/8 (2003)

- AA-5330: Front spring clamp  
 “On the Road”: MAN/34/2/16 (1987) \*\*6
- AA-5560-A, B, C, D, E, F, G: Rear Spring Assembly  
 “TQA...Rear Spring Assembly”: TDA/April/5 (2000)  
 “AA Truck Talk---AA Rear Springs”: TDA/April/27 (2010)  
 “AA Truck Talk...SERVICING the AA Rear Springs”: TDA/April/22-25 (2012)
- AA-5705-C, D, E: Rear spring clip  
 “AA Truck Talk---AA Rear Springs”: TDA/April/27 (2010)
- AA-5724-A, B, D: Rear spring clamp  
 “AA Truck Talk---AA Rear Springs”: TDA/April/27 (2010)
- AA-5775-A, B: Rear spring shackel bracket  
 “AA Truck Talk---AA Rear Springs”: TDA/April/27 (2010)
- AA-5776: Rear Spring Shackel Assembly—R.H.  
 “AA Truck Talk---AA Rear Springs”: TDA/April/27 (2010)
- AA-5777: Rear Spring Shackel Assembly—L.H.  
 “AA Truck Talk---AA Rear Springs”: TDA/April/27 (2010)
- A-21320: Rear spring shackel bolt  
 “AA Truck Talk---AA Rear Springs”: TDA/April/27 (2010)
- AA-5782: Rear spring upper shackle bolt lock  
 “AA Truck Talk---AA Rear Springs”: TDA/April/27 (2010)  
 “AA Truck Talk...SERVICING the AA Rear Springs”: TDA/April/22-25 (2012)
- AA-5785-A, B, C: Rear spring pivot seat brackets  
 “On Frame Repair of “AA” Rear Spring Pivot”: TDA/April/21-23 (2001)  
 “Follow Up—AA Rear Spring Pivot Repair”: TDA/April/2-3 (2003)  
 “CORRECTION...AA Rear Spring Pivot Repair”: TDA/April/3 (2004)  
 “AA Truck Talk---AA Rear Springs”: TDA/April/27 (2010)
- AA-5788-A, B, D: Rear Spring Pivot Seat Assembly  
 “AA Truck Talk---AA Rear Springs”: TDA/April/27 (2010)
- AA-5792-A, B, C: Rear Spring Seat Assembly—R.H.  
 “AA Truck Talk---AA Rear Springs”: TDA/April/27 (2010)
- AA-5793-A, B, C: Rear Spring Seat Assembly—L.H.  
 “AA Truck Talk---AA Rear Springs”: TDA/April/27 (2010)
- AA-5798: Rear spring seat lock pin  
 “AA Truck Talk---AA Rear Springs”: TDA/April/27 (2010)  
 “AA Truck Talk...SERVICING the AA Rear Springs”: TDA/April/22-25 (2012)
- AA-5799: Rear spring seat pin  
 “AA Truck Talk---AA Rear Springs”: TDA/April/27 (2010)  
 “AA Truck Talk...SERVICING the AA Rear Springs”: TDA/April/22-25 (2012)
- AA Rear Spring Parts Listing: “AA Truck Talk---AA Rear Springs”: TDA/April/27 (2010)

### **ENGINE**

- “TQA...Difference between the A and AA Engine”: TDA/April/6 (2005)  
 “Ford Model AA MPH”: TDA/April/31 (2006)

### **ENGINE PANS**

- A-6775/6776: Engine Pan R.H./L.H.  
 “TQA...An extra hole on the engine pans used with the 157” WB frames”:  
 TDA/April/4 (2003)

### **U-JOINT**

- AA-7090: U-joint Assembly  
 “TQA...The use of shims AA-4521”: TDA/April/4 (2007)

### **TRANSMISSION—THREE SPEED**

- “Ford Model AA MPH”: TDA/April/31 (2006)  
 “TQA...Usage of 3-speed”: TDA/April/5 (2007)

### **TRANSMISSION---FOUR SPEED**

“TQA...Usage of 4-speed and its shift tower and other related parts”: TDA/April/5 (2007)  
 A-76230-B: Floor mat  
 “TQA...Four speed floor mats”: TDA/April/5 (2006)

***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE TRANSMISSION***

“The MUNCIE 4 Speed master Transmission”: TR/5/5/7 (1961)  
 “New Four-Speed Transmission for Model AA Truck”: TR/15/5/17-23 (1971)  
 “Ford Model AA MPH”: TDA/April/31 (2006)

**OTHER TRANSMISSION QUESTIONS**

“TQA...Warford Transmissions”: TDA/April/3 (1998)  
 “TQA...Warford Transmissions”: TDA/April/4 (1998)  
 “TQA...Warford Transmissions”: TDA/April/4 (2000)  
 “TQA...Warford Transmissions”: TDA/April/4 (2001)  
 “TQA...Warford Brake Rod Installation”: TDA/April/4 (2002)  
 “TQA...Muncie Transmissions”: TDA/April/6 (2003)  
 “Ford Model AA MPH”: TDA/April/31 (2006)

**GEAR SHIFT---FOUR-SPEED TRANSMISSION**

“TQA...Usage of 4-speed and its shift tower and other related parts”: TDA/April/5 (2007)  
 “TQA...Gear Shift Lever and Latch Assembly ”: TDA/April/6 (2011)

AA-7251: Power Take-Off Assembly

“AD...The Forsberg Power Take-off”: MAN/19/2/25 (1972)  
 “Power Take-Off Mounting on the Ford Trucks”: TR/15/6/19-21 (1971)  
 “TQA”: TDA/April/6 (2010)

**CLUTCH PARTS---FOUR-SPEED TRANSMISSION**

**RADIATOR**

“TQA...Procedure In Removing the Water Pump and Reinstalling It”: TDA/April/10 (2003)

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

A-14578-D: Head Lamp Wire Conduit Assembly—Non-Metallic---AA Chassis  
 “Trucks, Trucks and More Trucks, Part 2”: MAN/40/2/20 (1993)

“AA Truck Talk...AA Lamps and Wiring (including lamps, brackets, conduits, mounting schemes, switch assemblies, wiring assemblies, clips, grommets, and routings (28-31)”:  
 TDA/April/19-31 (2011)

“Wiring Harness Sources for the Model AA Ford”: TDA/April/31 (2011)

**FENDERS, RUNNING BOARDS AND SHIELDS**

AA-16025: Front Fender Bracket Assembly  
 “On the Road”: MAN/42/5/23-24 (1995)

***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE FENDER***

“Installing a Wheel Well in the AA Fender”: TR/37/5/14 (1993)\*7

“Fender well installation: TDA/Nov. (1992)

***FENDER, RUNNING BOARD AND SHIELD BOLTS***  
***FENDER, RUNNING BOARD AND SHIELD NUTS***  
***FENDER, RUNNING BOARD AND SHIELD WASHERS***

**TOOLS**

AA-17019: Tire Iron

“AA Truck Talk—Tools”: TDA/April/23-32 (2009)

“AA Proposed Tool Modification for Judging Standards”: TDA/April/5 (2013)

AA-1701-B: Tire Iron

“AA Truck Talk—Tools”: TDA/April/23-32 (2009)

“AA Proposed Tool Modification for Judging Standards”: TDA/April/5 (2013)

AA-17034: Wheel Nut Wrench Handle

“Trucks, Trucks, and more Trucks—Part 2”: MAN/40/2/21 (1993)

“Ford Parts Engineering Release Records and Drawings”: TDA/April/20-21 (2009)

“AA Truck Talk—Tools”: TDA/April/23-32 (2009)

“AA Proposed Tool Modification for Judging Standards”: TDA/April/5 (2013)

AA-17035-B: Wheel Nut Wrench

“Trucks, Trucks, and More Trucks—Part 2”: MAN/40/2/21 (1993)

“Ford Parts Engineering Release Records and Drawings”: TDA/April/20-21 (2009)

“AA Truck Talk—Tools”: TDA/April/23-32 (2009)

“AA Proposed Tool Modification for Judging Standards”: TDA/April/5 (2013)

AA-17036-AR: Starting Crank and Wire Wheel Wrench

“Trucks, Trucks, and More Trucks—Part 2”: MAN/40/2/21 (1993)

“Ford Parts Engineering Release Records and Drawings”: TDA/April/20-21 (2009)

“AA Truck Talk—Tools”: TDA/April/23-32 (2009)

“AA Proposed Tool Modification for Judging Standards”: TDA/April/5 (2013)

AA-17036-BR: Starting Crank and Wire Wheel Wrench

“Trucks, Trucks, and More Trucks—Part 2”: MAN/40/2/21 (1993)

“AA Truck Talk—Tools”: TDA/April/23-32 (2009)

“AA Proposed Tool Modification for Judging Standards”: TDA/April/5 (2013)

AA-17036-C: Starting Crank

“Trucks, Trucks, and More Trucks—Part 2”: MAN/40/2/21 (1993)

“AA Truck Talk—Tools”: TDA/April/23-32 (2009)

“AA Proposed Tool Modification for Judging Standards”: TDA/April/5 (2013)

AA-17080: Jack Assembly

“TQA...Description”: TDA/April/3 (2004)

“AA Truck Talk—Tools”: TDA/April/23-32 (2009)

“AA Truck Talk---Tools Part 2”: TDA/April/17 (2010)

“AA Proposed Tool Modification for Judging Standards”: TDA/April/5 (2013)

AA-17080-B: Jack Assembly

“TQA...Description”: TDA/April/3 (2004)

“TQA...Description”: TDA/April/5 (2005)

“AA Truck Talk—Tools”: TDA/April/23-32 (2009)



- “AA Truck Talk---Tools Part 2”: TDA/April/17 (2010)  
 “AA Proposed Tool Modification for Judging Standards”: TDA/April/5 (2013)

- AA-17081: Jack Handle  
 “AA Truck Talk—Tools”: TDA/April/23-32 (2009)  
 “AA Truck Talk---Tools Part 2”: TDA/April/17 (2010)  
 “AA Proposed Tool Modification for Judging Standards”: TDA/April/5 (2013)

### **SPEEDOMETER**

- “AA Speedometer Gears and Parts”: TDA/April/18-22 (2007)
- AA-17261: Speedometer shaft casing (cable)  
 “TQA...Size and routs of cables”: TDA/April/9 (2003)
- AA-17271: Speedometer driven gears  
 “TQA...Types of driven gears”: TDA/April/8 (2010)  
 “AA Speedometer Gears and Parts”: TDA/April/18-22 (2007)  
 “TQA...Removing drive gear”: TDA/April/7-8 (2010)  
 “TQA...Types of gears”: TDA/April/8 (2010)

### **REAR VIEW MIRROR (AND HARDWARE)**

**NOTE ON REAR VIEW MIRROR BRACKETS AND HARDWARE: Please review the 2006 issue of The Double A'er, page 22, for correct applications.**

- AA-17697-Bracket (8-7/8” long) (Black Enamel)  
 TDA/April/15-26 (2006)  
 “TQA”: TDA/April/8 (2010)
- AA-17697-B-Bracket (10” long) (Black Enamel)  
 TDA/April/15-26 (2006)  
 “TQA”: TDA/April/8 (2010)
- AA-17698-Bracket (14-11/16” long) (also found 14-5/8” long) (Black Enamel)  
 TDA/April/15-26 (2006)  
 “TQA”: TDA/April/8 (2010)
- A-17723-A-Mirror Assembly (Chrome Plated)  
 TDA/April/15-26 (2006)
- A-17723-B-Mirror Assembly (Black Enamel)  
 TDA/April/15-26 (2006)
- A-17727-Mirror Assembly (Black Enamel)  
 TDA/April/23-30 (2005)  
 CORRECTION...TDA/April/6-7 (2006)  
 TDA/April/15-26 (2006)
- A-17728-Mirror Assembly (Black Enamel)  
 TDA/April/23-30 (2005)

CORRECTION...TDA/April/6-7 (2006)  
TDA/April/15-26 (2006)

A-17737-Bracket (V1) (7-1/4" long) (Black Enamel)  
TDA/April/23-30 (2005)  
CORRECTION...TDA/April/6-7 (2006)  
TDA/April/15-26 (2006)

A-17737-Bracket (V2) (7-1/4" long) (Black Enamel)  
TDA/April/23-30 (2005)  
CORRECTION...TDA/April/6-7 (2006)  
TDA/April/15-26 (2006)  
TDA/April/7 (2009)

A-17738-B Mirror Bracket  
TDA/April/7 (2009)

A-17741-Bracket (6" long) (Black Enamel)  
TDA/April/15-26 (2006)

A-17741-B-Bracket (5-1/2" long) (Black Enamel)  
TDA/April/23-30 (2005)  
CORRECTION...TDA/April/6-7 (2006)  
TDA/April/15-26 (2006)  
"TQA": TDA/April/8 (2010)

A-17742-A-Bracket (5-1/2" long) (Chrome Plated)  
TDA/April/15-26 (2006)  
"TQA": TDA/April/8 (2010)

A-17742-B-Bracket (5-1/2" long) (Black Enamel)  
TDA/April/15-26 (2006)  
"TQA": TDA/April/8 (2010)

AA-17745-Bracket (11-1/16" long) (Black Enamel)  
TDA/April/23-30 (2005)  
CORRECTION...TDA/April/6-7 (2006)  
TDA/April/15-26 (2006)

AA-17745-B-Bracket (10-3/8" long) (Black Enamel)  
TDA/April/15-26 (2006)  
"TQA": TDA/April/8 (2010)

AA-17745-C-Bracket (10-3/16" long) (Black Enamel)  
TDA/April/15-26 (2006)  
"TQA": TDA/April/8 (2010)

AA-17XXX-Bracket  
TDA/April/15-26 (2006)

***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE "AA" REAR VIEW MIRROR***

"AA Truck Talk---AA Side View Mirrors": TR/51/2/20-21 (2006)\*8  
"Hinge Mounted Side View Mirror Bracket": TDA/April/31 (2011)

**FRONT BUMPER**

AA-17750-B: Front Bumper Assembly (Solid)  
MAN/22/1/13 (1975)

“Discussion On Bumper Arms”: TDA/April/3-4 (2001)

“TQA”: TDA/April/7 (2010)

AA-17754-A, B: Front bumper arm—R.H.

“TQA...Usage and differences”: TDA/April/3 (2001)

AA-17755-A, B: Front bumper arm—L.H.

“TQA...Usage and differences”: TDA/April/3 (2001)

### **REAR BUMPER---MODELS 270A, 275A, 280A, 285A, 290A, AND 300A**

#### **REAR BUMPER---MODEL 330A**

#### **REAR SHOCK ABSORBER**

“AA Shock Absorber Equipment”: TDA/April/9-11 (2007)

“AA Truck Talk...Shock Absorber Equipment Update 1”: TDA/April/10 (2014)

### **MISCELLANEOUS PARTS**

#### ***FRONT SHOCK ABSORBER ARM***

AA-18047: Front Shock Absorber Arm

“AA Shock Absorber Equipment”: TDA/April/9-11 (2007)

“ADVERTISEMENT (Rear)”: TR/9/5/25 (1965)

#### ***SPARE WHEEL LOCK ASSEMBLY***

#### ***SPARE WHEEL LOCK NUT***

“AA Truck Talk...AA Wheel Nuts”: TDA/April/8-9 (2014)

### **SPECIAL TOOLS**

#### **PAINTING THE MODEL AA FORD**

“TQA...Platform and racks”: TDA/April/7 (2001)

“TQA...Body color”: TDA/April/4 (2004)

“TQA...Original paint formulas”: TDA/April/4 (2004)

“TQA...Finish and painting of special body components”: TDA/April/3 (2006)

“TQA...Body sill and frame brackets finish”: TDA/April/5 (2008)

“AA Truck Talk...AA Paint Color Schemes and Striping”: TDA/April/23-27 (2014)

#### **BODY INFORMATION**

“TQA...Choke and starter rod holes on firewall”: TDA/April/5 (2004)

“AA Truck Talk...AA Floor boards and mats”: TDA/April/23-27 (2007)

“TQA...Body sill and frame brackets finish”: TDA/April/5 (2008)

#### **FLOOR BOARDS AND MATS**

“TQA...Floor Boards”: TDA/April/4 (2002)

“TQA...Floor mats for special Dual High set-ups (and those without)”: TDA/April/5 (2006)

“AA Truck Talk...AA Floor boards and mats”: TDA/April/23-27 (2007)

#### **HARDWARE FINISHES**

“TQA...Finish and painting of special body components”: TDA/April/3 (2006)

“TQA...Chassis parts finish”: TDA/April/5 (2008)

“TQA...Body sill and frame brackets finish”: TDA/April/5 (2008)

**ENGINEERING DATA**

“AA Truck Talk...Ford Parts Engineering Release Records and Drawings”: TDA/April/20-21 (2009)

**AA TRUCK SPEEDS (STANDARD...WARFORD...DUAL HIGH)**

“AA Truck Talk...Charts”: TDA/April/ 23 (2013)

**BODY SPECIFIC**

Ford AA Body Type Table

TDA/April/7 (2014)

112-AA Chassis

TDA/April/10 (2002)

131-1/2” AA Chassis

“The Saga of Big Iron...(Early) 1930 AA”: MAN/59/6/31-35 (2012)

“AA Truck Talk---The Early AA Trucks (11-15-27)”: TDA/April/17 (2003)

“1928 AA Chassis with cowl section (12-12-27)”: TDA/April/19-20 (2003)

131-1/2” AA Chassis and cowl (29)

TDA/April/26 (2010)

66-A: De Luxe Pickup (31)

MAN/13/5/6-8 (1966)\*\*1

MAN/16/1/6-7, 22 (1969)\*\*2

MAN/16/4/16-18 (1969)

MAN/31/3/14 (1984)

MAN/35/1/14-16 (1988)

MAN/46/5/35 (1999)

“Advertising the Model A Ford, The Pickup”: MAN/59/3/28-30 (2012)

TR/36/3/28-29 (1991)

TR/58/5/26-29 (2014)

76-A: Open Cab (28-early 30)

“LETTER...Comparing 28-30 and 30-31 Open Cab Pickup Tops”: MAN/16/1/14 (1969)

“AA Truck Talk...AA Paint Color Schemes and Striping”: TDA/April/23-27 (2014)

76-B: Open Cab (30-31)

“1930 Open Cab Platform with Stake Racks”: TDA/April/23 (2010)

“LETTER...Comparing 28-30 and 30-31 Open Cab Pickup Tops”: MAN/16/1/14 (1969)

“AA Truck Talk...AA Paint Color Schemes and Striping”: TDA/April/23-27 (2014)

78-A: Pickup Body (Narrow bed) (28-31)

“On The Hill”: MAN/53/6/32-33 (2006)

“Restoration of the Model A Pickup Narrow (78-A) Bed”: TR/52/3/44-48 (2007)

78-B: Pickup Body (Wide bed) (31)

79-A: “A” Panel Delivery (28-30)

79-B: “A” Panel Delivery (30-31)

82-A: Closed Cab (28-30)

“Too Tall for a Model A Truck?”: MAN/58/1/19 (2011)

“The Saga of Big Iron...(Early) 1930 AA”: MAN/59/6/31-35 (2012)

“1928-30 AA Closed Cab Express Body”: TDA/April/1516 (1996)

“1929 Closed Cab Platform with Grain Sides”: TDA/April/19-20 (1997)  
 “1929 Closed Cab Platform with Stock Racks”: TDA/April/?? (1998)  
 “TQA...Seat attachment”: TDA/April/4 (2000)  
 “TQA...Rain Gutter”: TDA/April/3 (2002)  
 “TQA...Floor Boards”: TDA/April/4 (2002)  
 “TQA...1929 items used on early 1930 AA vehicles”: TDA/April/4 (2002)  
 “TQA...28-early 30 and 30-31 cab differences including rear window frame, front windshield, front wood header, and wiper”: TDA/April/6 (2002)  
 “TQA...Ford script on early 1928 cab”: TDA/April/7 (2002)  
 “TQA...Body and cab alignment and installation”: TDA/April/7 (2002)  
 “TQA...Seats”: TDA/April/7 (2002)  
 “TQA...Door lock explanation”: TDA/April/4 (2003)  
 “Closed Cab Body Stops”: TDA/April/15 (2003)  
 “AA Truck Talk---The Early AA Trucks”: TDA/April/16 (2003)  
 “1928 AA Closed Cab Platform with Stake Racks”: TDA/April/18 (2003)  
 “TQA...Door bumpers, latches, window channels and other related items”: TDA/April/3 (2004)  
 “TQA...Body Wood and top material, type of”: TDA/April/4 (2004)  
 “AA Truck Talk...AA Rear View Mirrors”: TDA/April/23-30 (2005)  
 “TQA...Problems with a sagging frame to body alignment”: TDA/April/3-4 (2006)  
 “TQA...Floor mats for special Dual High set-ups (and those without)”: TDA/April/5 (2006)  
 “Ford Stake Truck AA19871”: TDA/April/32 (2006)  
 “TQA...Door Windlace Information”: TDA/April/5 (2007)  
 “Early 1930 Closed Cab Platform”: TDA/April/28 (2007)  
 “TQA...Roof Restoration”: TDA/April/3 (2008)  
 “TQA...Body, hood, and door alignment”: TDA/April/4-5 (2008)  
 “TQA...Seat construction”: TDA/April/8 (2008)  
 “1927 AA Closed Cab Platform Truck”: TDA/April/8 (2009)  
 “1928 AA Closed Cab Platform with Stake Racks Truck”: TDA/April/9 (2009)  
 “1928 Closed Cab Express Truck”: TDA/April/10 (2009)  
 “1929 Closed Cab Express Truck”: TDA/April/11 (2009)  
 “AA Truck Talk-82-A Closed Cab Upholstery”: TDA/April/13-19 (2009)  
 “TQA...Windshield Wiper Frame Bracket”: TDA/April/3 (2011)  
 “AA Truck Talk...Door Glass (and related parts)...82-A Closed Cab”: TDA/April 14-18 (2011)  
 “January 1929 AA Grain Truck”: TDA/April/14-15 (2014)  
 “AA Truck Talk...AA Paint Color Schemes and Striping”: TDA/April/23-27 (2014)

#### 82-B: Closed Cab (30-31)

“1930 Closed Cab Platform with Stake Racks”: TDA/April/23-24 (2000)  
 “1930 Closed Cab Platform with Stock Racks”: TDA/April/19 (2001)  
 “TQA...28-early 30 and 30-31 cab differences including rear window frame, front windshield, front wood header, and wiper”: TDA/April/6 (2002)  
 “TQA...Body and cab alignment and installation”: TDA/April/7 (2002)  
 “TQA...Seats”: TDA/April/7 (2002)  
 “TQA...Location of map or dispatch pocket”: TDA/April/8 (2002)  
 “TQA...Windshield frame and wiper information”: TDA/April/3 (2003)  
 “TQA...Floor boards and cowl bands”: TDA/April/7 (2003)  
 “TQA...Body Wood and top material, type of”: TDA/April/4 (2004)  
 “TQA...Location of dispatch box”: TDA/April/7 (2004)  
 “TQA...Seats and seat riser”: TDA/April/7-8 (2005)  
 “1931 Closed Cab AA Express with Canopy Top and Screens 131-1-2” WB” : TDA/April/12 (2005)  
 “1931 Closed Cab AA Express with Canopy Top and Screens 157” WB” : TDA/April/13-14 (2005)  
 “TQA...Finish and painting of special body components”: TDA/April/3 (2006)  
 “1931 Closed Cab Platform”: TDA/April/24 (2006)  
 “1930 Closed Cab Platform”: TDA/April/29 (2007)

“1931 Closed Cab Meat Packers Express”: TDA/April/30 (2007)  
 “1931 Closed Cab Ice Body”: TDA/April/31 (2007)  
 “1931 Closed Cab Heavy Duty Express”: TDA/April/32 (2007)  
 “TQA...Hood alignment”: TDA/April/7 (2008)  
 “1930 Closed Cab Platform with Stake Racks on 157” WB AA Chassis”:  
 TDA/April/20-21 (2008)  
 “1930 Closed Cab Platform with Stake Racks”: TDA/April/22 (2008)  
 “1930 Closed Cab Dump Body (206-A)”: TDA/April/24 (2010)  
 “TQA...Seat Brackets” TDA/April/4 (2011)  
 “AA Truck Talk...AA Paint Color Schemes and Striping”: TDA/April/23-27 (2014)

85-A: AA Panel Delivery (28-30)

“AA Truck Talk—Major Details”: TDA/April/1-16 (1996)  
 “Trim Pieces”: TDA/April/5 (1998)  
 “TQA...Rear Fenders”: TDA/April/3 (2000)  
 “TQA...1929 items used on early 1930 AA vehicles”: TDA/April/4 (2002)  
 “TQA...Body Wood and top material, type of”: TDA/April/4 (2004)  
 “AA Truck Talk—AA Side and Fender Wheel Carriers”: TDA/April/22, 23, 24 (2004)  
 “AA Truck Talk...AA Rear View Mirrors”: TDA/April/23-30 (2005)  
 “1928 AA Panel Delivery (pre-production)”: TDA/April/12 (2008)  
 “1929 AA Panel Delivery”: TDA/April/25 (2010)  
 “AA Truck Talk...AA Paint Color Schemes and Striping”: TDA/April/23-27 (2014)

85-B: AA Panel Delivery (30-31)

“AA Truck Talk—Major Details”: TDA/April/1-16 (1996)  
 “TQA...Body Wood and top material, type of”: TDA/April/4 (2004)  
 “AA Truck Talk—AA Side and Fender Wheel Carriers”: TDA/April/25 (2004)  
 “1930 AA Panel Delivery Truck”: TDA/April/12 (2009)  
 “1930 AA Panel Delivery 131-1/2 Wheel Base”: TDA/April/Back page (2013)  
 “AA Truck Talk...AA Paint Color Schemes and Striping”: TDA/April/23-27 (2014)

88-A: Platform Body and Body Components (131-1/2” WB) (28-30)

“AA Truck Talk—Major Details”: TDA/April/1-16 (1996)  
 “The 88-A Platform Body, Part 1 of 3, Platform Construction”: TR/42/2/12-18  
 (1997)\*7  
 “The 88-A Platform Body, Part 2 of 3, Body Mounting Hardware”:  
 TR/42/3/10-14 (1997)\*7  
 “The 88-A Platform Body, Part 3 of 3, Spare Wheel Carrier/Related Parts”:  
 TR/42/4/11-17 (1997)\*7  
 “AA Truck Talk—Major Details”: TDA/April/1-18 (1997)  
 “1929 Closed Cab Platform with Grain Sides”: TDA/April/19-20 (1997)  
 “TQA...Rear cross members used”: TDA/April/4 (1998)  
 “1929 Closed Cab Platform with Stock Racks”: TDA/April/?? (1998)  
 “AA Truck Talk—Major Details”: TDA/April/1-14 (1998)  
 “CORRECTION On 188-A Stake Racks”: TDA/April/7 (2000)  
 “TQA...Platform wood base”: TDA/April/4 (1999)  
 “More on EARLY Platform”: TDA/April/7-9 (2000)  
 “TQA...Information on the 88-A Platform Body”: TDA/April/6 (2003)  
 “AA Truck Talk—The Early AA Trucks”: TDA/April/16 (2003)  
 “1928 AA Closed Cab Platform with Stake Racks”: TDA/April/18 (2003)  
 “AA Truck Talk---89-A Express Body---Mounting Hardware (Includes Platform  
 parts)”: TDA/April/10-14 (2006)  
 “Ford Stake Truck AA19871”: TDA/April/32 (2006)  
 “TQA...Type of wood used”: TDA/April/3 (2007)  
 “Early 1930 Closed Cab Platform”: TDA/April/28 (2007)  
 “Picture...Early and Late 1931”: TDA/April/29 (2007)  
 “1930 Closed Cab Platform”: TDA/April/29 (2007)  
 “1927 AA Closed Cab Platform Truck”: TDA/April/8 (2009)  
 “1928 AA Closed Cab Platform with Stake Racks Truck”: TDA/April/9 (2009)

"1928 Closed Cab Express Truck": TDA/April/10 (2009)  
 "1929" Closed Cab Express Truck": TDA/April/11 (2009)  
 "TQA...skid strip detail": TDA/April/11 (2010)  
 "AA Truck Talk---Platform Dimensions Tables": TDA/April/19 (2010)  
 "Rear View photo...two types": TDA/April/22 (2010)  
 "1930 Open Cab Platform with Stake Racks": TDA/April/23 (2010)  
 "TQA...More information on the 88-A Platform Body": TDA/April/3 (2011)  
 "TQA...Ford Logo on back": TDA/April/5 (2011)  
 "TQA...sills": TDA/April/4 (2012)  
 "January 1929 AA Grain Truck": TDA/April/14-15 (2014)

89-A: Express Bed (28-30)

"AA Truck Talk---The 89-A Express Body": TR/41/2/7-21 (1996)\*7  
 "AA Truck Talk---Major Details": TDA/April/1-16 (1996)  
 "TQA...Rear Fenders": TDA/April/3 (2000)  
 "TQA...Rear fenders, TT and AA differences": TDA/April/7 (2002)  
 "TQA...Production dates": TDA/April/3-4 (2003)  
 "AA Truck Talk---AA Side and Fender Wheel Carriers": TDA/April/20, 23, 24 (2004)  
 "AA Truck Talk---89-A Express Body---Mounting Hardware (Includes Platform parts)":  
 TDA/April/10-14 (2006)  
 "TQA...Type of wood used": TDA/April/3 (2007)  
 TDA/April/17 (2008)  
 "1928 Closed Cab Express Truck": TDA/April/10 (2009)  
 "1929" Closed Cab Express Truck": TDA/April/11 (2009)  
 "TQA...skid strip detail": TDA/April/11 (2010)  
 "TQA...Bolting Rear Fenders to Express Bed": TDA/April/4 (2011)  
 "TQA...Converting TT Express Body to an AA Express Body ": TDA/April/7-8 (2011)  
 "Body Mounted Wheel Carrier": TDA/April/29 (2014)

130-A: De Luxe Delivery (28-30)

130-B: De Luxe Delivery (Std.) (30-31)

130-B: De Luxe Delivery (Drop Floor) (31)

134-A: Stock Racks (131-1/2" WB) (For 88-A) (28-30)

TR/43/3/9-16 (1998)\*7  
 "AA Truck Talk Body Components of the 88-A Platform": TDA/April/1-14 (1998)  
 "1929 Closed Cab Platform with Stock Racks": TDA/April/?? (1998)  
 "TQA...Type of wood used": TDA/April/3 (2007)  
 "AA Truck Talk---Platform Dimensions Tables": TDA/April/19 (2010)

134-B: Grain Sides (131-1/2 WB) (For 88-A) (28-30)

TR/43/3/9-16 (1998)\*7  
 "1929 Closed Cab Platform with Grain Sides": TDA/April/19-20 (1997)  
 "AA Truck Talk Body Components of the 88-A Platform": TDA/April/1-14 (1998)  
 "TQA...Description of Grain Sides": TDA/April/6 (2004)  
 "TQA...Type of wood used": TDA/April/3 (2007)  
 "AA Truck Talk---Platform Dimensions Tables": TDA/April/19 (2010)  
 "AA Truck Talk...1929 AA Grain Truck": TDA/April/ 24 (2013)  
 "January 1929 AA Grain Truck": TDA/April/14-15 (2014)

185-A: Platform Body (157" wheelbase) (30)

"TQA...Differences in the 185-A and 185-B platform": TDA/April/4 (2002)  
 "TQA...Type of wood used": TDA/April/3 (2007)  
 "AA Truck Talk...The 185-A Platform Body": TDA/April/19-32 (2008)

- TDA/April/20-  
 “1930 Closed Cab Platform with Stake Racks on 157” WB AA Chassis”:  
 21 (2008)  
 “1930 Closed Cab Platform with Stake Racks”: TDA/April/22 (2008)  
 “TQA...skid strip detail”: TDA/April/11 (2010)  
 “AA Truck Talk---Platform Dimensions Tables”: TDA/April/19 (2010)  
 “TQA...Ford Logo on back”: TDA/April/5 (2011)  
 “TQA...sills”: TDA/April/4 (2012)  
 “Photo”: TDA/April/8 (2012)
- 185-B: Platform Bed (157” wheelbase) (31)  
 “TQA...Differences in the 185-A and 185-B platform”: TDA/April/4 (2002)  
 “AA Truck Talk...The 185-B Platform Body”: TDA/April/12-23 (2002)  
 “TQA...Type of wood used”: TDA/April/3 (2007)  
 “TQA...wood floor and skid strip detail”: TDA/April/11 (2010)  
 “AA Truck Talk---Platform Dimensions Tables”: TDA/April/19 (2010)  
 “TQA...Ford Logo on back”: TDA/April/5 (2011)
- 186-A: Stake Racks (157” WB) (For 185-A) (30)  
 “TQA...Type of wood used”: TDA/April/3 (2007)  
 “1930 Closed Cab Platform with Stake Racks on 157” WB AA Chassis”: TDA/April/20-  
 21 (2008)  
 “1930 Closed Cab Platform with Stake Racks”: TDA/April/22 (2008)  
 “AA Truck Talk---Platform Dimensions Tables”: TDA/April/19 (2010)
- 186-B: Stake Racks (157 WB) (For 185-B) (31)  
 “TQA...Type of wood used”: TDA/April/3 (2007)  
 “AA Truck Talk---Platform Dimensions Tables”: TDA/April/19 (2010)
- 187-A: Platform Body and Body Components (131 ½” wheelbase) (31)  
 TR/45/2/8-15 (2000)\*8  
 TR/45/4/17-20 (2000)\*8  
 “AA Truck Talk—Major Details”: TDA/April/12-22 (2000)  
 “1930 Closed Cab Platform with Stake Racks”: TDA/April/23-24 (2000)  
 “AA Truck Talk—Major Details”: TDA/April/9-18 (2001)  
 “1930 Closed Cab Platform with Stock Racks”: TDA/April/19 (2001)  
 “1931 Closed Cab Platform”: TDA/April/24 (2006)  
 “TQA...Type of wood used”: TDA/April/3 (2007)  
 “TQA...wood floor and skid strip detail”: TDA/April/11 (2010)  
 “AA Truck Talk---Platform Dimensions Tables”: TDA/April/19 (2010)  
 “TQA...”: TDA/April/4 (2011)  
 “TQA...Ford Logo on back”: TDA/April/5 (2011)
- 188-A: Stake Racks (131 ½” wheelbase) (For 88-A) (28-30)  
 TR/43/2/10-16 (1998)\*7  
 “AA Truck Talk Body Components of the 88-A Platform”: TDA/April/1-14 (1998)  
 “TQA...Template for gate information and window guard”: TDA/April/5 (1999)  
 “TQA...CORRECTION on Rack Board Dimensions”: TDA/April/5 (1999)  
 “CORRECTION On 188-A Stake Racks”: TDA/April/7 (2000)  
 “1928 AA Closed Cab Platform with Stake Racks (12-1-27)”: TDA/April/18 (2003)  
 “TQA...AA-88215: Front Upper Stake Rack Board Panel”: TDA/April/5 (2006)  
 “TQA...Type of wood used”: TDA/April/3 (2007)  
 “1928 AA Closed Cab Platform with Stake Racks Truck”: TDA/April/9 (2009)  
 “AA Truck Talk---Platform Dimensions Tables”: TDA/April/19 (2010)  
 “1930 Open Cab Platform with Stake Racks”: TDA/April/23 (2010)
- 189-A: Stake Racks (131 ½” wheelbase) (For 187-A) (31)



TR/47/4/8-14 (2002)

“1930 Closed Cab Platform with Stake Racks”: TDA/April/23-24 (2000)

“AA Truck Talk—Major Details”: TDA/April/9-18 (2001)

“TQA...Type of wood used”: TDA/April/3 (2007)

“AA Truck Talk---Platform Dimensions Tables”: TDA/April/19 (2010)

195-A: Express Body (131-1/2” wheelbase) (31)

“TQA...Production dates”: TDA/April/3-4 (2003)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/11-22 (2005)

“1931 Closed Cab AA Express with Canopy Top and Screens 131-1-2” WB”  
: TDA/April/12 (2005)

“TQA...Type of wood used”: TDA/April/3 (2007)

“AA Truck Talk...Update on body”: TDA/April/7 (2012)

196-A: Canopy Top and Screens (For 195-A) (31)

“TQA...Production dates”: TDA/April/3-4 (2003)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/11-22 (2005)

“1931 Closed Cab AA Express with Canopy Top and Screens 131-1-2” WB”  
: TDA/April/12 (2005)

197-A: Express Body (157” wheelbase) (31)

“1931 AA Express Truck with Canopy”: TR/58/4/32-34 (2013)

“TQA...Production dates”: TDA/April/3-4 (2003)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/11-22 (2005)

“1931 Closed Cab AA Express with Canopy Top and Screens 157” WB”  
: TDA/April/13-14 (2005)

“TQA...Type of wood used”: TDA/April/3 (2007)

“AA Truck Talk...Update on body”: TDA/April/7 (2012)

“1931 AA157 Express Truck” TDA/April/8 (2013)

198-A: Canopy Top and Screens (For 197-A) (31)

“1931 AA Express Truck with Canopy”: TR/58/4/32-34 (2013)

“TQA...Production dates”: TDA/April/3-4 (2003)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/11-22 (2005)

“1931 Closed Cab AA Express with Canopy Top and Screens 157” WB”  
: TDA/April/13-14 (2005)

199-A: Ice Wagon Body (Large) (31)

“Photo/Description”: TR/58/4/5 (2013)

“AA Truck Talk—AA Side and Fender Wheel Carriers”: TDA/April/27 (2004)

“Picture”: TDA/April/31 (2007)

“1931 Closed Cab Ice Body”: TDA/April/31 (2007)

200-A: Hand Hoist Dump Body Assembly (Anthony) (30)

200-B: Dump Body with Hand Hoist (1-1/2 cu. yd. capacity) (Galion) (31)

201-A: Coal Body with Heavy Hydraulic Hoist and End Gate with Chute (less swinging partition) (75 cu. ft.) (Galion) (30-31)

201-B: Coal Body with Heavy Duty Hydraulic Hoist, Swinging Partition and End Gate with Chute (High End) (75 cu. ft. or 120 cu. ft. with sides) (Wood) (30-31)

- 201-C: Coal Body with Heavy Duty Hydraulic Hoist and End Gate with Chute (less swinging partition) (75 cu. ft.) (Wood) (30-31)
- 202-A: Gravity Dump Body Assembly (Anthony) (30)
- 202-B: Gravity Dump Body (1-1/2 cu. yd. capacity) (Wood) (31)
- 203-A: Garbage Body with Heavy Hydraulic Hoist (2 cu. yd. capacity) (Galion) (30-31)
- 203-B: Garbage Body with Heavy Hydraulic Hoist (2 cu. yd. capacity) (Wood) (30-31)
- 203-C: Garbage Body with Heavy Hydraulic Hoist (3 cu. yd. capacity) (Galion) (30-31)
- 203-D: Garbage Body with Heavy Hydraulic Hoist (3 cu. yd. capacity) (Wood) (30-31)
- 204-A: Dump Body with Light Hydraulic Hoist (1-1/2 cu. yd. capacity) (Galion) (30-31)
- 204-B: Dump Body with Light Hydraulic Hoist (1-1/2 cu. yd. capacity) (Wood) (30-31)
- 205-A: Hi-Lift Hydraulic Coal Body (72 cu. ft.) (Wood) (30-31)
- 206-A: Dump Body with Rotary Power Hoist (Anthony) (30)  
 “AA Truck Talk—AA Side and Fender Wheel Carriers”: TDA/April/27 (2004)  
 “1930 Closed Cab Dump Body (206-A)”: TDA/April/24 (2010)
- 206-B: Dump Body with Mechanical Hoist (1-1/2 cu. yd. capacity) (Detwiler) (31)
- 207-A: Combined Dump and Coal Body with Heavy Hydraulic Hoist (Galion) (30)
- 207-B: Combined Coal and Coke Body with High Sides and End Gate with Chute Opening and Swinging Partition with Heavy Hydraulic Hoist (120 cu. ft. capacity) (Wood) (30-31)
- 208-A: Dump Body with Heavy Hydraulic Hoist (1-1/2 cu. yd. capacity) (Galion) (30-31)
- 208-A: Dump Body with Heavy Hydraulic Hoist (1-1/2 cu. yd. capacity) (Wood) (30-31)
- 210-A: “AA” Panel Delivery (157” WB) (31)  
 “AA Truck Talk—AA Side and Fender Wheel Carriers”: TDA/April/27 (2004)  
 “1931 AA Panel Delivery”: TDA/April/25 (2006)  
 “AA Truck Talk...AA Paint Color Schemes and Striping”: TDA/April/23-27 (2014)
- 225-A: “A” Panel Delivery (with drop floor) (30-31)
- 228-A: Stock Racks (131-1/2” WB) (For 187-A) (31)  
 “AA Truck Talk—Major Details”: TDA/April/9-18 (2001)  
 “1930 Closed Cab Platform with Stock Racks”: TDA/April/19 (2001)  
 “TQA...Type of wood used”: TDA/April/3 (2007)  
 “AA Truck Talk---Platform Dimensions Tables”: TDA/April/19 (2010)
- 229-A: Service Car (31)  
 TR/44/1/6-16 (1999)  
 TR/44/2/7-11 (1999)  
 “AA Truck Talk—Major Details”: TDA/April/1-14 (1999)  
 “AA Truck Talk—AA Side and Fender Wheel Carriers”: TDA/April/25, 27 (2004)  
 “TQA...Type of wood used”: TDA/April/3 (2007)  
 “AA Truck Talk...Floor Sub Sill Assembly CORRECTIONS”: TDA/April/13-14, 18 (2008)  
 “Photo”: TDA/April/12 (2012)

- “AA Truck Talk...AA Paint Color Schemes and Striping”: TDA/April/23-27 (2014)
- 236-A: Light Hydraulic Hoist and Body under Structure (Galion) (30-31)
- 237-A: Heavy Hydraulic Hoist and Body under Structure (Galion) (30-31)
- 237-B: Heavy Hydraulic Hoist and Body under Structure (Wood) (31)
- 238-A: Stock Racks (157” WB) (For 185-B) (31)  
 “TQA...Type of wood used”: TDA/April/3 (2007)  
 “AA Truck Talk---Platform Dimensions Tables”: TDA/April/19 (2010)
- 239-A: Meat Packers Express Body (31)  
 “TQA...Type of wood used”: TDA/April/3 (2007)  
 “Picture”: TDA/April/30 (2007)  
 “1931 Closed Cab Meat Packers Express”: TDA/April/30 (2007)
- 242-A: Heavy Duty Express Body (131-1/2” WB) (31)  
 “TQA...Production dates”: TDA/April/3-4 (2003)  
 “AA Truck Talk—AA Side and Fender Wheel Carriers”: TDA/April/27 (2004)  
 “ADVERTISEMENT”: TDA/April/31-32 (2005)  
 “TQA...Type of wood used”: TDA/April/3 (2007)  
 “Picture”: TDA/April/32 (2007)  
 “1931 Closed Cab Heavy Duty Express”: TDA/April/32 (2007)  
 “AA Truck Talk...242-A Heavy Duty Express Body”: TDA/April/ 9-18 (2013)
- 244-A: Platform (157” WB) (31)  
 “TQA...Type of wood used”: TDA/April/3 (2007)  
 “AA Truck Talk---Platform Dimensions Tables”: TDA/April/19 (2010)  
 “TQA...Ford Logo on back”: TDA/April/5 (2011)
- 255-A: Special Delivery (Natural Wood) (31)
- 270-A: Funeral Service (with single side doors) (31)  
 “AA Truck Talk—AA Side and Fender Wheel Carriers”: TDA/April/27, 28 (2004)  
 “CORRECTION...Wheel Nuts used”: TDA/April/3 (2005)  
 “AA Truck Talk...AA Paint Color Schemes and Striping”: TDA/April/23-27 (2014)
- 275-A: Funeral Coach (with double side doors) (31)  
 “AA Truck Talk—AA Side and Fender Wheel Carriers”: TDA/April/28 (2004)  
 “CORRECTION...Wheel Nuts used”: TDA/April/3 (2005)  
 “AA Truck Talk...AA Paint Color Schemes and Striping”: TDA/April/23-27 (2014)
- 280-A: Ambulance Body (with side door) (31)  
 “AA Truck Talk—AA Side and Fender Wheel Carriers”: TDA/April/28 (2004)  
 “CORRECTION...Wheel Nuts used”: TDA/April/3 (2005)  
 “AA Truck Talk...AA Paint Color Schemes and Striping”: TDA/April/23-27 (2014)
- 285-A: De Luxe Police Patrol (31)  
 “AA Truck Talk—AA Side and Fender Wheel Carriers”: TDA/April/28 (2004)  
 “CORRECTION...Wheel Nuts used”: TDA/April/3 (2005)  
 “AA Truck Talk...AA Paint Color Schemes and Striping”: TDA/April/23-27 (2014)
- 290-A: Standard Police Patrol (31)  
 “AA Truck Talk—AA Side and Fender Wheel Carriers”: TDA/April/25, 26, 27, 28  
 (2004)  
 “CORRECTION...Wheel Nuts used”: TDA/April/3 (2005)

“AA Truck Talk...Photo”: TDA/April/ 25 (2013)  
 “AA Truck Talk...AA Paint Color Schemes and Striping”: TDA/April/23-27 (2014)

295-A: Town Car Delivery (31)

300-A: De Luxe Delivery (31)

“AA Truck Talk—AA Side and Fender Wheel Carriers”: TDA/April/27, 28 (2004)  
 “CORRECTION...Wheel Nuts used”: TDA/April/3 (2005)  
 “1931 AA De Luxe Delivery on a 131-1/2” WB AA Chassis”: TDA/April/23 (2006)  
 “AA Truck Talk...AA Paint Color Schemes and Striping”: TDA/April/23-27 (2014)

315-A: Standrive Delivery (AA-112 Chassis) (31)

“Article”: TDA/April/10 (2002)  
 “AA Truck Talk—AA Side and Fender Wheel Carriers”: TDA/April/27 (2004)  
 “1931 AA Standrive”: TDA/April/26 (2006)

330-A: School Bus (31)

?????: Grain Extensions (31) (157 WB) (For 244-A)

“AA Truck Talk---Platform Dimensions Tables”: TDA/April/19 (2010)

?????: Stock Extensions (31) (157 WB) (For 244-A)

“TQA...Type of wood used”: TDA/April/3 (2007)  
 “AA Truck Talk---Platform Dimensions Tables”: TDA/April/19 (2010)

1931 Dump Trucks (all 1931's)

“AA Truck Talk—AA Side and Fender Wheel Carriers”: TDA/April/27 (2004)

Mail Trucks

“AA Truck Talk—AA Side and Fender Wheel Carriers”: TDA/April/27 (2004)

1929 Ford AA Gun Club Bus

TR/58/5/8-13 (2014)  
 TDA/April/12 (2011)

1928 Ford AA Dump Trucks

TDA/April/13 (2011)

#### **OTHER ARTICLES ON MODEL AA FORD TRUCKS**

“The Three-way Tipping Truck”: MAN/20/4/9 (1973)\*\*3  
 “The 1928-29 Stake Truck”: MAN/23/1/6-10 (1976)\*\*4  
 “The Model “AA” Ford Truck Lubrication Chart”: MAN/37/6/4 (1990)  
 “Trucks, Trucks, and More Trucks (Part 1)”: MAN/40/1/10-15 (1993)  
 “Trucks, Trucks, and More Trucks (Part 2)”: MAN/40/2/21 (1993)  
 “How Good is Your “AA” Performing?”: MAN/41/1/10-11 (1994)  
 “The Ford Model “AA’s”, An Overview”: MAN/42/5/18-22 (1995)  
 “On The Hill...NEW TRUCK DIRECTIONS”: MAN/55/3/26-27 (2008)  
 “On The Hill...New Truck Directions (May 27, 1930)”: MAN/56/4/22 (2009)  
 “Early Model A Trucks in Great Britain”: MAN/56/4/31 (2009)  
 “The Commercial Vehicles...Light Delivery “A” Cars...Part 1”: TR/6/3/7-13 (1961)  
 “The Commercial Vehicles...Model “AA” Trucks”: TR/6/3/12-21 (1961)  
 “AA Trucks”: TR/6/3/15-21 (1961)  
 “Advertisement for HOUDAILLE Shocks for Trucks”: TR/9/5/25 (1965)  
 “The Ford Truck...Beginning to 1930 (Includes Pictures)”: TR/15/5/7-11 (1971)  
 “The Ford Trucks Heads its Field”: TR/15/5/12-16 (1971)  
 “The Ford Trucks...1930-1931”: TR/15/6/12-16 (1971)  
 “Dimensions for Mounting Bodies”: TR/15/5/25 (1971)  
 “The New 1-1/2 Ton Ford Truck Has Important Improvements”: TR/15/6/17-19 (1971)  
 “More Truck Sales Assured with These New Ford Units”: TR/15/6/22 (1971)

- “Truck Accessory Equipment”: TR/15/6/23 (1971)
- “COLOR...It Once Was Black”: TR/15/6/28-29 (1971)
- “Continued Look at Ford’s Model AA Haulage Units”: TR/16/1/26-29 (1971)  
(Contractor’s Body, Shop on Wheels, and Standrive)
- “Continued Look at Ford’s Model AA Haulage Units”: TR/16/2/17-22 (1971)
- “Detailed Features of the Ford Truck Chassis”: TR/16/2/20-22 (1971)
- “Continued Look at Fords Model AA Haulage Units...Dump Trucks”: TR/16/3/11-21  
(1971)
- “Continued Look at Fords Model AA Haulage Units”: TR/16/4/33-39 (1971)  
(Panel Delivery, Open Cab Stake Truck, Closed Cab Platform with  
Stakes, Chassis with Dual Wheels, Long Wheelbase Chassis, Express Truck,  
and Platform Stake Body with Dual Wheels)
- “Continued Look at Fords Model AA Haulage Units”: TR/16/5/23-24 (1972)  
(De Luxe and Standard Police Patrol)
- “Continued Look at Fords Model AA Haulage Units”: TR/17/1/23-28 (1972)  
(Funeral Service, Funeral Coach, and Ambulance Body)
- “PICTURE...More Commercial A’s”: TR/18/5/20-21 (1974)
- “Equipping the Basic “AA” (A Car Hauling Trailer)”: TR/19/1/20-21 (1974)
- “The Working Class”: TR/19/2/20-21 (1974)
- “Picture...Ford National Truck Week”: TR/19/6/18-19 (1975)
- “Picture...Car Hauling Trailer Rig”: TR/20/2/20 (1975)
- “Article on Big Iron”: TR/26/1/7 (1981)
- “Model AA Archeology”: TR/30/3/30-31 (1985)
- “Model AA Commercial Vehicles (Preliminary Judging Copy)...Part 1”: TR/33/2/14-23  
(1988)
- “Model AA Commercial Vehicles (Preliminary Judging Copy)...Part 2”: TR/33/3/24-  
33 (1988)
- “Model A and AA Commercial Bodies by the Standard Body Corporation”:  
TR/35/3/34-37 (1990)
- “Commercial Bodies for the Model A and AA Ford Chassis”: TR/36/2/10-12 (1991)
- “The Ford Commercial Caravan comes to Goodland, Kansas”: TR/36/4/24-30 (1991)
- “ADVERTISEMENT...The New Ford Truck--1929”: TR/36/6/24-25 (1992)
- “Selling Six-wheel Ford Trucks (Articles on Dual Rear Axle Trucks): TR/39/2/7-14  
(1994)
- “The Hydraulic Hoist Manufacturing Co.”: TR/39/4/BACK PAGE (1994)
- “Superior Make-A-Truck Fittings (Advertisement)”: TR/42/2/BACK PAGE (1997)
- “Picture...Ford Truck Views”: TR/44/6/9 (2000)
- “The Twin-Flex Corporation”: TR/44/6/16 (2000)
- “The Working Class (1928-29 Truck with Grain Sides)”: TR/44/6/37 (2000)
- “The Ford Model “AA’s”...An Overview”: TDA/April (1995)
- “Canadian Model AA Trucks”: TDA/April/5-6 (1998)
- “Floorboard Measurements—1930-1931”: TDA/April/7 (2003)
- “ADVERTISEMENT...The “New” Ford Model AA Truck (1928)”: TDA/April/10-18  
(2004)
- “Ford Model AA MPH”: TDA/April/31 (2006)
- “1931 AA Hearse”: TDA/April/15 (2010)
- “AA Floor Boards and Mats”: TDA/April/23-27 (2007)
- “Ford AA Body Table”: TDA/April/5 (2013)
- “Oil Companies Trucks”: MAT/1/4/16-17 (2005)



**OTHER IMPORTANT INFORMATIVE RESTORATION AND PICTURESQUE ARTICLES OF AUTHENTICITY ON CARS AND TRUCKS**

**NOTE: Not all articles or vehicles are represented here, just those Model A's and AA's which show important original and restoration detail or specialty items;**

**NOTE: Original Pictures and Advertisements are indicated as (P) for Pictures and (A) for Advertisements;**

**NOTE: Back Page is indicated by (BP) and Front Page is indicated by (FP);**

**1927**

**PASSENGER (1927)**

- 35-A: Standard Phaeton  
MAN/61/5/26-31 (2014)
- 55-A: Tudor Sedan  
MAN/60/5/33-37 (2013)

**1928**

**PASSENGER (1928)**

- 35-A: Standard Phaeton
  - MAN/12/4/6-7, 17 (1965)\*\*1
  - “The Very First Model “A”: MAN/21/1/4-7 (1974)
  - (A)...MAN/24/4/BP (1977)
  - MAN/31/1/16-17 (1984)
  - MAN/38/3/10-13 (1991)
  - (P)...MAN/40/6/17 (1993)
  - “Installing Curtain Pans in a 1928-1929 Phaeton”: MAN/41/5/8 (1994)
  - MAN/56/1/24-30 (2009)
  - “Advertising the Model A Ford Phaeton”: MAN/57/1/21-23 (2010)
  - “CORRECTION...page 23 on The Phaeton”: MAN/57/2/26 (2010)
  - (P)...TR/5/5/10 (1961)
  - (P)...TR/6/6/4 (1962)
  - (P)...TR/17/2/8 (1972)
  - (A)...TR/33/5/BP (1989)
  - (A)...MAT/6/3/24-25 (2010)
  - (A)...MAT/8/3/24-25 (2012)
- 40-A: Standard Roadster
  - MAN/10/4/???? (1963)
  - MAN/14/5/11-15 (1967)\*\*1
  - (P)...MAN/15/1/20 (1968)
  - MAN/17/3/6-9 (1970)
  - (A)...MAN/24/4/BP (1977)
  - (P)...MAN/25/2/BP (1978)
  - MAN/35/5/6-10 (1988)
  - MAN/40/2/14-15 (1993)
  - MAN/48/6/10-13 (2001)
  - “Advertising the Model A Ford, The Roadster and DeLuxe Roadster”:  
MAN/56/4/24-26 (2009)
  - (P)...TR/2/1/8 (1957)

- (P)...TR/5/5/10 (1961)  
 (P)...TR/6/2/8 (1961)  
 (P)...TR/8/5/16 (1964)  
 (A)...TR/11/4/16-17 (1966)  
 (P)...TR/17/2/8 (1972)  
 TR/32/5/18-23 (1988) (Very Early Canadian Built)  
 (A)...TR/33/5/28 (1989)  
 (P)...TR/44/4/22-23 (1999)  
 (A)...MAT/10/3/24-25 (2014)
- 45-A: Standard Coupe  
 MAN/11/3/???? (1964)  
 (A)...MAN/24/4/BP (1977)  
 MAN/36/4/5 (1989)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford, The Coupe”: MAN/59/2/26-28 (2012)  
 “Body Part Numbers”: TR/3/5/20-24 (1959)  
 (P)...TR/43/6/15 (1999)  
 TR/43/6/14-15 (1999)  
 (A)...MAT/6/3/24-25 (2010)
- 49-A: Special Coupe  
 MAN/14/2/8-9 (1967)\*\*1  
 (A)...MAN/17/6/BP (1970)  
 MAN/47/3/12-14 (2000)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford, The Coupe”: MAN/59/2/26-28 (2012)  
 “Body Part Numbers”: TR/3/5/20-24 (1959)  
 (A)...TR/4/5/22 (1960)  
 (P)...TR/5/5/8-9 (1961)  
 (P)...TR/6/6/4 (1962)  
 (P)...TR/7/5/14-15 (1963)  
 (A)...TR/10/3/37 (1965)  
 (P)...TR/17/2/9 (1972)  
 TR/21/6/10-17 (1977)  
 (A)...TR/35/1/BP (1990)  
 TR/49/1/24-26 (2004)  
 TR/49/6/23-25 (2005)
- 50-A: Sport Coupe  
 MAN/12/3/8-9 (1965)\*\*1  
 (A)...MAN/13/4/BP (1966)  
 (A)...MAN/17/1/BP (1970)  
 (A)...MAN/24/4/BP (1977)  
 (A)...MAN/24/6/6 (1977)  
 (A)...MAN/25/1/BP (1978)  
 MAN/29/2/18-21 (1982)  
 (P)...MAN/36/4/BP (1989)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford, The Sport Coupe”: MAN/56/3/25-27 (2009)  
 (A)...TR/8/1/1 (1963)  
 “A Restoration Guideline” TR/14/4/12-33 (1969)\*5  
 (A)...TR/14/4/BP (1969)  
 (P)...TR/17/2/9 (1972)  
 TR/20/1/4-5 (1975)  
 (A)...TR/33/5/27 (1989)  
 (A)...TR/33/5/BP (1989)  
 (P)...TR/37/1/FP (1992)  
 (A)...TR/45/2/BP (2000)  
 TR/59/4/26-28 (2014)  
 (A)...MAT/7/4/28 (2011)  
 (A)...MAT/8/3/24-25 (2012)  
 (A)...MAT/9/1/24-25 (2013)  
 (A)...MAT/10/3/24-25 (2014)



## 54-A: Business Coupe

MAN/13/3/6-7,19 (1966)\*\*1  
 MAN/29/2/18-21 (1982)  
 (P)...TR/10/2/22 (1965)  
 TR/17/4/4-11 (1972)  
 (P)...TR/20/3/33 (1975)  
 TR/45/4/22-25 (2000)

## 55-A: Tudor Sedan

MAN/11/5/???? (1964)  
 (A)...MAN/17/1/BP (1970)  
 MAN/21/2/11-15 (1974)\*\*3  
 (A)...MAN/21/5/33 (1974)  
 MAN/22/4/16-19 (1975)  
 (A)...MAN/24/4/BP (1977)  
 (A)...MAN/24/6/6 (1977)  
 MAN/27/6/10-14 (1980)  
 (P)...MAN/40/6/17 (1993)  
 (A)...MAN/43/5/BP (1996)  
 (P)...TR/5/5/12 (1961)  
 (A)...TR/7/6/1 (1963)  
 (A)...TR/10/6/BP (1966)  
 (A)...TR/11/4/16-17 (1966)  
 TR/17/2/4-5 (1972)  
 TR/18/6/20-28 (1974)\*2  
 (A)...TR/30/3/12 (1985)  
 (P)...TR/33/5/24-25 (1989)  
 (Early) TR/36/2/24-25 (1991)  
 TR/36/6/28-29 (1992)  
 (P)...TR/39/6/24-25 (1995)  
 (P)...TR/49/1/BP (2004)  
 (P)...TR/50/2/Front Dustcover (2005)  
 (A)...MAT/9/1/24-25 (2013)  
 (A)...MAT/10/3/24-25 (2014)

## 60-A: Fordor (Leatherback—Seal Brown Top) Briggs

MAN/10/6/???? (1963)  
 (A)...MAN/17/1/BP (1970)  
 (A)...MAN/17/6/BP (1970)  
 (A)...MAN/22/3/BP (1975)  
 (A)...MAN/24/4/BP (1977)  
 (A)...MAN/25/1/BP (1978)  
 (P)...TR/6/6/5 (1962)  
 (A)...TR/11/4/16-17 (1966)  
 “How to ID a BRIGGS BODY Fordor or Town Sedan”: TR/12/1/38 (1967)  
 TR/15/1/7-9 (1970)  
 (P)...TR/17/2/10 (1972)  
 TR/19/5/19 (1974)  
 TR/23/1/8-15, 30 (1978)  
 (A)...TR/23/1/31 (1978)  
 TR/23/4/16-19 (1978)  
 (A)...TR/33/5/14 (1989)  
 (P)...TR/37/4/24-25 (1992)  
 (P)...TR/43/4/14-15 (1998)  
 (A)...MAT/9/1/24-25 (2013)

## 135-A: Taxi Cab

MAN/21/4/4-6 (1974)\*\*3  
 MAN/39/2/9 (1992)  
 (P)...TR/12/1/FP (1967)  
 TR/12/6/5 (1968)

- (P)...TR/17/2/10 (1972)
- 140-A: Town Car  
 MAN/21/1/8-12 (1974)\*\*3  
 MAN/56/2/31-33 (2009)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford, The Town Car”: MAN/56/2/31-33 (2009)  
 (A)...TR/2/3/BP (1959)  
 TR/3/5/8-11 (1959)  
 TR/12/4/8-31 (1967)  
 TR/31/6/16-27 (1987)  
 “Cigar Lighter”: TR/51/1 23-26 (2006)
- 150-A: Station Wagon  
 MAN/11/4/???? (1964)  
 (A)...MAN/13/1/BP (1966)  
 MAN/13/5/4 (1966)  
 (P)...MAN/33/1/BP (1986)  
 MAN/48/5/10-11 (2001)  
 (A)...MAN/56/6/23-24 (2009)  
 TR/26/4/24-35 (1981)  
 TR/26/5/6-21 (1982)  
 TR/52/4/22-28 (2007)
- COMMERCIAL (1928)**  
 “Advertising the Light Commercial Vehicles”: MAN/60/6/30-31 (2013)
- 76-A: Open Cab Pickup  
 MAN/13/1/6-7, 22 (1966)\*\*1  
 MAN/22/3/2 (1975)  
 (Early) MAN/31/3/8-14 (1984)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford, The Pickup”: MAN/59/3/28-30 (2012)  
 (P)...TR/6/3/10 (1961)  
 (P)...TR/8/4/32 (1963)  
 (P)...TR/9/3/21 (1964)  
 TR/24/3/10-17 (1979)
- 78-A: Early Pickup (Bed)  
 MAN/13/1/6-7 (1966)\*\*1  
 MAN/31/3/8-13 (1984)  
 MAN/44/3/8 (1997)  
 TR/25/5/14-17 (1981)  
 TR/52/3/44-48 (2007)
- 79-A: “A” Panel Delivery  
 MAN/14/4/10-14 (1967)\*\*1  
 (P)...MAN/32/4/BP (1985)  
 (P)...MAN/38/5/BP (1991)  
 (P)...MAN/40/1/BP (1993)  
 (P)...TR/41/5/5 (1997)
- 82-A: Closed Cab Pickup (High Back Window)  
 MAN/13/1/6-7, 22 (1966)\*\*1  
 “LETTER...Sunvisor”: MAN/24/5/5 (1977)\*\*3  
 MAN/31/3/8-14 (1984)  
 MAN/38/6/5 (1991)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford, The Pickup”: MAN/59/3/28-30 (2012)  
 TR/24/3/10-17 (1979)  
 TR/30/1/20-21 (1985)  
 (P)...TR/36/2/6 (1991)  
 “LETTER...Roof” TDA/April/3-4 (2008)  
 (P)...TDA/April/8 (2009)  
 (P)...TDA/April/9 (2009)  
 (P)...TDA/April/10 (2009)  
 TDA/April/13-19 (2009)
- 85-A: “AA” Panel Delivery

- MAN/14/4/10-14 (1967)\*\*1  
(P)...TR/15/5/8 (1971)  
TDA/April/5 (1998)  
(P)...TDA/April/12 (2008)
- 88-A: Platform (Bed)  
MAN/23/1/6-10 (1976)\*\*4  
TR/19/2/21 (1974)  
TR/42/2/12-18 (1997)\*7  
TR/42/3/10-14 (1997)\*7  
TR/42/4/11-17 (1997)\*7  
TDA/April/1-18 (1997)  
TDA/April/1-14 (1998)  
TDA/April/7 (2000)  
TDA/April/7-9 (2000)  
TDA/April/16 (2003)  
(P)...TDA/April/8 (2009)  
(P)...TDA/April/9 (2009)
- 89-A: Express (Bed)  
MAN/28/2/4-5 (1981)  
(P)...TR/15/5/8 (1971)  
TR/41/2/7-21 (1996)  
TDA/April/1-16 (1996)  
TDA/April/17 (2008)  
(P)...TDA/April/10 (2009)
- 130-A: De Luxe Delivery  
MAN/14/4/10-14 (1967)\*\*1  
(P)...TR/6/3/11 (1961)
- 188-A: Stake (Racks) (131 ½" wheelbase)  
MAN/17/3/2 (1970) (with long running boards)  
MAN/23/1/6-10 (1976)\*\*4  
(P)...MAN/23/1/BP (1976)  
"LETTER OF CORRECTION": MAN/23/3/2 (1976)  
(P)...TR/15/5/7-8 (1971)  
TR/43/2/10-16 (1998)  
(P)...TDA/April/9 (2009)

***SPECIAL BODY (1928)***

- The Light Delivery (1927)  
MAN/59/3/38-41 (2012)
- The Snow Bird (Skidoo)  
TR/14/1/8-11 (1969)
- Closed Cab Pickup  
TR/48/4/20-21 (2003)
- The Whittelsey Deluxe Suburban  
TR/27/2/18-19 (1982)
- Fire Truck  
(A)...MAN/39/3/BP (1992)  
TR/15/5/9 (1971)  
TR/35/2/8-10 (1990)  
TR/35/2/16-22 (1990)  
TR/39/3/15 (1994)  
TR/56/4/10-11 (2011)

**Buses**

- MAN/15/3/8-11 (1968)\*\*2
- "AA" Express Truck  
MAN/44/2/18-20 (1997)
- "AA" Coal Delivery Truck  
(A)...MAN/29/1/37 (1982)
- "AA" Rear View of Platform Truck Bed

- (P)...TR/19/2/20 (1974)  
 "A and AA UPS":TR/54/4/18-19 (2009)  
 "Popcorn Wagon": TR/54/5/30-33 (2010)  
 "A Rare Barn Find...A Stoughton Company Mfg. Body": TR/56/5/26-27 (2012)

### ***OTHER 1928 INFORMATION***

- "Model A Ford Passenger Body Introduction Dates and Production Data as of July 9, 2010": MAN/57/4/16-19 (2010)  
 "Advertising the Model AA Truck": MAN/60/3/26-28 (2013)  
 "A Look At Some Other 1928 Fordors": TR/23/4/16-19 (1978)  
 "Making a Body a Plant Unit": TR/56/2/20-21 (2011)  
 "Oil Companies Trucks": MAT/1/4/16-17 (2005)

## ***1929***

### ***PASSENGER (1929)***

- 35-A: Standard Phaeton  
 MAN/12/4/6-7 (1965)\*\*1  
 (A)...MAN/18/3/BP (1971)  
 MAN/28/2/6-9 (1981)  
 "Installing Curtain Pans in a 1928-1929 Phaeton": MAN/41/5/8 (1994)  
 MAN/56/2/36-41 (2009)  
 "Advertising the Model A Ford Phaeton": MAN/57/1/21-23 (2010)  
 "CORRECTION...page 23 on The Phaeton": MAN/57/2/26 (2010)  
 (P)...TR/6/2/9 (1961)  
 #15, TR/7/3/22 (1962)  
 (P)...TR/17/2/11 (1972)
- 40-A: Standard Roadster  
 MAN/10/3/???? (1963)  
 (P)...MAN/12/4/23 (1965)  
 MAN/14/5/11-15 (1967)\*\*1  
 (A)...MAN/14/5/BP  
 MAN/29/14-16 (1982)  
 MAN/38/1/12-13 (1991) (Right Hand Drive)  
 "Advertising the Model A Ford, The Roadster and DeLuxe Roadster":  
 MAN/56/4/24-26 (2009)  
 MAN/58/3/28-33 (2011)  
 (P)...TR/6/6/4 (1962)  
 TR/19/4/3 (1974)
- 45-A: Standard Coupe  
 MAN/11/3/???? (1964)  
 MAN/48/6/8 (2001)  
 "Advertising the Model A Ford, The Coupe": MAN/59/2/26-28 (2012)  
 "Body Part Numbers": TR/3/5/20-24 (1959)  
 (A)...MAT/9/2/24-25 (2013)
- 49-A: Special Coupe  
 MAN/14/2/8-9 (1967)\*\*1  
 (A)...MAN/14/5/BP (1967)  
 (A)...MAN/17/6/BP (1970)  
 (A)...MAN/23/6/BP (1976)  
 MAN/29/1/10-14 (1982)  
 MAN/56/3/36-41 (2009)  
 "Advertising the Model A Ford, The Coupe": MAN/59/2/26-28 (2012)  
 Article... MAN/60/2/31-37 (2013)

“Body Part Numbers”: TR/3/5/20-24 (1959)  
 (P)...TR/7/4/16-17 (1962)  
 (A)...TR/9/6/6-7 (1965)  
 (A)...MAT/6/1/28 (2010)  
 (A)...MAT/7/2/28 (2011)  
 (A)...MAT/9/2/24-25 (2013)

50-A: Sport Coupe

MAN/12/3/8-9 (1965)\*\*1  
 MAN/24/5/22-24, 31 (1977)  
 MAN/29/2/18-21 (1982)  
 MAN/31/3/14 (1984)  
 MAN/37/2 6-8 (1990)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford, The Sport Coupe”: MAN/56/3/25-27 (2009)  
 (A)...TR/10/1/33 (1965)  
 “A Restoration Guideline”: TR/14/4/12-33 (1969)\*5  
 (P)...TR/38/4/20-21 (1993)  
 (A)...MAT/7/1/28 (2011)  
 (A)...MAT/9/2/24-25 (2013)

54-A: Business Coupe

MAN/13/3/6-7, 19 (1966)\*\*1  
 MAN/20/1/14-17 (1973)  
 MAN/29/2/18-21 (1982)  
 MAN/42/5/8-11 (1995)  
 (P)...TR/17/2/11 (1972)  
 TR/17/4/4-11 (1972)  
 TR/39/5/18-22 (1995)  
 (P)...TR/39/5/18 (1995)

55-A: Tudor Sedan

MAN/11/4/???? (1964)  
 (A)...MAN/13/6/BP (1966)  
 (A)...MAN/18/3/BP (1971)  
 (A)...MAN/18/4/BP (1971)  
 MAN/20/3/14-16 (1973)  
 (A)...MAN/20/3/BP (1973)  
 MAN/21/2/11-15 (1974)\*\*3  
 (A)...MAN/21/5/33 (1974)  
 (A)...MAN/27/6/BP (1980)  
 MAN/51/2/24-25 (2004)  
 (A)...MAN/55/3/28-31 (2008)  
 MAN/56/5/36-39 (2009)  
 (P)...“Upholstery”: TR/4/1/23 (1959)  
 (P)...TR/6/6/4 (1962)  
 (P)...TR/8/5/17 (1964)  
 (A)...TR/13/6/BP (1969)  
 (P)...TR/17/2/12 (1972)  
 TR/18/6/20-28 (1974)\*2  
 “LETTER...CORRECTION”: TR/20/2/5 (1975)  
 (A)...TR/35/5/BP (1991)  
 (A)...MAT/6/1/28 (2010)  
 (A)...MAT/7/1/28 (2011)

60-A: Fordor (Leatherback-Seal Brown Top) Briggs

MAN/10/6/???? (1963)  
 MAN/14/1/6-8 (1967)\*\*1  
 (A)...MAN/17/6/BP (1970)  
 (A)...MAN/22/5/BP (1975)  
 (A)...TR/8/4/1 (1963)  
 “How to ID a BRIGGS BODY Fordor or Town Sedan”: TR/12/1/38 (1967)

- TR/23/1/8-15, 30 (1978)  
 TR/23/4/16-19 (1978)  
 (A)...MAT/6/1/28 (2010)  
 (A)...MAT/7/1/28 (2011)  
 (A)...MAT/7/2/28 (2011)
- 60-B: Fordor (Leatherback-Black Top) Briggs  
 MAN/10/6/??? (1963)  
 MAN/14/1/6-8 (1967)\*\*1  
 (A)...MAN/17/6/BP (1970)  
 MAN/21/1/14-17 (1974)  
 (A)...MAN/22/5/BP (1975)  
 MAN/43/2/10-12 (1996)  
 "How to ID a BRIGGS BODY Fordor or Town Sedan": TR/12/1/38 (1967)  
 TR/23/4/16-19 (1978)  
 (A)...MAT/7/2/28 (2011)  
 (A)...MAT/9/2/24-25 (2013)
- 60-C: Fordor (Steel Back) Briggs  
 (A)...MAN/13/3/BP (1966)  
 MAN/14/1/6-8 (1967)\*\*1  
 MAN/60/6/36-39 (2013)  
 "How to ID a BRIGGS BODY Fordor or Town Sedan": TR/12/1/38 (1967)  
 (A)...TR/14/3/BP (1969)  
 (P)...TR/17/2/12 (1972)  
 TR/23/4/16-19 (1978)
- 68-A: Cabriolet  
 MAN/12/1/6-7 (1965)\*\*1  
 MAN/18/1/10-15 (1971)\*\*2  
 MAN/31/6/6-8 (1984)  
 "Advertising the Model A Ford (Cabriolet)": MAN/58/1/22-25 (2011)  
 (A)...TR/7/5/1 (1963)  
 (A)...TR/9/3/32 (1964)  
 TR/11/5/12-13 (1967)  
 (P)...TR/11/5/13 (1967)  
 TR/13/5/29 (1969)  
 (P)...TR/17/2/13 (1972)  
 TR/20/6/6-11 (1976)  
 TR/29/5/6-13 (1985)  
 (A)...TR/30/5/21 (1986)  
 (A)...MAT/6/2/28 (2010)  
 (A)...MAT/7/3/28 (2011)
- 135-A: Taxi-Cab  
 MAN/21/4/4-6 (1974)\*\*3  
 MAN/39/2/9 (1992)  
 TR/12/1/12-26 (1967)  
 TR/12/6/5-6 (1968)
- 140-A: Town Car  
 (A)...MAN/16/3/BP (1969)  
 MAN/18/6-10 (1971)  
 (A)...MAN/18/6/BP (1971)  
 (A)...MAN/21/1/8 (1974)  
 MAN/21/1/8-12 (1974)\*\*3  
 MAN/41/2/10-12 (1994)  
 MAN/56/2/31-33 (2009)  
 "Advertising the Model A Ford, The Town Car": MAN/56/2/31-33 (2009)  
 MAN/56/4/36-39 (2009)  
 TR/3/5/8-11 (1959)  
 (A)...TR/3/5/BP (1959)

- (P)...TR/7/6/31 (1963)  
 (P)...TR/17/2/13 (1972)  
 TR/20/6/18-21 (1976)  
 TR/31/6/16-27 (1987)  
 TR/46/2/24-27 (2001)  
 TR/48/1/20-24 (2002)  
 TR/50/5/24-25 (2006)  
 "Cigar Lighter": TR/51/1 23-26 (2006)
- 150-A: Station Wagon  
 MAN/11/4/???? (1964)  
 (A)...MAN/13/1/BP (1966)  
 MAN/13/4/5 (1966)  
 (A)...MAN/21/6/BP (1974)  
 MAN/46/5/10-11 (1999)  
 (A)...MAN/56/6/23-24 (2009)  
 TR/20/4/18-19 (1975)  
 TR/26/4/24-35 (1981)  
 TR/26/5/6-21 (1982)
- 155-A: Murray Town Sedan  
 MAN/49/ 5/14-17 (2002)  
 "Advertising the Town Sedan": MAN/57/4/31-35 (2010)  
 (A)...TR/8/5/23 (1964)  
 (A)...TR/9/6/6-7 (1965)  
 TR/16/4/6-17 (1971)  
 (A)...TR/16/4/BP (1971)  
 (P)...TR.17/2/14 (1972)  
 TR/20/1/16-17 (1975)  
 TR/20/6/10 (1976)  
 (A)...MAT/7/3/28 (2011)
- 155-B: Briggs Town Sedan  
 "Advertising the Town Sedan": MAN/57/4/31-35 (2010)  
 "How to ID a BRIGGS BODY Fordor or Town Sedan": TR/12/1/38 (1967)  
 TR/16/4/6-17 (1971)  
 TR/20/6/10 (1976)  
 TR/57/6/18-21(2013)  
 (A)...MAT/7/3/28 (2011)
- 165-A: Standard Fordor Sedan (Murray)  
 "Advertising the Model A Ford Three-Window Fordor Sedan": MAN/60/2/38-41 (2013)  
 (P)...TR/17/2/14 (1972)
- 165-B: Standard Fordor Sedan (Briggs)  
 "Advertising the Model A Ford Three-Window Fordor Sedan": MAN/60/2/38-41 (2013)  
 (A)...TR/8/3/33 (1963)  
 "How to ID a BRIGGS BODY Fordor or Town Sedan": TR/12/1/38 (1967)
- 170-A: Briggs Standard Fordor Sedan (2 Window)  
 MAN/11/1/???? (1964)  
 MAN/14/1/6-8 (1967)\*\*1  
 MAN/29/4/7 (1982)  
 "How to ID a BRIGGS BODY Fordor or Town Sedan": TR/12/1/38 (1967)
- 170-B: Briggs Standard Fordor Sedan (2 Window)  
 MAN/11/1/???? (1964)  
 MAN/14/1/6-8 (1967)\*\*1  
 "Advertising the Model A Ford De Luxe Sedan": MAN/58/2/35-38 (2011)  
 "How to ID a BRIGGS BODY Fordor or Town Sedan": TR/12/1/38 (1967)

**COMMERCIAL (1929)**

"Advertising the Light Commercial Vehicles": MAN/60/6/30-31 (2013)

- 131-1/2 Chassis and cowl  
TDA/April/26 (2010)
- 76-A: Open Cab  
MAN/13/1/6-7, 22 (1966)\*\*1  
MAN/16/1/14 (1969)  
“Advertising the Model A Ford, The Pickup”: MAN/59/3/28-30 (2012)  
(P)...MAN/23/2/BP (1976)  
MAN/31/3/14 (1984)  
(P)...TR/6/3/10 (1961)  
TR/24/3/10-17 (1979)
- 78-A: Pickup Bed  
MAN/13/1/6-7 (1966)\*\*1  
TR/25/5/14-17 (1981)  
TR/52/3/44-48 (2007)
- 79-A: “A” Panel Delivery  
MAN/14/4/10-14 (1967)\*\*1  
MAN/23/4/6-9 (1976)  
(P)...MAN/23/4/BP (1976)  
(P)...MAN/32/4/BP (1985)  
MAN/51/5/18-19 (2004)  
TR/20/3/14 (1975)  
(P)...TR/39/5/5 (1995)  
TR/49/6/28-30 (2005)
- 82-A: Closed Cab Pickup  
MAN/13/1/6-7, 22 (1966)\*\*1  
“LETTER...Sunvisor”: MAN/24/5/5 (1977)\*\*3  
MAN/31/3/14 (1984)  
MAN/37/5/10-13 (1990)  
MAN/48/6/17-19 (2001)  
MAN/49/3/24-26 (2002)  
MAN/52/6/20-24 (2006)  
“Advertising the Model A Ford, The Pickup”: MAN/59/3/28-30 (2012)  
TR/24/3/10-17 (1979)  
“LETTER...Roof” TDA/April/3-4 (2008)  
(P)...TDA/April/11 (2009)  
TDA/April/13-19 (2009)
- 85-A: “AA” Panel Delivery  
MAN/14/4/10-14 (1967)\*\*1  
MAN/45/5/12-13 (1998)  
(P)...TR/9/5/24 (1965)  
TDA/April/5 (1998)  
TDA/April/25 (2010)
- 88-A: Platform (Bed)  
MAN/23/1/6-10 (1976)\*\*4  
(P)...TR/20/5/19 (1976)  
TR/42/2/12-18 (1997)  
TR/42/3/10-14 (1997)  
TR/42/4/11-17 (1997)  
(P)...TR/42/4/BP (1997)  
TDA/April/1-18 (1997)  
TDA/April/1-14 (1998)  
TDA/April/7 (2000)  
TDA/April/7-9 (2000)  
TDA/April/16 (2003)
- 89-A: Express (Bed)  
MAN/28/2/4-5 (1981)  
(P)...TR/15/5/11 (1971)  
TR/41/2/7-21 (1996)



- TDA/April/1-16 (1996)  
(P)...TDA/April/11 (2009)
- 130-A: De Luxe Delivery  
MAN/14/4/10-14 (1967)\*\*1  
TR/21/1/26-29 (1976)  
TR/29/4/20-23 (1984)
- 134-A: Stock Racks  
TR/43/3/9-16 (1998)
- 134-B: Grain Sides  
TR/43/3/9-16 (1998)
- 188-A: Stake (Racks) (131-1/2" wheelbase)  
MAN/23/1/6-10 (1976)\*\*4  
TR/43/2/10-16 (1998)

***SPECIAL BODY (1929)***

- "AA" Popcorn Truck  
TR/10/5/6-8 (1966)
- "A" Mail Delivery  
TR/13/4/5-7 (1968)  
TR/34/6/8-17 (1990)  
TR/53/2/12-15 (2008)
- "A" Mail Trucks  
TR/26/2/10-29 (1981)\*4  
TR/26/5/30-31 (1982)  
TR/29/6/18-23 (1985)  
TR/34/6/8-17 (1990)  
TR/39/4/28-30 (1994)  
TR/47/1/22-23 (2002)  
TR/53/2/12-15 (2008)
- Fire Truck  
MAN/58/2/30-34 (2011)  
MAN/60/3/29-35 (2013)  
TR/31/2/6-10 (1986)  
TR/35/1/8-10 (1990)  
TR/35/2/16-23 (1990)  
TR/44/4/38-39 (1999)
- Buses  
MAN/15/3/8-11 (1968)\*\*2
- "AA" Oil Truck  
MAN/23/3/11-12 (1976)  
"Oil Companies Trucks": MAT/1/4/16-17 (2005)
- "A" Fordor Railroad Car  
MAN/21/3/10 (1974)
- "AA" Truck with Frame Extension  
TR/19/2/20 (1974)
- "Huckster"  
(P)...TR/19/6/32 (1975)
- "AA" Haul-away Truck  
(P)...TR/20/2/20 (1975)
- "AA" Delivery Truck  
(P)...20/5/15 (1976)
- "AA" Fuel Truck  
(P)...TR/39/2/7 (1994)
- "AA" Ice Cream Truck  
(P)...TR/39/2/9 (1994)
- "A and AA UPS" :TR/54/4/18-19 (2009)

(P)...TR/15/5/11 (1971)  
 TR /54/4/18-19 (2009)  
 « AA Grain Truck » : TDA/April/20-21 (2010)  
 « Bus/Special cab » : MAN/59/2/36-41 (2012)

***OTHER 1929 INFORMATION***

“Model A Ford Passenger Body Introduction Dates and Production Data as of July 9, 2010”: MAN/57/4/16-19 (2010)  
 “Advertising the Model AA Truck”: MAN/60/3/26-28 (2013)  
 “Making a Body a Plant Unit”: TR/56/2/20-21 (2011)

***1930***

***PASSENGER (1930)***

35-B: Standard Phaeton  
 MAN/11/6/???? (1964)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford Phaeton”: MAN/57/1/21-23 (2010)  
 “CORRECTION...page 23 on The Phaeton”: MAN/57/2/26 (2010)  
 (P)...TR/7/5/14-15 (1963)  
 (P)...TR/17/2/15 (1972)  
 TR/19/6/21 (1975)  
 Seat Hangers (Clips): TR/51/5/23 (2007)

40-B: Standard Roadster  
 MAN/11/2/???? (1964)  
 (A)...MAN/26/3/BP (1979)  
 MAN/29/6/12-15 (1982)  
 (A)...(Police) MAN/32/1/BP (1985)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford, The Roadster and DeLuxe Roadster”:  
 MAN/56/4/24-26 (2009)  
 (A)...TR/17/1/BP (1972)  
 (P)...TR/17/2/15 (1972)  
 TR/19/1/30 (1974)  
 TR/34/2/16-17 (1989)  
 (A)...TR/36/3 24-25 (1991)  
 “Production Figures”: TR/42/6/21-23 (1998)

40-B: De Luxe Roadster  
 MAN/19/6/8-10 (1972)  
 MAN/28/4/8-10 (1981)  
 MAN/51/5/14-16 (2004)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford, The Roadster and DeLuxe Roadster”:  
 MAN/56/4/24-26 (2009)  
 (A)...TR/2/2/BP (1957)  
 TR/12/2/15-19 (1967)  
 (P)...TR/17/2/16 (1972)

TR/21/2/12-26, Part 1 (1976)\*6  
 TR/21/3/22-31, Part 2 (1976)\*6  
 TR/21/5/4-16, Part 3 (1976)\*6  
 "Production Figures": TR/42/6/21-23 (1998)  
 TR/48/5/8-9 (2004)

45-B: Standard Coupe

MAN/10/5/???? (1963)  
 MAN/15/2/10-13 (1968)\*\*2  
 (A)...MAN/15/2/BP (1968)  
 (A)...MAN/19/3/BP (1972)  
 MAN/20/4/3 (1973)\*\*3  
 (A)...MAN/24/2/BP (1977)  
 MAN/36/3/6-8 (1989)  
 "The Rarest of Rare (The 3-window Coupe)": MAN/57/3/24-25 (2010)  
 MAN/59/1/36-39 (2012)  
 MAN/59/1/40-41 (2012)  
 "Advertising the Model A Ford, The Coupe": MAN/59/2/26-28 (2012)  
 (P)... "Upholstery": TR/4/1/23 (1959)  
 (A)...TR/7/4/1 (1962)  
 (P)...TR/17/2/16 (1972)  
 (A)...TR/34/5/BP (1990)  
 (A)...TR/38/1/BP (1993)  
 (A)...TR/44/6/BP (2000)  
 (A)...MAT/9/4/24-25 (2013)

45-B: De Luxe Coupe

MAN/15/2/10-13 (1968)\*\*2  
 (A)...MAN/26/1/BP (1979)  
 "Advertising the Model A Ford, The Coupe": MAN/59/2/26-28 (2012)  
 "Advertising the Model A Ford, The DeLuxe Coupe": MAN/60/5/38-41 (2013)  
 (P)... "Upholstery": TR/4/1/22 (1959)  
 (P)...TR/17/2/17 (1972)

50-B: Sport Coupe (Early)

MAN/12/6/6-7 (1965)\*\*1  
 (A)...MAN/12/6/BP (1965)  
 (A)...MAN/13/5/BP (1966)  
 (A)...MAN/20/1/BP (1973)  
 MAN/21/4/2 (1974)  
 (A)...MAN/26/6/BP (1979)  
 MAN/31/3/14 (1984)  
 MAN/39/6/BP (1992)  
 "Advertising the Model A Ford, The Sport Coupe": MAN/56/3/25-27 (2009)  
 (A)...TR/3/6/BP (1959)  
 "A Restoration Guide": TR/15/2/6-33 (1970)\*5  
 (P)...TR/17/2/17 (1972)  
 (A)...TR/36/3/24-25 (1991)  
 (A)...MAT/9/3/24-5 (2013)

55-B: Standard Tudor Sedan

MAN/10/3/???? (1963)  
 MAN/14/3/8-10 (1967)\*\*1  
 (A)...MAN/22/6/BP (1975)  
 MAN/23/3/9 (1976)  
 (A)...MAN/28/4/BP (1981)  
 MAN/57/4/26-30 (2010)  
 MAN/61/1/36-39 (2014)  
 (P)...TR/10/5/BP (1966)

(A)...TR/14/5/BP (1970)  
 (P)...TR/15/3/36 (1970)  
 "Restoration Guide...30-31 Standard Tudor Sedan": TR/16/1/8-25 (1971)\*5  
 (A)...TR/16/1/8 (1971)  
 (P)...TR/16/1/10 (1971)  
 TR/18/6/20-28 (1974)\*2  
 (A)...TR/22/1/34 (1977)  
 (P)...TR/28/4/15 (1983)  
 (A)...TR/45/1/17 (2000)  
 (A)...MAT/6/4/28 (2010)

68-B: Cabriolet

MAN/12/1/???? (1965)  
 (P)...MAN/13/4/FP (1966)  
 MAN/18/1/10-15 (1971)\*\*2  
 MAN/24/3/14-17 (1977)  
 MAN/41/1/8-9 (1994)  
 MAN/43/6/10-12 (1996)  
 MAN/49/2/18-19 (2002)  
 MAN/51/6/8-9 (2004)  
 "Advertising the Model A Ford (Cabriolet)": MAN/58/1/22-25 (2011)  
 MAN/58/5/36-41 (2011)  
 MAN/60/4/42-45 (2014)  
 (A)...TR/6/2/31 (1961)  
 (P)...TR/6/6/5 (1962)  
 (P)...TR/8/5/16 (1964)  
 TR/13/5/28-29 (1969)  
 TR/15/4/12-16 (1970)  
 (P)...TR/17/2/18 (1972)  
 TR/25/1/29-30 (1980)  
 TR/29/5/6-13 (1985)  
 "Project Car"...MAT/9/3/27 (2013)  
 (A)...MAT/10/2/24-25 (2014)

140-A: Town Car

MAN/56/2/31-33 (2009)  
 "Advertising the Model A Ford, The Town Car": MAN/56/2/31-33 (2009)  
 TR/31/6/16-27 (1987)  
 "Cigar Lighter": TR/51/1 23-26 (2006)

150-B: Station Wagon

MAN/11/4/???? (1964)  
 MAN/13/5/4 (1966)  
 MAN/51/2/12-15 (2004)  
 (A)...MAN/56/6/23-24 (2009)  
 (P)...TR/8/1/30 (1963)  
 (P)...TR/17/2/18 (1972)  
 TR/19/1/27 (1974)  
 TR/26/4/24-35 (1981)  
 TR/26/5/6-21 (1982)

155-C: Town Sedan (Murray)

MAN/12/2/12-13 (1965)\*\*1  
 (P)...MAN/12/4/19 (1965)  
 MAN/17/2/12-15 (1970)  
 MAN/20/3/2 (1973)  
 MAN/26/1/10-12 (1979)  
 "Advertising the Town Sedan": MAN/57/4/31-35 (2010)  
 (A)...TR/2/4/BP (1957)  
 (A)...TR/16/2/BP (1971)

- (P)...TR/17/2/19 (1972)  
 TR/20/1/32 (1975)  
 TR/26/6/10-15 (1982)
- 155-D: Town Sedan (Briggs)  
 MAN/12/2/12-13 (1965)\*\*1  
 (A)...MAN/19/1/BP (1972)  
 “Advertising the Town Sedan”: MAN/57/4/31-35 (2010)  
 “How to ID a BRIGGS BODY Fordor or Town Sedan”: TR/12/1/38 (1967)
- 165-C: Standard Fordor Sedan (Murray) (3 Window)  
 MAN/12/2/12-13 (1965)\*\*1  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford Three-Window Fordor Sedan”: MAN/60/2/38-41 (2013)  
 TR/20/4/35 (1975)  
 (A)...MAT/5/4/28 (2009)
- 165-D: Standard Fordor Sedan (Briggs)  
 MAN/12/2/12-13 (1965)\*\*1  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford Three-Window Fordor Sedan”: MAN/60/2/38-41 (2013)  
 “How to ID a BRIGGS BODY Fordor or Town Sedan”: TR/12/1/38 (1967)
- 170-B: Standard Fordor Sedan (Briggs) (2 Window)  
 MAN/12/2/???? (1965)  
 MAN/14/1/6-8 (1967)\*\*1  
 “How to ID a BRIGGS BODY Fordor or Town Sedan”: TR/12/1/38 (1967)  
 (P)...TR/17/2/19 (1972)
- 170-B: De Luxe Fordor Sedan (Briggs) (2 Window)  
 MAN/12/2/???? (1965)  
 MAN/14/1/6-8 (1967)\*\*1  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford De Luxe Sedan”: MAN/58/2/35-38 (2011)  
 “How to ID a BRIGGS BODY Fordor or Town Sedan”: TR/12/1/38 (1967)  
 TR/34/5/29-31 (1990)
- 180-A: De Luxe Phaeton  
 MAN/13/4/6-7 (1966)\*\*1  
 MAN/29/1/19 (1982)  
 MAN/47/4/10-13 (2000)  
 MAN/49/3/15-16 (2002)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford Phaeton”: MAN/57/1/21-23 (2010)  
 “CORRECTION...page 23 on The Phaeton”: MAN/57/2/26 (2010)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford De Luxe Phaeton”: MAN/57/3/27-29 (2010)  
 “How I Found and Restored My 180-A Deluxe Phaeton”: MAN/57/3/30-32 (2010)  
 MAN/58/4/26-29 (2011)  
 MAN/61/3/42-47 (2014)  
 (P)...TR/6/2/8 (1961)  
 (P)...TR/17/2/20 (1972)  
 TR/27/1/26-33 (1982)  
 (P)...TR/48/6/FP (2004)  
 (A)...MAT/2/1/15 (2006)
- 190-A: Victoria  
 MAN/13/2/6-7 (1966)\*\*1  
 MAN/29/1/19 (1982)  
 (P)...TR/1/3/27 (1956)  
 TR/10/1/18-23 (1965)  
 TR/21/1/6-14 (1976)  
 TR/29/4/16-18 (1984)\*4  
 “Installing Interior Wood in a Steelback Victoria”: TR/30/2/16-21 (1985)\*4

**COMMERCIAL (1930)**

“Advertising the Light Commercial Vehicles”: MAN/60/6/30-31 (2013)

- 76-A: Open Cab Pickup  
 MAN/13/5/6-8 (1966)\*\*1  
 MAN/28/6/2 (1981)  
 MAN/31/3/14 (1984)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford, The Pickup”: MAN/59/3/28-30 (2012)
- 76-B: Open Cab Pickup  
 MAN/13/5/6-8 (1966)\*\*1  
 MAN/16/1/14 (1969)  
 MAN/31/3/14 (1984)  
 Advertising the Model A Ford, The Pickup”: MAN/59/3/28-30 (2012)  
 TR/24/3/10-17 (1979)
- 78-A: Pickup Bed  
 MAN/13/5/6-8 (1966)\*\*1  
 TR/25/5/14-17 (1981)  
 TR/52/3/44-48 (2007)
- 79-A: “A” Panel Delivery  
 MAN/14/4/10-14 (1967)\*\*1  
 MAN/15/1/8-13 (1968)\*\*2
- 79-B: “A” Panel Delivery  
 MAN/15/1/8-13 (1968)\*\*2  
 MAN/59/5/30-34 (2012)  
 TR/23/2/21-26 (1978)  
 TR/56/4/44-45 (with REAR side windows) (2011)
- 82-A: Closed Cab Pickup (Early)  
 MAN/13/5/6-8 (1966)\*\*1  
 “LETTER...Sunvisor”: MAN/24/5/5 (1977)\*\*3  
 MAN/28/6/2 (1981)  
 MAN/31/3/14 (1984)  
 “LETTER...Roof” TDA/April/3-4 (2008)  
 TDA/April/13-19 (2009)
- 82-B: Closed Cab Pickup  
 MAN/13/5/6-8 (1966)\*\*1  
 MAN/27/3/8-10 (1980)  
 MAN/31/3/14 (1984)  
 MAN/49/2/7 (2002)  
 MAN/51/5/22-23 (2004)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford, The Pickup”: MAN/59/3/28-30 (2012)  
 (P)...TR/11/4/32 (1966)  
 TR/24/3/10-17 (1979)  
 (A)...TR/58/2/55 (2013)  
 TDA/April/20 (2008)  
 TDA/April/22 (2009)  
 (A)...MAT/9/4/24-25 (2013)
- 85-A: “AA” Panel Delivery  
 MAN/14/4/10-14 (1967)\*\*1  
 MAN/15/1/8-13 (1968)\*\*2  
 TDA/April/5 (1998)
- 85-B: “AA” Panel Delivery  
 MAN/15/1/8-13 (1968)\*\*2  
 (A)...MAN/28/2/BP (1981)  
 (A)...MAN/45/5/BP (1998)  
 (P)...TDA/April/12 (2009)
- 88-A: Platform (Bed)  
 TR/42/2/12-18 (1997)  
 TR/42/3/10-14 (1997)  
 TR/42/4/11-17 (1997)  
 TDA/April/1-18 (1997)  
 TDA/April/1-14 (1998)  
 TDA/April/7 (2000)

- TDA/April/7-9 (2000)  
 TDA/April/16 (2003)  
 TDA/April/22 (2009)
- 89-A: Express (Bed)  
 TR/41/2/7-21 (1996)  
 TDA/April/1-16 (1996)
- 130-A: De Luxe Delivery  
 MAN/14/6/14-18 (1967)\*\*1
- 130-B: Standard De Luxe Delivery  
 MAN/14/6/14-18 (1967)\*\*1  
 MAN/26/6/8-12 (1979)
- 130-B: De Luxe Delivery (Drop Floor)  
 MAN/14/6/14-18 (1967)\*\*1
- 185-A: Platform (157" wheelbase)  
 MAN/22/1/8-12 (1975)\*\*3  
 TDA/April/19-32 (2008)
- 186-A: Stake (157" wheelbase)  
 MAN/22/1/8-12 (1975)\*\*3  
 TR/20/1/31 (1975)  
 TDA/April/20 (2008)
- 188-A: Stake (131 ½" wheelbase)  
 MAN/22/1/8-12 (1975)\*\*3  
 TDA/April/22 (2009)
- 200-A: Hand Hoist Dump Body Assembly (Anthony)
- 202-A: Gravity Dump Body Assembly (Anthony)
- 206-A: Dump Body with Rotary Power Hoist (Anthony)  
 MAN/50/6/14-19 (2003)  
 TR/34/2/11 (1989)  
 TDA/April/24 (2010)
- 208-A: Dump Body with Heavy Hydraulic Hoist (Galion)  
 MAN/24/1/8-11 (1977)
- 225-A: "A" Panel Delivery (With Drop Floor)  
 MAN/57/1/17 (2010)  
 TR/24/1/16-18 (1979)  
 TR/56/4/28-29 (2011)
- 236-A: Light Hydraulic Hoist and Body Understructure (Galion)
- 237-A: Heavy Hydraulic Hoist and Body Understructure (Galion)

***SPECIAL BODY (1930)***

- Oil Truck (showing early 82-A Closed Cab)  
 (P)...MAN/23/3/BP (1976)
- Oil Truck (showing later 82-A Closed Cab)  
 MAN/28/6/8-10 (1986)
- "AA" Tow Truck  
 MAN/35/2/12-13 (1988)
- "A" 1930 (Early) Bell Telephone Truck  
 MAN/61/2/24-26 (2014)
- "AA" Fire Engine  
 MAN/43/5/14-16 (1996)  
 TR/20/1/28-30 (1975)  
 TR/35/2/8-10 (1990)  
 TR/35/2/16-23 (1990)  
 TR/50/4/28-30 (2005)  
 TR/59/4/18-19 (2014)

"AA" Fuel Transporter  
     MAN/50/5/14-17 (2003)  
 Early Closed Cab Telephone Pickup  
     TR/49/2/16 (2004)  
     TR/49/1/8-12 (2004)  
 Hearse  
     TR/4/3/5-7 (1959)  
     TR/53/1/11 (2008)  
 Passenger Bus  
     MAN/15/3/8-11 (1968)\*\*2  
     TR/19/1/27 (1974)  
 "AA" School Bus  
     TR/40/5/19-21 (1996)  
 "A" Mail Truck  
     TR/26/2/10-29 (1981)\*4  
     TR/26/5/30-31 (1982)  
     TR/34/6/8-17 (1990)  
     TR/39/4/28-30 (1994)  
     TR/53/2/12-15 (2008)  
 "AA" Popcorn Wagon  
     MAN/24/6/17-18 (1977)  
     MAN/33/6/10-12 (1986)  
 "AA" Six-Wheeled Truck  
     (A)...MAN/43/5/51 (1996)  
 "AA" Power and Light Truck  
     (P)...MAN/45/6/BP (1998)  
 "AA" Ice Truck  
     (P)...TR/20/5/18 (1976)  
 "AA" Clipper Tank Truck (Late)  
     (P)...TR/39/2/5 (1994)  
 "A" Town Car Delivery  
     (P)...TR/39/3/5 (1994)  
 "A and AA UPS" :TR/54/4/18-19 (2009)  
 "1930 Model A Ford C-Cab UPS Package Car": TR/54/4/26-29 (2009)  
 "1930 AA Open Cab Stake Truck (prototype)": TDA/April/23 (2010)

***OTHER 1930 INFORMATION***

(A)...Unknown Hydraulic Dump Truck": MAN/22/2/BP (1975)  
 "Model A Ford Passenger Body Introduction Dates and Production Data as of July 9,  
 2010": MAN/57/4/16-19 (2010)  
 "Advertising the Model AA Truck": MAN/60/3/26-28 (2013)  
 "Model A Ford In 1930": TR/16/2/13-16 (1971)  
 "Edsel's Sport Phaeton": TR/55/5/28-33 (2011)  
     ALSO SEE: TR/2/6/?? (1958)  
 "Making a Body a Plant Unit": TR/56/2/20-21 (2011)

***1931***

***PASSENGER (1931)***

35-B: Standard Phaeton  
     MAN/11/6/???? (1964)  
     MAN/47/5/10-12 (2000)  
     "Advertising the Model A Ford Phaeton": MAN/57/1/21-23 (2010)  
     "CORRECTION...page 23 on The Phaeton": MAN/57/2/26 (2010)  
     TR/12/5/13-15 (1968)  
     Seat Hangers (Clips): TR/51/5/23 (2007)  
 40-B: Standard Roadster  
     MAN/11/2/???? (1964)



“Advertising the Model A Ford, The Roadster and DeLuxe Roadster”:

MAN/56/4/24-26 (2009)

(P)...TR/7/5/14-15 (1963)

(A)...TR/16/5/BP (1972) (Police)

“Production Figures”: TR/42/6/21-23 (1998)

TR/56/4/33-35 (The Yokohama Model A) (2011)

40-B: De Luxe Roadster

(A)...MAN/16/1/BP (1969)

MAN/20/4/10-12 (1973)

(A)...MAN/20/4/BP (1973)

MAN/21/4/8-10 (1974)

MAN/22/3/10-12 (1975)

MAN/23/2/8-11 (1976)

MAN/25/6/8-11 (1978)

MAN/32/1/8-11 (1985)

MAN/43/4/10-13 (1996)

“Advertising the Model A Ford, The Roadster and DeLuxe Roadster”:

MAN/56/4/24-26 (2009)

MAN/59/4/44-49 (2012)

(A)...TR/2/2/BP (1957)

(P)...TR/11/6/19 (1967)

TR/21/2/12-26, Part 1 (1976)\*6

TR/21/3/22-32, Part 2 (1976)\*6

TR/21/5/4-16, Part 3 (1977)\*6

TR/29/6/10-12 (1985)

“Production Figures”: TR/42/6/21-23 (1998)

TR/48/5/10-13 (2004)

45-B: Standard Coupe

MAN/10/

MAN/15/2/10-13 (1968)\*\*2

“1931 Coupe Top Molding Piece”: MAN/16/5/5 (1969)\*\*2

MAN/21/2/16-20 (1974)\*\*3

MAN/34/4/6-9 (1988)

MAN/49/2/12-13 (2002)

MAN/57/1/30-33 (2010)

“Advertising the Model A Ford, The Coupe”: MAN/59/2/26-28 (2012)

(A)...TR/30/5/20 (1986)

“Late”: TR/38/6/27-30 (1994)

45-B: De Luxe Coupe

MAN/12/6/6-7 (1965)

MAN/15/2/10-13 (1968)\*\*2

(A)...MAN/16/1/BP (1969)

“1931 Coupe Top Molding Piece”: MAN/16/5/5 (1969)\*\*2

(A)...MAN/18/1/BP (1971)

MAN/20/6/2 (1973)

“Installing A Lowering Rear Window for 1931 Coupe”: MAN/21/2/16-20  
(1974)\*\*3

(A)...MAN/25/5/BP (1978)

MAN/26/3/14 (1979)

MAN/27/2/8-12 (1980)

(A)...MAN/27/2/BP (1980)

MAN/46/1/10-12 (1999)

“Advertising the Model A Ford, The Coupe”: MAN/59/2/26-28 (2012)

“Advertising the Model A Ford, The DeLuxe Coupe”: MAN/60/5/38-41 (2013)

(A)...TR/5/3/23 (1960)

(A)...MAT/8/2/25 (2012)

(A)...MAT/10/1/24-25 (2014)

50-B: Sport Coupe

MAN/12/6/6-7 (1965)\*\*1

- MAN/21/4/2 (1974)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford, The Sport Coupe”: MAN/56/3/25-27 (2009)  
 (P)...TR/8/5/17 (1964)  
 (P)...TR/10/1/31 (1965)  
 “A Restoration Guide”: TR/15/2/6-33 (1970)\*5  
 (P)...TR/29/1/39 (1984)
- 55-B: Standard Tudor Sedan  
 MAN/10/3/???? (1963)  
 MAN/14/4/8-10 (1967)\*\*1  
 (A)...MAN/16/1/BP (1969)  
 (A)...MAN/16/2/BP (1969)  
 MAN/29/1/19 (1982)  
 (P)...TR/14/2/32 (1969)  
 “Restoration Guide...30-31 Standard Tudor Sedan”: TR/16/1/8-25 (1971)\*5  
 TR/18/6/20-28 (1974)\*2  
 (P)...TR/19/5/18 (1975)  
 “The Rarest Model A”: TR/40/2/16-18 (1995)  
 “A4414281 Original 1931 Tudor”:TR/51/3/8-12 (2006)  
 (A)...MAT/6/4/28 (2010)
- 55-B: De Luxe Tudor Sedan  
 MAN/14/3/8-10 (1967)  
 MAN/27/6/2 (1980)  
 (P)...TR/6/5/13 (1962)  
 (P)...TR/17/2/20 (1972)  
 “Restoration Guide”: TR/18/4/8-20, Back Page (1973)\*5  
 TR/18/6/20-28 (1974)\*2  
 “TR/21/1/21 (1976)
- 68-B: Cabriolet  
 MAN/12/1/???? (1965)  
 (A)...MAN/17/5/BP (1970)  
 MAN/18/1/10-15 (1971)\*\*2  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford (Cabriolet)”: MAN/58/1/22-25 (2011)  
 (P)...TR/6/2/9 (1961)  
 (A)...TR/13/5/BP (1969)  
 (P)...TR/17/2/21 (1972)  
 (P)...TR/20/3/33 (1975)  
 TR/25/1/29-31 (1980)  
 (P)...TR/25/6/33 (1981)  
 TR/29/5/6-13 (1985)
- 68-C: Slant Windshield Cabriolet  
 MAN/12/1/???? (1965)  
 MAN/16/6/10-12 (1969)  
 (A)...MAN/17/4/BP (1970)  
 MAN/18/1/10-15 (1971)\*\*2  
 MAN/30/6/10-13 (1983)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford (Cabriolet)”: MAN/58/1/22-25 (2011)  
 MAN/58/1/26-30 (2011)  
 #16, TR/7/3/22 (1962)  
 “Restoration Manual”: TR/13/5/9-36 (1969)\*6  
 TR/29/5/6-13 (1985)
- 150-B: Station Wagon  
 MAN/11/4/???? (1964)  
 MAN/13/5/4 (1966)  
 MAN/22/5/12-15 (1975)  
 MAN/25/5/8-12 (1978)  
 (A)...MAN/56/6/23-24 (2009)  
 TR/6/1/4-7 (1961)  
 TR/26/4/24-35 (1981)  
 TR/26/5/6-21 (1982)

- 155-C: Town Sedan (Murray)  
 (P)...MAN/12/4/19 (1965)  
 “Advertising the Town Sedan”: MAN/57/4/31-35 (2010)  
 TR/37/3/14-17 (1992)  
 TR/38/3/18-22 (1993)  
 TR/58/1/26-27 (2013)  
 (A)...MAT/8/1/24-25 (2012)
- 155-D: Town Sedan (Briggs)  
 (A)...MAN/26/2/BP (1979)  
 “Advertising the Town Sedan”: MAN/57/4/31-35 (2010)  
 “How to ID a BRIGGS BODY Fordor or Town Sedan”: TR/12/1/38 (1967)  
 (A)...TR/15/1/BP (1970)  
 TR/37/3/14-17 (1992)  
 TR/38/3/16-22 (1993)  
 (A)...TR/45/1/BP (2000)  
 TR/58/1/26-27 (2013)  
 (A)...MAT/8/1/24-25 (2012)
- 160-A: Standard Slant Windshield Fordor Sedan  
 MAN/12/5/12-13 (1965)\*\*1  
 (P)...MAN/25/6/BP (1978)  
 “Advertising the (1931) Standard Sedan”: MAN/59/6/22-23 (2012)  
 (A)...TR/18/2/BP (1973)  
 “160 Series Slant Windshield Sedans—A Study”: TR/48/4/26-27 (2003)
- 160-B: Slant Windshield Town Sedan  
 (P)...MAN/12/4/19 (1965)  
 (A)...MAN/12/4/BP (1965)  
 MAN/12/5/12-13 (1965)\*\*1  
 (A)...MAN/14/4/BP (1967)  
 (A)...MAN/16/1/BP (1969)  
 MAN/18/2/6-9 (1971)  
 (A)...MAN/18/5/BP (1971)  
 (A)...MAN/20/2/BP (1973)  
 MAN/29/2/10-15 (1982)  
 “Advertising the Town Sedan”: MAN/57/4/31-35 (2010)  
 (A)...TR/6/5/33 (1962)  
 (P)...TR/6/6/5 (1962)  
 (P)...TR/9/6/21 (1965)  
 (P)...TR/17/2/22 (1972)  
 TR/19/3/40 (1974)  
 (P)...TR/37/1/BP (1992)  
 (P)...TR/42/5/15 (1998)  
 TR/44/2/30-31 (1999)  
 (P)...TR/44/6/14-15 (2000)  
 “160 Series Slant Windshield Sedans—A Study”: TR/48/4/26-27 (2003)\*8  
 (P)...TR/48/6/BP (2004)
- 160-C: De Luxe Slant Windshield Fordor Sedan  
 MAN/12/5/12-13 (1965)\*\*1  
 MAN/52/2/13-14 (2005)  
 (P)...TR/17/2/22 (1972)  
 TR/22/3/10-15 (1977)  
 “160 Series Slant Windshield Sedans—A Study”: TR/48/4/26-27 (2003)\*8  
 TR/58/1/28-29 (2013)  
 TR/58/5/44 (2014)
- 165-C: Standard Fordor Sedan (Murray)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford Three-Window Fordor Sedan”:  
 MAN/60/2/38-41 (2013)  
 (P)...TR/17/2/21 (1972)  
 TR/37/3/14-17 (1992)

- TR/38/3/18-22 (1993)
- 165-D: Standard Fordor Sedan (Briggs)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford Three-Window Fordor Sedan”:  
 MAN/60/2/38-41 (2013)  
 “How to ID a BRIGGS BODY Fordor or Town Sedan”: TR/12/1/38 (1967)  
 TR/37/3/14-17 (1992)  
 TR/38/3/18-22 (1993)  
 (A)...TR/38/3/20 (1993)
- 170-B: De Luxe Fordor Sedan (2 Window) (Briggs)  
 MAN/14/1/6-8 (1967)\*\*1  
 (A)...MAN/14/1/BP (1967)  
 MAN/57/6/26-29 (2010)  
 “How to ID a BRIGGS BODY Fordor or Town Sedan”: TR/12/1/38 (1967)  
 TR/37/3/14-17 (1992)  
 (A)...TR/37/3/16 (1992)  
 TR/38/3/18-22 (1993)  
 (A)...TR/38/3/17 (1993)  
 (A)...TR/44/5/BP (2000)
- 180-A: De Luxe Phaeton  
 MAN/13/4/6-7 (1966)\*\*1  
 MAN/19/1/19-21 (1972)  
 MAN/22/6/10-14 (1975)  
 MAN/29/1/19 (1982)  
 MAN/49/3/15-16 (2002)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford Phaeton”: MAN/57/1/21-23 (2010)  
 “CORRECTION...page 23 on The Phaeton”: MAN/57/2/26 (2010)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford De Luxe Phaeton”: MAN/57/3/27-29 (2010)  
 “How I Found and Restored My 180-A Deluxe Phaeton”: MAN/57/3/30-32  
 (2010)  
 TR/13/3/15-18 (1968)  
 (P)...TR/14/5/33 (1970)  
 TR/27/1/26-33 (1982)  
 TR/35/2/31 (1990)
- 190-A: Slant Windshield Victoria  
 MAN/13/2/6-7 (1966)\*\*1  
 (A)...MAN/16/1/BP (1969)  
 MAN/16/5/8-10 (1969)  
 (A)...MAN/16/5/BP (1969)  
 MAN/19/4/6-9 (1972)  
 MAN/21/6/8-11 (1974)  
 (A)...MAN/27/4/BP (1980)  
 (P)...MAN/39/2/BP (1992)  
 (P)...TR/1/3/27 (1956)  
 (A)...TR/5/6/31 (1961)  
 (P)...TR/6/6/5 (1962)  
 TR/10/1/18-23 (1965)  
 (P)...TR/17/2/23 (1972)  
 (A)...TR/21/1/6 (1976)  
 TR/21/1/6-14 (1976)  
 TR/27/4/10-11 (1982) (Late Right Hand Drive)  
 TR/29/4/16-19 (1984)\*4  
 “Installing Interior Wood in a Steelback Victoria”: TR30/2/16-21 (1985)\*4  
 (A)...TR/41/6/BP (1997)
- 400-A: Slant Windshield Convertible Sedan  
 (A)...MAN/13/2/BP (1966)  
 MAN/13/6/6-8 (1966)\*\*1  
 MAN/18/5/18-21 (1971)  
 MAN/26/6/4-6 (1979)  
 MAN/28/3/6-9 (1981)

MAN/29/1/19 (1982)  
 MAN/29/5/20 (1982)  
 (P)...MAN/36/5/BP \*1989)  
 MAN/44/5/12-14 (1997)  
 "The A400 Group": MAN/54/2/28-29 (2007)  
 MAN/55/4/26-27 (2008)  
 MAN/56/6/35-39 (2009)  
 MAN/58/6/28-31 (2011)  
 TR/3/1/7 (1958)  
 (P)...TR/6/6/5 (1962)  
 TR/8/3/16-17 (1963)  
 (P)...TR/10/4/33 (1965)  
 TR/11/1/10-22 (1966)  
 (P)...TR/11/1/BP (1966)  
 TR/12/1/4-5 (1967)  
 (P)...TR/12/2/11 (1967)  
 TR/14/2/15-17 (1969)  
 (P)...TR/17/2/23 (1972)  
 TR/19/5/30-31, 38 (1975)  
 TR/21/5/17-18 (1977)  
 TR/23/5/27-29 (1979)\*3  
 "List of Owners": TR/30/1/26 (1985)  
 TR/30/1/13-17, 24-29 (1985)  
 TR/57/1/26-31 (2012)  
 (P) "Interior Factory Photo": MAT/2/3/24-25 (2006)

**COMMERCIAL (1931)**

"Advertising the Light Commercial Vehicles": MAN/60/6/30-31 (2013)

65-A: Canopy and Screens (Used with Type 78-B)

TR/25/5/34-35 (1981)

66-A: De Luxe Pickup

MAN/13/5/6-8 (1966)\*\*1

MAN/16/1/6-7, 22 (1969)\*\*2

MAN/16/4/16-18 (1969)

MAN/31/3/14 (1984)

MAN/35/1/14-16 (1988)

MAN/46/5/35 (1999)

"Advertising the Model A Ford, The Pickup": MAN/59/3/28-30 (2012)

TR/36/3/28-29 (1991)

TR/58/5/26-29 (2014)

76-B: Open Cab Pickup

MAN/13/5/6-8 (1966)\*\*1

MAN/31/3/14 (1984)

"Advertising the Model A Ford, The Pickup": MAN/59/3/28-30 (2012)

MAN/60/6/32-35 (2013)

TR/24/3/10-17 (1979)

78-A: Pickup Bed

MAN/13/5/6-8 (1966)\*\*1

TR/25/5/14-17 (1981)

78-B: Wide Bed with 76-B Late Open Cab Pickup

MAN/13/5/6-8 (1966)\*\*1

MAN/46/6/12-15 (1999)

79-B: "A" Panel Delivery

MAN/15/1/8-13 (1968)\*\*2

MAN/44/6/12-15 (1997)

MAN/48/2/16-18 (2001)

MAN/56/6/20-22 (2009)

TR/23/2/21-26 (1978)

(P/A)...TR/36/3/27 (1991)

- 82-B: Closed Cab Pickup  
 MAN/13/5/6-8 (1966)\*\*1  
 MAN/31/3/14 (1984)  
 MAN/51/18-19 (2004)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford, The Pickup”: MAN/59/3/28-30 (2012)  
 TR/20/2/3 (1975)
- 82-B: Early (1931) Closed Cab Pickup with 78-A Narrow Bed  
 MAN/13/5/6-8 (1966)\*\*1  
 MAN/29/4/8-11 (1982)  
 MAN/31/3/14 (1984)
- 82-B: Late Closed Cab Pickup with 78-B Wide Bed  
 MAN/13/5/6-8 (1966)\*\*1  
 MAN/21/3/14-16 (1974)  
 MAN/22/2/2 (1975)  
 (A)...MAN/27/3/BP (1980)  
 MAN/39/1/12-15 (1992)  
 MAN/45/6/14-16 (1998)  
 TDA/April/15 (2008)
- 85-B: “AA” Panel Delivery  
 MAN/15/1/8-13 (1968)\*\*2  
 (A)...MAN/28/2/BP (1981)
- 130-B: Standard De Luxe Delivery  
 TR/32/6/10-15 (1988)  
 TR/47/6/26-27 (2003)
- 130-B: De Luxe Delivery (with Drop Floor)  
 MAN/14/6/14-18 (1967)\*\*1  
 MAN/30/2/10-13 (1983)  
 (P)...TR/19/2/20 (1974)  
 (A)...TR30/3/10 (1985)  
 TR/32/3/12-15 (1987)
- 185-B: Platform (157” wheelbase)  
 MAN/22/1/8-12 (1975)\*\*3  
 TDA/April/12-23 (2002)
- 186-B: Stake (157” wheelbase)  
 MAN/22/1/8-12 (1975)\*\*3
- 187-A: Platform (131 ½” wheelbase)  
 MAN/22/1/8-12 (1975)\*\*3  
 TR/45/2/8-15 (2000)  
 TR/45/4/17-20 (2000)  
 TDA/April/1-14 (2000)  
 TDA/April/9-18 (2001)  
 TDA/April/15 (2008)
- 189-A: Stake (131 ½” wheelbase)  
 MAN/22/1/8-12 (1975)\*\*3  
 (A)...MAN/22/1/BP (1975)  
 TR/47/4/8-14 (2002)
- 195-A: Express Body (131 ½” wheelbase)  
 (A)...MAN/18/2/BP (1971)  
 TR/25/5/34 (1981)  
 TDA/April/11-22 (2005)
- 196-A: Canopy Top and Screens (for 195-A)  
 TDA/April/11-22 (2005)
- 197-A: Express Body (157” wheelbase)  
 (A)...MAN/18/2/BP (1971)  
 MAN/61/2/36-41 (2014)  
 TR/25/5/35 (1981)

- TDA/April/11-22 (2005)
- 198-A: Canopy Top and Screens (for 197-A)  
 MAN/61/2/36-41 (2014)  
 TDA/April/11-22 (2005)
- 199-A: Ice Wagon
- 200-B: Dump Body with Hand Hoist (1-1/2 cu. yd. Capacity) (Galion)
- 202-B: Gravity Dump Body (1-1/2 cu. yd. Capacity) (Wood)
- 206-B: Dump Body with Mechanical Hoist (1-1/2 cu. yd. Capacity) (Detwiler)
- 208-A: Dump Body with Heavy Hydraulic Hoist (1-1/2 cu. yd.) (Galion)  
 MAN/24/1/8-10 (1977)
- 210-A: "AA" Panel Delivery  
 MAN/15/1/8-13 (1968)\*\*2
- 225-A: "A" Panel Delivery (with Drop Floor)  
 MAN/15/1/8-13 (1968)\*\*2  
 TR/24/1/16-18 (1979)
- 228-A: Stock Racks
- 229-A: Service Car  
 MAN/16/1/6-7, 22 (1969)\*\*2  
 MAN/26/3/11 (1979)  
 (P)...MAN/26/4/35 (1979)  
 MAN/27/4/6-9 (1980)  
 MAN/51/3/14-17 (2004)  
 MAN/55/1/24-28 (2008)  
 TR/22/2/4-5 (1977)  
 (P)...TR/41/3/10-11 (1996)  
 TR/44/1/6-16 (1999)  
 TR/44/2/7-11 (1999)  
 TDA/April/1-14 (1999)  
 TDA/April/13 and 18 (2008)
- 236-A: Light Hydraulic Hoist and Body Understructure (Galion)
- 236-B: Light Hydraulic Hoist and Body Understructure (Wood)
- 237-A: Heavy Hydraulic Hoist and Body Understructure (Galion)
- 237-B: Heavy Hydraulic Hoist and Body Understructure (Wood)
- 238-A: Stock Racks (157" wheelbase)
- 239-A: Meat Packers Express
- 242-A: Heavy Duty Express Body (131 1/2" wheelbase)  
 (A)...TDA/April/31-32 (2005)
- 244-A: Grain Body with or without Stock Rack or Grain Side Extensions (157" wheelbase)
- 248-A: Grain Body with or without Stock Rack or Grain Side Extensions (131 1/2" wheelbase)
- 255-A: Special Delivery (Natural Wood)  
 MAN/14/6/14-18 (1967)\*\*1  
 (A)...MAN/26/5/BP (1979)  
 TR/58/2/16-19 (2013)
- 270-A: Funeral Service
- 275-A: Funeral Coach  
 (P)...TR/27/4/15 (1892)  
 TR/45/1/24-31 (2000)
- 280-A: Ambulance  
 MAN/21/3/3 (1974)  
 MAN/38/2/20-21 (1991)  
 TR/17/1/23-28 (1972)  
 TR/39/2/23-26 (1994)
- 285-A: Police Patrol (De Luxe)  
 TR/16/5/23-24 (1972)  
 (P)...TR/29/3/43 (1984)
- 290-A: Police Patrol (Standard)  
 TR/16/5/23-24 (1972)

295-A: Town Car Delivery  
 MAN/14/6/14-18 (1967)\*\*1  
 MAN/26/3/11 (1979)\*\*4  
 TR/25/4/33 (1980)  
 TR/36/2/5 (1991)  
 (P) TR/52/1/20 (2007)

300-A: De Luxe Delivery  
 TR/44/4/14-18 (1999)  
 TR/44/5/11-15 (2000)

315-A: Standrive  
 MAN/40/1/8-10 (1993)  
 MAN/47/3/32-33 (2000)  
 TR/21/3/16-19 (1976)  
 TDA/April/10 (2002)

330-A: School Bus  
 MAN/15/3/8-11 (1968)\*\*2  
 (A)...MAN/15/3/BP (1968)  
 MAN/15/5/25 (1968)  
 MAN/37/6/8-11 (1990)

***SPECIAL BODY (1931)***

“AA” Furniture Van  
 (P)...TR/33/1/41 (1988)

“The Ford Battery...U.S. Army Trucks and Cars”  
 MAN/23/3/4-8 (1976)

“A” Mail Truck  
 MAN/32/3/8-11 (1985)  
 MAN/32/4/8-11 (1985)  
 TR/26/2/10-29 (1981)\*4  
 TR/26/5/30-31 (1982)  
 TR/34/6/8-17 (1990)  
 TR/39/4/28-30 (1994)  
 TR/53/2/12-15 (2008)

“AA” Mail Truck  
 MAN/53/1/18-23 (2006)  
 TR/26/2/10-29 (1981)\*4  
 TR/34/6/8-17 (1990)  
 TR/39/4/28-30 (1994)  
 TR/53/2/12-15 (2008)

“AA” Police Paddy Wagon  
 MAN/40/5/13 (1994)

“AA” Police Patrol  
 (P)...TR/29/3/43 (1984)

Fire Truck  
 MAN/47/3/26-30 (2000)  
 TR/35/2/8-10 (1990)  
 TR/35/2/16-23 (1990)

Pick-up Painting Truck  
 MAN/51/4/14-16 (2004)

The Experimental or Custom Three-window Coupe  
 TR/35/4/11 (1990)

1931 Ford Huckster  
 TR/38/5/27-29 (1994)

Police Patrol Car  
 “Picture”: TR/43/2/8-9 (1998)

“A” Traveler’s Wagon  
 MAN/26/4/34 (1979)

“A” Telephone Truck  
 MAN/17/4/11 (1970)



MAN/33/5/10-12 (1986)  
 "AA" Service Truck  
 MAN/27/4/9 (1980)  
 "A and AA UPS" :TR/54/4/18-19 (2009)  
 "AA Hearse": TDA/April/15 (2010)

### ***OTHER 1931 INFORMATION***

"1931 Ford Light Delivery Cars": MAN/40/3/19 (1993)  
 "Model A Ford Passenger Body Introduction Dates and Production Data as of July 9, 2010": MAN/57/4/16-19 (2010)  
 "Advertising the Model AA Truck": MAN/60/3/26-28 (2013)  
 "1930-1931 Ford Roadster Production Surprises": TR/42/6/21-23 (1998)  
 "Making a Body a Plant Unit": TR/56/2/20-21 (2011)

## **OTHER ARTICLES ON 1928-1931 BODY STYLES**

### ***CAMPERS***

"The Travelers Wagon": MAN/14/1/9 (1967)  
 "Model A Camper": TR/11/5/16-17 (1967)

### ***COMMERCIAL BODY STYLES***

"The Right Hand Drive Model A as Assembled in New Zealand": TR/36/1/17-21 (1991)  
 "Commercial Vehicles...Light Delivery Cars...Part 1": TR/6/3/7-13 (1961)  
 "Commercial Vehicles...Model "AA" Trucks...Part 2": TR/6/3/14-21 (1961)  
 "United Parcel Service": TR/20/3/6-9 (1975)  
 "PICTURE...Transport Trucks": TR/35/2/12 (1990)  
 "Commercial Bodies for Model A and AA Ford Chassis": TR/36/2/10-12 (1991)  
 "ADVERTISMENT...for St. Paul Underbody Hydraulic Hoists": TR/39/4/BP (1994)  
 "Wayne Motor Coach Bodies (Advertisement)": TR/42/3/BACK PAGE (1997)  
 "Here's A New One, A Filling Station That Can Go Places": TR/43/5/40 (1999)  
 "Huckster": TR/44/6/12 (2000)  
 "Restoration of the Model A Pickup Narrow Bed (78-A)": TR/52/3/44-48 (2007)  
 "Making a Body a Plant Unit": TR/56/2/20-21 (2011)  
 "From New to Now...Stoughton Body Company": TR/57/6/26-29 (2013)  
 "The R.F.D. Special Super-Hybrid for 1940": MAN/61/3/17-18 (2014)

### ***GAS AND OIL TRUCKS***

"1931 Ford Model AA Standard Oil Delivery Truck": MAN/55/2/28-31 (2008)

### ***POLICE PATROL CARS***

"Cops and Robbers (Police Patrol Cars)": TR/16/5/7-22 (1972)  
 "CANADIAN Police Use Fords": TR/17/2/24-25 (1972)

### ***PRODUCTION ARTICLES***

"Naming the Species (How They Got Their Names)": TR/18/6/18-19 (1974)  
 "Production of the Model A Ford, Passenger and Commercial Models":  
 TR/36/1/28-34 (1991)  
 "Model Numbers for the Model A Ford": TR/41/6/10-12 (1997)\*7  
 "LETTER...Correction": TR/42/1/31 (1997)  
 "LETTER...Correction": TR/42/3/15 (1997)

### ***RIGHT HAND DRIVES***

"The Right Hand Drive Model A as Assembled in New Zealand": TR/36/1/17-21 (1991)

### ***SNOWMOBILES***

"Snowmobiles...Nothing New": MAN/18/1/6-8 (1971)\*\*2  
 "The Indomitable Model "A" Ford (Snowmobiles)": TR/20/5/22-29 (1976)

- “Snowmobiling...Model A Style”: TR/23/5/24-26 (1979)  
 “Weatherman, Send Us Some Snow”: TR/24/6/22-25 (1980)  
 “The Blizzard of 1949”: TR/47/5/10-11 (2002)

**PHOTOS**

- “(A List of) Original Ford Photographs at MAFCA”: TR/3/4/8 (1957)

**UNUSUAL “A’s and AA’s”**

- “1931 Model A Ford Glaser”: MAN/13/1/8-10 (1966)  
 MAN/13/4/21 (1966)  
 “Buehrig’s Model A”: MAN/19/6/11-14 (1972)  
 “Fordalette”: MAN/39/6/13-14 (1992)  
 “LETTER...Fordalette”: MAN/40/2/4-5 (1993)  
 “Bake Beans”: MAN/46/1/BP (1999)  
 “28-29 Pickup”: MAN/46/3/BP (1999)  
 TR/2/4/10-11 (1957)  
 “The Edsel 1930 Phaeton #2079701”: TR/2/6/10-11 (1958)  
 TR/3/2/12 (1958)  
 TR/3/4/11 (1958)  
 “1930 Hearse”: MAN4/3/6 (1959)  
 “1931 English Saloon”: TR/9/4/4 (1964)  
 “This Ford Flies”: TR/15/5/16 (1971)

**OTHER BODY STYLES AND INFORMATION**

- “Station Wagon Exclusive”: MAN/13/5/4 (1966)  
 “A 30-31 Touring Car from Manchester, England”: MAN/16/6/BP (1969)  
 “Phaeton R.R. Maiden (Cars For Railroad Use)”: MAN/21/3/9-10 (1974)  
 “1930 German Taxi”: MAN/40/2/4-5 (1993)  
 “LETTER...Clarifying Differences in Fordor Sedans”: TR/24/2/4 (1979)  
 “Restoring A Model A Chassis...Part 1...Rebuilding A Roadster Pickup”:  
 TR/32/4/22-29 (1987)  
 “Restoring A Model A...Part 2...Rebuilding A Roadster Pickup”: TR/33/4/22-26 (1988)  
 “Picture...Cars Serving the Public”: TR/36/2/18-23 (1991)  
 “Making a Body a Plant Unit”: TR/56/2/20-21 (2011)  
 “From New to Now...Stoughton Body Company”: TR/57/6/26-29 (2013)

## **BODY PARTS LIST (BPL) 1928-31 INFORMATION**

### **“A” PASSENGER BODIES (and some AA Bodies)**

#### **BACK**

##### ***REAR WINDOW***

“Creating a Double Radius”: MAN/59/6/9 (2012)

##### ***ROLL DOWN REAR WINDOW***

“Installing A Lowering Rear Window for 1931 Coupe”: MAN/21/2/16-20 (1974)

“Article: My Original 1931 Standard Coupe”: MAN/34/4/9 (1987)

“Roll Down Your Coupe’s Back Window”: TR/27/1/8-11 (1982)\*4

“Roll Down Window Supplement”: TR/27/5/12-13 (1983)\*4

“Modified Instructions for the Installation of a Roll Down Back Window for 1930-31 Coupes”: TR/45/2/28 (2000)

##### ***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE “BACK”***

“The 28-29 Stake Truck”: MAN/23/1/6-10 (1976)

“Letter: 1930 Coupe Back”: MAN/34/5/3 (1987)

“1928 Closed Cab Pickup with High Back Window”: MAN/38/6/5 (1991)

“LETTER...1930 Pickup Cab”: MAN/41/2/5 (1994)

“TIP...Closing the gap on rear window rubber in closed cars”: MAN/57/5/19 (2010)

“Back Window Glass...Dimensions”: TR/9/2/4 (1964)

#### **BODY BLOCKS (NOT LISTED IN BODY PARTS LIST THAT I COULD SEE)**

“Locating and Installing Body Blocks”: TR/42/2/22-31 (1997)\*6

“Body Blocks for 1931 Slant Windshield Fordor Sedans”: TR/42/5/8-10 (1998)

“Some Causes of Car Noises and Their Remedies”: TR/55/6/8-10 (2011)

#### **DECK—REAR**

A-41440: Door (deck) Assembly (without Rumble Seat)

“Deck Lid Comparison: 28-29 and 30-31”: MAN/28/6/12-13 (1981)\*\*5

Also see: A-52435

A-41510: Plug (deck drain trough) (with rumble seat)

“More Finishing Touches”: TR/31/4/18-19 (1986)\*4

A-41514: Aluminum Rear Deck Guides for Trunk and Rumble Seat

“On the Hill”: MAN/55/6/18-19 (2008)

A-41515: Aluminum Rear Deck Guides for Trunk and Rumble Seat

“On the Hill”: MAN/55/6/18-19 (2008)

A-41516: Aluminum Rear Deck Guides for Trunk and Rumble Seat

“On the Hill”: MAN/55/6/18-19 (2008)

- A-41530: Deck Lid Support Arm  
 “Bratton’s Antique Auto...Quality”: MAT/6/1/27 (2010)
- A-41563: Step (deck) on rear fender and bumper (with rumble seat)  
 “The Step Plates”: MAN/22/6/16-17 (1975)\*\*3  
 “On the Road”: MAN/37/6/13 (1990)\*\*7  
 “On the Hill...A-41563 Step Plate (deck) and Pad on Rear Fender”: MAN/56/2/34-35 (2009)  
 “Pictorially Yours...1928 (Location of Early Plate)”: TR/13/4/27 (1968)  
 “TIP...Fender Step Plate Location”: TR/24/1/20 (1979)
- A-41568: Deck Step Fender Pad  
 “On the Hill...A-41563 Step Plate (deck) and Pad on Rear Fender”: MAN/56/2/34-35 (2009)
- A-?????: Key for rumble/trunk  
 “On the Road”: MAN/32/6/12 (1985)  
 “Keying Your Model A”: MAN/56/2/26-30 (2009)
- A-41605-F, G: Handle (deck door locking) Assembly  
 “On the Road”: MAN/32/6/10 (1985) \*\*6  
 “Keying Your Model A”: MAN/56/2/26-30 (2009)
- A-41655: Seat (rumble) with fittings  
 “Upholstery, Upholstery, What’s Wrong with My Upholstery?”: MAN/36/5/18-19 (1989)\*\*7
- A-41663: Step (deck) on rear fender and bumper (with rumble seat)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/37/6/13 (1990)  
 “On the Hill...A-41563 Step Plate (deck) and Pad on Rear Fender”: MAN/56/2/34-35 (2009)  
 “Pictorially Yours...1928 (Location of Early Plate)”: TR/13/4/27 (1968)  
 “TIP...Fender Step Plate Location”: TR/24/1/20 (1979)
- A-41664-AR: Cardboard (deck side) R. H. – 40-A (with rumble seat)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/39/5/12 (1992)
- A-41665-AR: Cardboard (deck side) L. H. -- 40-A (with rumble seat)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/39/5/12 (1992)\*\*7
- A-41664-AR: Cardboard (deck side) R.H. (with rumble seat)...(40-A)  
 “Schematic Drawing and Dimensions”: MAN/14/6/16-17 (1967)
- A-41665-AR: Cardboard (deck side) L.H. (with rumble seat)...(40-A)  
 “Schematic Drawing and Dimensions”: MAN/14/6/16-17 (1967)
- A-41664-B, C: Cardboard (deck side) R.H. (with rumble seat)...(40-B: Std., and De L.)  
 “Schematic Drawing and Dimensions”: MAN/15/2/18-19 (1968)
- A-41665-B, C: Cardboard (deck side) L.H. (with rumble seat)...(40-B: Std., and De L.)  
 “Schematic Drawing and Dimensions”: MAN/15/2/18-19 (1968)
- A-52435: Door (deck) Assembly (with Rumble Seat)  
 “Deck Lid Comparison: 28-29 and 30-31”: MAN/28/6/12-13 (1981)\*\*5  
 Also see: A-41440  
 “LETTER...Inside of Deck Lid”: TR/52/5/5 (2008)

- “Removing the Rumble from a Rumble Lid”: TR/54/6/20-23 (2010)
- A-52664-AR: Cardboard (deck side) R.H. (with rumble seat)...(45-A, 49-A, 50-A and 60-A)  
“Schematic Drawing and Dimensions”: MAN/14/6/16-17 (1967)
- A-52665-AR: Cardboard (deck side) L.H. (with rumble seat)...(45-A, 49-A, 50-A, and 60-A)  
“Schematic Drawing and Dimensions”: MAN/14/6/16-17 (1967)
- A-52664-C: Cardboard (deck side) R.H. (with rumble seat)...(45-B Std., and 50-B)  
“Schematic Drawing and Dimensions”: MAN/15/2/18-19 (1968)
- A-52665-C: Cardboard (deck side) L.H. (with rumble seat)...(45-B Std., and 50-B)  
“Schematic Drawing and Dimensions”: MAN/15/2/18-19 (1968)
- A-52664-D: Cardboard (deck side) R.H. (with rumble seat)...(45-B De L.)  
“Schematic Drawing and Dimensions”: MAN/15/2/18-19 (1968)
- A-52665-D: Cardboard (deck side) L.H. (with rumble seat)...(45-B De L.)  
“Schematic Drawing and Dimensions”: MAN/15/2/18-19 (1968)
- A-52694: Cushion (deck seat back) assembly  
“Upholstery, Upholstery, what’s Wrong with My Upholstery?”: MAN/36/5/18-19 (1989)
- A-52659: Cushion (deck seat) assembly  
“Upholstery, Upholstery, what’s Wrong with MY Upholstery?”: MAN/36/5/18-19 (1989)
- A-70664-AR: Cardboard (deck side) R.H. (used with adjustable seat)...(68-B)  
“Schematic Drawing and Dimensions”: MAN/15/2/18-19 (1968)
- A-70665-AR: Cardboard (deck side) L.H. (used with adjustable seat)...(68-B)  
“Schematic Drawing and Dimensions”: MAN/15/2/18-19 (1968)
- A-70664-B: Cardboard (deck side) R.H. (68-C)  
“Schematic Drawing and Dimensions”: MAN/15/2/18-19 (1968)
- A-70665-B: Cardboard (deck side) L.H. (68-C)  
“Schematic Drawing and Dimensions”: MAN/15/2/18-19 (1968)

### ***DECK LID HANDLES***

- “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)  
“Restoration of the Model A Door Handle and Deck Lid Handle”: TR/37/1/32-34 (1992)  
“Door and Deck Lid Handles”: TR/45/6/16-21 (2001)\*8

### ***KEYS AND LOCKS***

- “Model A Ignition Locks”: MAN/36/6/13-15 (1989)\*\*7  
“Keying Your Model A”: MAN/56/2/26-30 (2009)  
“Model A Keys and Locks”: TR/30/4/10-15 (1985)\*4

### ***RUMBLE SEAT***

- “How to Install a Rumble Seat”: MAN/10/2/???? (1963)  
“Rumble Seat Conversion”: MAN/15/6/6-8 (1968)\*\*2  
“TIP...For Rumble Seat Conversion”: MAN/16/4/22-23 (1969)\*\*2  
“Upholstery, Upholstery, What’s Wrong with My Upholstery?”: MAN/36/5/18-19 (1989)\*\*7  
“The TUXAWAY Overhead cover for Rumble seat”: TR/1/6/51 (1957)  
“The TUXAWAY Rumble Seat Top”: TR/10/6/12-16 (1966)  
“Rumble Seat Installation”: TR/20/1/18 (1975)\*3  
“TIP...Rumble Seat Brackets”: TR/21/4/5 (1976)\*3

“Installing A Rumble Seat”: TR/34/5/16-18 (1990)  
 “McLean’s Rumble Seat Top (Pamphlet)”: TR/45/3/14 (2000)  
 “Removing the Rumble from a Rumble Lid”: TR/54/6/20-23 (2010)  
 “Rumble Seat Belt Installation”: MAT/3/1/20 (2007)

***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE “DECK—REAR”***

“Pictorially Yours...1928”: TR/13/4/27 (1968)

**DOOR**

A-35587: “Open car” door bumper-lower  
 “On the Road”: MAN/36/6/8 (1989)\*\*7

A-35589: “Open car” door post bumper  
 “On the Road”: MAN/36/6/8 (1989)\*\*7

A-35591: “Open car” door bumper-intermediate  
 “On the Road”: MAN/36/6/8 (1989)\*\*7

A-35626-AR: Outside door handle (Phaeton and Roadster:1928-1929 and 1930-1931)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/46/5/12-13 (1999)

A-35632: Inside door handle (Phaeton and Roadster)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/46/5/12 (1999)

A-22308: Washer for above handle  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/46/5/12 (1999)

A-46250-A: Inside door handle  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/3/18 (2001)

A-46505/46506: Trim (door) Assembly  
 “My Original (1930) Coupe”: MAN/36/3/7 (1989)

***82-A CLOSED CAB CARDBOARD PANEL MOUNTING HARDWARE***

“AA Truck Talk...82-A Closed Cab Upholstery”: TDA/April/13-19 (2009)

***82-A CLOSED CAB DOOR PANELS***

“AA Truck Talk...82-A Closed Cab Upholstery”: TDA/April/13-19 (2009)

***82-A CLOSED CAB DOOR WINDLACE***

“AA Truck Talk...82-A Closed Cab Upholstery”: TDA/April/13-19 (2009)

***82-A CLOSED CAB DOOR GLASS***

“AA Truck Talk...Door Glass (and related parts)...82-A Closed Cab”: TDA/April 14-18 (2011)

***DOOR ESCUTCHEONS PLATES AND BEZELS***

“Tech 101”: MAN/58/2/22-23 (2011)  
 “A&L Antique Auto Parts”: MAT/7/2/21 (2011)

***DOOR FITTING***

“What to do...Poor Door Fit”: TR/19/3/32-33 (1974)\*3

***(DROOPING) DOOR HANDLES***

- “TIP...Drooping Door Handles and How to Fix”: MAN/46/4/5 (1999)
- “TIP...Door Handle Installation”: TR/27/6/27 (1983)\*3
- “TIP...Keeping Door Handles from Drooping”: TR/34/5/4 (1990)

### ***DOOR HINGE PINS***

- “Worn Hinge Pins”: TR/20/4/34 (1975)\*3
- “TIP...One Step Further on Hinge Pins”: TR/20/6/17 (1976)
- “TIP...Door Hinge Pin Remover”: TR/25/2/5 (1980)
- “Hinge Pin Tool”: MAT/3/2/18 (2007)
- “TQA...82-A Hinge Pillar Hinge Removal”: TDA/April/6 (2012)

### ***DOOR BUMPERS AND SILENCERS***

- “Quick Fix of a Squeaky Door Rubber Bumper”: MAN/52/5/23 (2005)
- “Stop That Rattle...Door Silencers and Felt Window Channels”: TR/9/1/7-9 (1964)
- “More Finishing Touches”: TR/31/4/18 (1986)\*4
- “More Finishing Touches...Open Car Door Bumpers”: TR/31/4/18-19 (1986)\*4
- “New Door Bumpers”: MAT/8/4/28-29 (2012)

### ***DOOR WINDOW CHANNELS***

- “Stop That Rattle...Door Silencers and Felt Window Channels”: TR/9/1/7-9 (1964)
- “How to Build a Front Window Channel”: TR/20/6/24-25 (1976)
- “AA Truck Talk...Door Glass (and related parts)...82-A Closed Cab”: TDA/April 14-18 (2011)

### ***DOOR GLASS***

- “Door Glass...Dimensions”: TR/9/2/4 (1964)
- “AA Truck Talk...Door Glass (and related parts)...82-A Closed Cab”: TDA/April 14-18 (2011)

### ***DOOR HANDLES***

- “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5
- “Inside Door and Window Regulator Handle Restoration”: MAN/54/1/20-21 (2007)
- “Door and Window Handle Repair”: TR/25/4/14-15 (1980)\*3
- “Restoration of the Model A Door Handle and Deck Lid Handle”:  
TR/37/1/32-34 (1992)\*6
- “Door and Deck Lid Handles”: TR/45/6/16-21 (2001)\*8
- “Removing Door Handles”: TR/55/12/ 12 (2010)

### ***DOOR PANELS***

- “On The Hill...Upholstery Fastener Nails (Ratchet Nails)”: MAN/54/6/30 (2007)

### ***DOVETAILS AND ATTACHMENT SCREWS***

- “Tech 101”: MAN/58/2/22-23 (2011)
- “More Finishing Touches”: TR/31/4/18 (1986)\*4
- “Dovetail Replacement”: MAT/4/1/19 (2008)

### ***KEYS AND LOCKS***

- “Model A Ignition Locks”: MAN/35/6/13-15 (1989)
- “Keying Your Model A”: MAN/56/2/26-30 (2009)
- “Model A Keys and Locks”: TR/30/4/10-15 (1985)\*4
- “Pillar Locks (Used Above or Below the Right Door Handle)”: TR/37/5/33 (1993)\*6

### ***WINDOW REGULATORS***

- “Inside Door and Window Regulator Handle Restoration”: MAN/54/1/20-21 (2007)
- “TIP...Window Regulator Spring Tool”: TR/52/1/46 (2007)
- “Improved Window Regulators”: MAT/2/4/4-5 (2006)

### ***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE “DOOR”***

“On the Road Again...Open Car Upholstery Nails”: MAN/29/2/8 (1982)  
 “Door Check Straps, Tips, and Loops”: MAN/35/3/10-17 (1988)\*\*7  
 “Seals, Grommets, and Flaps”: TR/24/3/28-29 (1979)\*3  
 “Just an Old Beater (Original Door Panel)”: TR/38/6/29 (1994)  
 “How Original Can You Get?”: TR/45/4/24 (2000)  
 “Some Causes of Car Noises and Their Remedies”: TR/55/6/8-10 (2011)

## **FLOOR**

Floor board screws: ?

“On the Hill”: MAN/50/6/25 (2003)

A-35122-AR, A, B: Floor board pedal plates

“The Rest of the Story”: MAN/50/2/13-14 (2003)

“Floor Board Plates, Screws and Washers”: MAN/60/4/16 (2013)

A-35150-B: Battery cover plate

“On the Road”: MAN/44/6/9-10 (1997)

A-35244: Washer (leather) (floorboard No. 1 accelerator) (28-31)

“Finishing Touches”: TR/31/1/14-17 (1986)\*4

## ***FLOORBOARDS***

“1930-31 Model A Floorboard Modification”: TR/38/2/32 (1993)\*6

“Floorboards”: TR/39/6/9-13 (1995)\*6

“Removing Your Model A Battery the Easy Way”: TR/40/3/19 (1995)

“Cooling Passenger Floorboard”: MAT/2/3/14-15 (2006)

“Wood Floor Weather Barrier Kit”: MAT/6/4/27 (2010)

## ***FLOOR MATS***

“Front Floor Mat Variations”: MAN/11/2/???? (1964)

“Replacement Model “A” Floor Mats”: MAN/11/2/???? (1964)

“Rubber Floor Mats”: TR/41/5/10-11 (1997)\*7

## ***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE “FLOOR”***

“Seals, Grommets and Flaps”: TR/24/3/28-29 (1979)\*3



**FRONT BELT RAIL**

“Dash Belt Rail Repair for the Hobbyist”: MAN/59/5/24-25 (2012)

**FRONT END**

A-140298-A: Moulding (cowl, cowl band) Assembly

“Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5

“Notes from Wiltons Workshop...Tool to remove dents”: MAN/31/2/5 (1984)\*\*3

“The Early 1930’s”: TR/25/2/20 (1980)

A-35261: Cowl cardboard (kick panel) retaining clips and rubber grommet, A-14591

“On the Road”: MAN/36/5/15-16 (1989)\*\*7

“On the Road”: MAN/45/4/9 (1998)

AA-82272: Cowl Cardboard Assembly

“AA Truck Talk...82-A Closed Cab Upholstery”: TDA/April/13-19 (2009)

***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE “FRONT END”***

“Schematic Drawings for “Cardboard (cowl) Assembly” for 28-29 Models”:  
MAN/13/3/14-15 (1966)

“Schematic Drawings for “Cardboard (cowl) Assembly” for 30-31 Models”:  
MAN/13/4/14-15 (1966)

“Truck Dispatch Box for 30-31 Commercial Vehicles”: MAN/25/5/14 (1978)

“Pictorially Yours...1928...(Comparing Early and Late Positioning of Hood Lacing”:  
TR/13/4/26 (1968)

“(Business Coupe) Showing Positioning of Binding on Cowl Cardboard”:  
TR/17/4/10 (1972)

**QUARTER**

A-36649: “Open car” upper rear quarter panel plug

“On the Road”: MAN/36/6/8 (1989)

82-A Closed Cab Cardboard “Quarter” Panel Assemblies

“AA Truck Talk...82-A Closed Cab Upholstery”: TDA/April/13-19 (2009)

82-A Closed Cab Windlace

“AA Truck Talk...82-A Closed Cab Upholstery”: TDA/April/13-19 (2009)

82-A CLOSED Cab Cardboard Panel Mounting Hardware

“AA Truck Talk...82-A Closed Cab Upholstery”: TDA/April/13-19 (2009)

***OTHER ARTICLES ON “QUARTER” SECTION***

“Sound Deadening Cardboard on Side Panels in Trunk Quarter Section”:

- MAN/29/1/12 (1982)  
 “Those Mysterious Holes...A Short Lived “Early” Production Feature...Part 1  
 Maybe—Maybe Not” (The Early 1928 Tudor and Coupe Windlace):  
 MAN/53/1/24-25 (2006)  
 “Those Mysterious Holes...A Short Lived “Early” Production Feature”...Part 2  
 MAN/53/3/18 (2006)  
 “TIP...Closing the gap on quarter window rubber in closed cars”: MAN/57/5/19 (2010)  
 “Quarter Window Glass...Dimensions”: TR/9/2/4 (1964)  
 “Quarter Panel Replacement”: MAT/10/3/34-35 (2014)

## **ROOF**

### ***MOULDING***

- “Installing Aluminum Trim”: MAT/9/1/10-11 (2013)

### ***RAIN GUTTER REPAIR***

- “Installing Reproduction Roof Drip Molding”: MAN/27/6/9 (1980)\*\*3  
 “TIP...Rain Gutters”: TR/21/1/16 (1976)  
 “New Rain Gutters”: MAT/10/2/35-36 (2014)

### ***HEADLINER***

- “Installing the Headliner in a Model A Ford”: TR/58/1/8-10 (2013)

### ***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE “ROOF”***

- “TIP...Wood Header Repair”: MAN/18/1/16 (1971)\*\*3, 5  
 “The Short-Long Grain Roof Material”: MAN/24/4/14-15 (1977)\*\*4  
 “LETTER...Installing Visor Top Material on Closed Cab Pickup  
 Visor”:MAN/24/5/2(1977)\*\*3  
 “Upholstery, Upholstery, What’s Wrong with My Upholstery?”: MAN/32/4/14-15 (1985)  
 “The 400-A Convertible Sedan Top Hold Down Strap and Loop Assembly”:  
 MAN/55/4/26-27 (2008)  
 “TIP...Dome Lamp Installation Block”: TR/21/5/22 (1977)

A-402388: Loop (top hold-down strap):

- “The 400-A Convertible Sedan Top Hold Down Strap and Loop Assembly”:  
 MAN/55/4/26-27 (2008)

A-402390: Strap (top hold-down) assembly:

- “The 400-A Convertible Sedan Top Hold Down Strap and Loop Assembly”:  
 MAN/55/4/26-27 (2008)

## **SEAT**

- “TIP...Front Seat Adjustment”: MAN/25/5/13 (1978)\*\*4  
 “LETTER...On Adjustable Seats”: MAN/29/1/19 (1982)  
 “Fitting the Ford (Seats) to the Driver”: TR/8/6/20-21 (1964)  
 “A Seat Adjustment Mechanism You Can Make”: TR/22/1/24-26 (1977)\*3  
 “Rebuilding a Passenger Seat”: TR/23/5/27-29 (1979)\*3  
 “TIP...Fix Seat Spring”: TR/53/4/39 (2008)  
 “Fitting the Ford to the Size of the Driver”: TR/53/6/8-9 (2009)  
 “LETTER...82-A” TDA/April/3-4 (2008)  
 “AA Truck Talk...82-A Closed Cab Upholstery”: TDA/April/13-19 (2009)  
 Includes “Upper” and “Lower” Seat Back Retaining Hardware

**TOP*****MOULDING***

“Installing Aluminum Trim”: MAT/9/1/10-11 (2013)

A-41970, A-41971-AR: Top curtain rod

“On the Hill”: MAN/51/1/12-13 (2004)

Top Curtain Rods in General

“On the Road”: MAN/42/6/14-15 (1995)

A-52252-A, B: Landau Irons

MAN/31/3/14 (1984)

“Authentically Speaking...Landau Irons”: MAN/31/3/14 (1984)

***HEADLINER***

“Installing the Headliner in a Model A Ford”: TR/58/1/8-10 (2013)

***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE “TOP”***

“LETTER...Comparing 28-30 and 30-31 Open Cab Pickup Tops”: MAN/16/1/14 (1969)

“LETTER...Top Moulding for Coupes”: MAN/16/5/5 (1969)\*\*2

“Back Curtain Light Assembly Sizes...(Back Window Sizes for Soft Top Cars)”  
: MAN/17/2/9-11 (1970)\*\*2

“1930-31 Cabriolet Top Trim Binding Material”: MAN/25/1/16 (1978)\*\*4

“TIP...Replacing Top Material”: MAN/25/2/33 (1978)\*\*4

“Roadster Top Prop Rest, Straps and Window Frame Cushions”: MAN/26/1/14-15  
(1979)\*\*4

“On the Road Again...Top Bow Support Brace Hardware”: MAN/29/2/8 (1982)\*\*5

“Soft Top Foundation Panels...Sport Coupe and Business Coupe”: MAN/29/2/18-21  
(1982)\*\*5

“On the Road Again...Top Prop Nut”: MAN/29/4/5 (1982)\*\*5

“Authentically Speaking...1929-1930 Sport Coupe”: MAN/31/3/14 (1984)

“LETTER...1928 Curtain Storage Pan”: MAN/41/5/8 (1994)

“1930-1931 Roadster Top material and Restoration Drawings”: MAN/42/6/16-23 (1995)

“First Generation 1930 Truck Cab”: MAN/49/2/7 (2002)

“How to Restore Your Model A...(Top)...Part 14, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.”: TR/10/1/8-23 (1965)\*1

“1930-31 Sport Coupe Top and Upholstery Materials”: TR/15/2/Back Page (1970)

“30-31 Standard Tudor (55-B) Top and Upholstery Material”: TR/16/1/Back Page (1971)

“How to Install Hidem”: TR/20/4/30 (1975)\*3

“Restoring the 1930-1931 Closed Car Top”: TR/21/1/22-25 (1976)\*3

“Seals, Grommets, and Flaps”: TR/24/3/28-29 (1979)\*3

“Metal Top Mouldings”: TR/28/1/10-15 (1983)\*4

“Installing Top Wood in a Victoria”: TR/29/4/16-19 (1984)\*4

“TIP...Replacing Top Material”: TR/29/6/16 (1985)\*4

“How Original Can You Get?”: TR/45/4/24 (2000)

“Easy and Fool Proof Putting the Top Kit on a Woody Wagon  
by Yourself”: TR/50/3/15 (2005)

**WINDOW CURTAINS AND REGULATORS**

“LETTER...Picture, Window Shade for Fordor Sedan?”: MAN/23/3/9 (1976)

“Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)

“Upholstery, Upholstery, What’s Wrong With My Upholstery?”: MAN/31/6/3-6 (1984)  
(Window Curtains and Brackets)

“Green Silk Window Curtain Material”: TR/17/4/23 (1972)

“Glass and Regulator Remedies”: TR/18/5/26-28 (1974)\*2

“Shades of Henry’s Lady (How to Fix Window Curtain Shades)”: TR/21/6/18-19 (1977)\*3

“TIP...(Interchanging) Window Regulators”: TR/23/2/9 (1978)

“Seals, Grommet, and Flaps”: TR/24/3/28-29 (1979)\*3

“Improved Window Regulators”: MAT/2/4/4-5 (2006)

**WINDSHIELD**

- A-37118-A: Windshield finger clip  
 “On the Road”: MAN/46/2/12 (1999)  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/6/17 (2001)
- A-37118-B: Windshield finger clip  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/6/17 (2001)
- A-82664: Cardboard (Windshield Header) Assembly  
 “AA Truck Talk...82-A Closed Cab Upholstery”: TDA/April/13-19 (2009)

***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE “WINDSHIELD”***

- “TIP...1931 Roadster Windshield Stantion Screws”: MAN/??/?/?? (19??)\*1  
 “Schematic Drawing of “Header (windshield) Assembly” for 28-29”: MAN/13/1/14-15 (1966)  
 “Schematic Drawing of “Header (windshield) Assembly” for 30-31”: MAN/13/2/14-15 (1966)  
 “Windshield Seal on Closed Bodies”: MAN/25/1/16-17 (1978)\*\*4  
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)  
 “Windshield Glass...Dimensions”: TR/9/2/4 (1964)  
 “Seals, Grommets, and Flaps”: TR/24/3/28-29 (1979)\*3  
 “TIP...Installing Rubber Grommets or Rubber Windshield Frame Gasket”: TR/53/5/39 (2009)  
 “New Steel (Reproduction) Windshield Frame(s)”: MAT/2/3/32-33 (2006)

**BODY PARTS LIST****“A” AND “AA” COMMERCIAL BODIES**

**(ALSO SEE “BODY SPECIFIC” IN THE DOUBLE AA TRUCK SECTION ABOVE)**

**TYPE 78-A AND 78-B—PICKUP (BED)**

- A-78022: Anti-squeak (pickup to cab filler panel) 78-A, 78-B  
 “On The Hill”: MAN/53/6/32-33 (2006)
- A-78020-B: Panel (pickup to cab) 78-A, 78-B  
 “On The Hill”: MAN/53/6/32-33 (2006)
- 78-A: Narrow Bed  
 “Restoration of the Model A Pickup Narrow Bed”: TR/52/3/44-48 (2007)

**OTHER ARTICLES ON BODY AND BODY PARTS**

- “Model “A” Frame and Body Bolts”: MAN/17/1/15-17 (1970)\*\*2  
 “Interior Hardware”: MAN/20/3/17 (1973)\*\*3  
 “How to do It Yourself and Have Blue Ribbon Upholstery”: MAN/27/1/4-9, 34 (1980)  
 “TIP...Aligning the Body”: TR/7/3/28 (1962)  
 “PICTURE...UPHOLSTERY...1928 Front Compartment”: TR/12/2/11 (1967)  
 “TIP...Reducing Future Body Noises During Restoration”: TR/18/1/34 (1973)  
 “LETTER...On a 1929 Tudor Upholstery”: TR/20/2/5 (1975)  
 “Replacement Patch Panels for the Model “A””: TR/25/1/6-9 (1980)\*3  
 “The Wood in Model A’s”: TR/25/6/10-13 (1981)\*3

- “Aligning the Body and Frame”: TR/30/1/5-10 (1985)\*4  
 “Model A and AA Commercial Bodies by the Standard Body Corporation”:  
 TR/35/3/34-37 (1990)  
 “Installing Frame Welting the Easy Way”: TR/35/4/19 (1990)  
 “Locating and Installing Body Blocks”: TR/42/2/22-31 (1997)  
 “Body Assembly Plant Numbers”: TR/46/1/14-16 (2001)

## OTHER INFORMATION

### ADS (ARTICLES ABOUT THEM)

#### **INDIVIDUAL ADS, (A), ARE PLACED UNDER THE PARTICULAR STYLE OF CAR OR TRUCK**

- “Fords Fabulous Advertising Campaign”: MAN/19/3/4-8 (1972)\*\*3  
 “Early Model “A” Ads”: MAN/24/6/6-7 (1977)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford, Collecting Adds”: MAN/55/5/12-15 (2008)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford, The Tudor Sedan”: MAN/55/6/22-25 (2008)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford, The Fordor Sedan”: MAN/56/1/21-23 (2009)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford, The Town Car”: MAN/56/2/31-33 (2009)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford, The Sport Coupe”: MAN/56/3/25-27 (2009)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford, The Roadster and DeLuxe Roadster”: MAN/56/4/24-26 (2009)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford, The Station Wagon”: MAN/56/6/23-24 (2009)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford, The Phaeton”: MAN/57/1/21-23 (2010)  
 “CORRECTION...page 23 on The Phaeton”: MAN/57/2/26 (2010)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford, Advertising Proof Ads”: MAN/57/2/24-26 (2010)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford, The De Luxe Phaeton”: MAN/57/3/27-29 (2010)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford, The Town Sedan”: MAN/57/4/31-35 (2010)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford, Henry’s Lady and the Ladies”: MAN/57/6/21-23 (2010)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford, The Cabriolet”: MAN/58/1/22-25 (2011)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford, The De Luxe Sedan”: MAN/58/2/35-38 (2011)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford, Introducing the New Ford Car...The First Model A Ford Sales Brochure (The Story of the New Ford Car)”: MAN/58/3/22-25 (2011)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford, The First Model A Ford Sales Brochure”: MAN/58/4/35-38 (2011)  
 “Advertising the Model A Ford, At Christmas Time”: MAN/58/6/40-42 (2011)

- “Advertising the Model A Ford, Introducing the New Ford Car Around the World (The First Model A Ford Sales Brochure...Continued)”: MAN/59/1/22-23 (2012)
- “Advertising the Model A Ford, The Coupe”: MAN/59/2/26-28 (2012)
- “Advertising the Model A Ford, The Pickup”: MAN/59/3/28-30 (2012)
- “Advertising the Model A Ford, Ford News Magazine”: MAN/59/4/13-15 (2012)
- “Advertising the Model A Ford, Ford Dealer Magazines”: MAN/59/5/35-38 (2012)
- “Advertising the (1931) Standard Sedan”: MAN/59/6/22-23 (2012)
- “Advertising the Model A Ford Three-Window Fordor Sedan”: MAN/60/2/38-41 (2013)
- “Advertising the Model AA Truck”: MAN/60/3/26-28 (2013)
- “Advertising the Model A Ford, The DeLuxe Coupe”: MAN/60/5/38-41 (2013)
- “Advertising the Light Commercial Vehicles”: MAN/60/6/30-31 (2013)
- “Advertising the Model A Ford...Model A’s at the Movies”: MAN/61/1/32-35 (2014)
- “Advertising the Model A Ford...Model A Music”: MAN/61/2/42-44 (2014)
- “Advertising the Model A Ford...Wintertime Model A’s (Let it Snow)”: MAN/61/3/26-29 (2014)
- “Advertising the Model A Ford...Allegheny Metal”: MAN/61/5/23-25 (2014)
- “Announcing the New Fords for 1930”: TR/24/5/5 (1980)
- “The Great Peter Helck”: TR/30/3/11 (1985)
- “The Man Who Drew the Model A Ads”: TR/30/5/19-22 (1986)
- “Early Advertising for The New Ford”: TR/33/5/13-14, 24-28 (1989)
- “Dealer Advertising and Promotional Give-aways”: TR/33/6/26-29 (1989)
- “Extending the Limits of Man’s Opportunity”: TR/41/5/BACK PAGE (1997)
- “Australian Ad for Model A”: MAT/4/2/5 (2008)

#### **ADS (NEWSPAPER SINGLE ADS)**

- “The New Ford Car”: MAN/14/6/BP (1967)
- “The Safety of the New Ford”: MAN/15/1/BP (1968)
- “First Pictures of the New Ford”: TR/22/4/12 (1977)

#### **AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM**

- “Model A Air Conditioning”: TR/36/6/8-11 (1992)\*7
- “Air Conditioning the Model A”: MAT/4/4/19-23 (2008)

#### **AIR FILTERS**

- “Air Filter Element Selection for Power and Protection”: TR/35/5/37 (1991)

#### **ALCOHOL**

- “Running the “A” on Alcohol”: MAN/25/6/12-14 (1978)\*\*4

#### **ALIGNING THE BODY AND FRAME**

- “TIP...Aligning the Body”: TR/7/3/28 (1962)
- “Aligning the Body and Frame”: TR/30/1/5-10 (1985)\*4

#### **ANTI-FREEZE**

- “LETTER...On Anti-Freeze”: MAN/44/2/8 (1997)
- “Dispelling Myths about Anti-Freeze”: MAN/51/3/26 (2004)
- “TIP...Radiator Coolant”: TR/39/1/3 (1994)
- “LETTER...Non-Foaming Sierra Brand”: TR/41/6/8 (1997)
- “Keeping the Model A Cool”: MAT/1/1/4 (2005)
- “Anti-Freeze Cautions”: MAT/7/4/31 (2011)

#### **ANTI-RATTLERS**

- “Stop That Rattle”: TR/54/1/8-10 (2009)

#### **ANTI-SQUEEK MATERIAL**

- “LETTER...On Anti-squeek Material”: MAN/26/1/3 (1979)

#### **“AR” EXPLANATIONS**

- “LETTER”: MAN/31/2/6 (1984)

“LETTER”: MAN/36/6/5 (1989)  
 “On the Road”: MAN/37/6/12-13 (1990)\*\*7  
 “On the Hill”: MAN/46/3/11-12 (1999)  
 “LETTER”: MAN/48/5/4 (2001)

#### **ASSEMBLY PLANTS (AND PRODUCTION PROCESS)**

“Model “A” Body Processes—Part 1”: MAN/11/3/???? (1964)  
 “Model “A” Body Processes—Part 2”: MAN/11/4/???? (1964)  
 “(Picture) Fuel Tank Gauge Tips”: MAN/12/3/16-17 (1965)\*\*1  
 “Save that Bonderite”: MAN/12/4/12-13 (1965)  
 “Production Figures”: MAN/12/5/5 (1965)\*\*1  
 “Body Color Controversy”: MAN/12/6/10-11 (1965)  
 “Pictures”: MAN/12/6/6-7 (1965)  
 “Picture”: MAN/13/2/7 (1966)  
 “Model “A” Engine Coloration”: MAN/13/6/18-20 (1966)  
 “Picture’s”: MAN/14/6/10-11 (1967)  
 “Picture”: MAN/15/1/Front Cover (1968)  
 “Chevrolet Challenges the Model “A””: MAN/15/1/16-19 (1968)\*\*3  
 “Distinctive Features of the Early A”: MAN/15/1/24 (1968)\*\*2  
 “The 30-31 Coupe (Picture)”: MAN/15/2/10-13 (1968)  
 “Ford Cars First To Use Allegheny Metal”: MAN/17/3/4-5 (1970)\*\*2  
 “Painting the “A” In The Backyard”: MAN/17/4/14-17 (1970)  
 “Highland Park Plant to be Razed”: MAN/19/6/5-7 (1972)\*\*3  
 “Largest Tunnel System Links Rouge Plants”: MAN/20/1/11-13 (1973)  
 “The Very First Model “A””: MAN/21/1/4-7 (1974)  
 “Pictures”: MAN/21/2/11-13 (1974)  
 “Painting the Model A Body”: MAN/22/3/18-19 (1975)  
 “The Rouge Assembly Line—A Picture Story”: MAN/22/5/4-10 (1975)\*\*4  
 “The Public Image of Henry Ford, Part 1”: MAN/24/2/6-9 (1977)  
 “Establishing Model “A” Production Dates”: MAN/24/2/4-5 (1977)\*\*4  
 “Picture”: MAN/24/6/5 (1977)\*\*4  
 “Picture”: MAN/25/2/7 (1978)  
 “Historical Marker Dedicated at Rouge Plant”: MAN/25/3/16-17 (1978)  
 “The Rouge Foundry—End of an Era”: MAN/26/3/8-10 (1979)\*\*4  
 “Ford In Upper Michigan”: MAN/29/5/22 (1982)  
 “Ford Production Methods”: MAN/30/4/22-25 (1983)\*\*5  
 “Pictures: On the Road”: MAN/31/5/20-21, 31 (1984) \*\*6  
 “Picture”: MAN/37/1/BACK PAGE (1990)  
 “Picture”: MAN/37/2/BACK PAGE (1990)  
 “Picture”: MAN/37/3/BACK PAGE (1990)  
 “The Denver Ford Assembly Plant”: MAN/38/5/17 (1991)\*\*7  
 “Assembly Square...Somerville, MA Assembly Plant”: MAN/44/1/19 (1997)  
 “LETTER...Model “A” Body Assembly Plant Numbers”: MAN/44/2/4-5 (1997)  
 “Assembly Plant Production Figures”: MAN/50/1/34-35 (2003)  
 “Indianapolis Ford Wholesale Branch Factory”: MAN/51/1/18-20 (2004)  
 “Shop Talk...Re-visited (Assembly Procedure)”: MAN/51/6/12-14 (2004)  
 “The Ford Assembly Plant in Cleveland, Ohio”: MAN/53/5/24-26 (2006)  
 “Ford’s Way...The First Day of Showing”: MAN/54/6/26-29 (2007)  
 “Ford’s Way...Ford Paint Methods”: MAN/55/1/14-16 (2008)  
 “Ford’s Way...The Red Steering Wheel and Gear Shift Lever Ball Assembly and Then Some”:  
 MAN/55/2/18-19 (2008)  
 “Ford’s Way...The Making of the Rear Axle Housing and Related Parts”: MAN/55/3/16-17  
 (2008)  
 “Ford’s Way...Radiator Manufacturing”: MAN/55/4/20-21 (2008)  
 “A Ride Through History at the Twin Cities Ford Plant”: MAN/55/6/16-17 (2008)  
 “Ford’s Way...Gas Tank Production Part 1”: MAN/56/1/14-17 (2009)  
 “Ford Assembly Plants and their Opening Dates for Model A/AA Ford Production”:  
 MAN/56/3/20-21 (2009)

- “Model A Ford Passenger Body Introduction Dates and Production Data as of July 9, 2010”: MAN/57/4/16-19 (2010)
- “Opening Dates for Ford’s Assembly Plants for Model A/AA Ford Production in 1928”: MAN/61/1/14 (2014)
- “As Henry Made Them”: TR/6/6/3 (1962)
- “Picture”: TR/8/2/9 (1963)
- “Picture...Model A Ford...Its Cast of Creators...Part 2”: TR/8/3/22 (1963)
- “Picture...Model A Ford...Reminiscences...Part 3”: TR/8/4/16 (1963)
- “Picture...Radiator Production”: TR/9/1/10 (1964)
- “Picture...The Model A Wheel (and Manufacture)”: TR/13/1/10-19 (1968)
- “1931 Cabriolet (68-C) Restoration Manual”: TR/13/5/9-36 (1969)
- “Model A Ford Welding (of Parts)”: TR/14/2/6-9 (1969)
- “Any Color You Like...As Long as it’s Black”: TR/14/5/28-29 (1970)
- “1930-31 Sport Coupe (50-B) Restoration Guide”: TR/15/2/6-33 (1970)
- “30-31 Standard Tudor Sedan (55-B) Restoration Guide”: TR/16/1/8-25 (1971)
- “Model A Ford In 1930”: TR/16/2/13-16 (1971)
- “Radiator Shell(s)”: TR/16/3/4-7 (1971)
- “Rustless Steel”: TR/16/3/8-10 (1971)
- “Assembly Features”: TR/17/5/5-36 (1973)
- “1930 Ford Sales Manual”: TR/17/5/5-36 (1973)
- “Aligning the Model A Hood”: TR/18/5/22-24 (1974)\*2
- “Packing and Shipping Ford Model A’s and Parts in 1928”: TR/19/1/6-9 (1974)
- “Equipping the Basic “AA””: TR/19/1/20-21 (1974)
- “The Long Beach Ford Plant”: TR/19/2/9-16 (1974)
- “Welding Operations Vital Part of Model A Production”: TR/19/4/6-9 (1974)
- “Pictures”: TR/19/4/20-21, 33 (1974)
- “Headlamp Focusing and Alignment”: TR/19/4/34-35 (1974)
- “Picture”: TR/19/5/20-21 (1975)
- “Under the Paint”: TR/19/6/5 (1975)
- (See “Finish and Trim of Ford Bodies”, American Machinist, July 3, 1930)
- “Making the 1930 Stainless Radiator Shell”: TR/19/6/12-14 (1975)
- “Making “A” Fenders”: TR/20/1/8-13 (1975)
- “The 1931 Chassis”: TR/20/3/20-21 (1975)
- “Pin Striping”: TR/20/3/22-31 (1975)\*3
- “Gene Farkas and the (Experimental “TX” Chassis) Model A”: TR/20/4/6-9 (1975)
- “1929 Cabriolet 68-A”: TR/20/6/11 (1976)
- “Angles On Frame Mending”: TR/20/6/30-31 (1976)
- “1930-31 Deluxe Roadster 40-B”: TR/21/2/12-26 (1976)
- “Splitting an Inch a Million Ways”: TR/21/3/6-9 (1976)
- “Nuts and Bolts of Model A Restoration”: TR/21/3/11 (1976)
- “Pictures of Parts”: TR/21/3/20-21 (1976)
- “Some Observations about Ford Archives Photos”: TR/21/6/20-21 (1977)
- “In Search of Originality”: TR/28/5/6-7 (1984)
- “A History of the Cabriolet”: TR/29/5/6-13 (1985)
- “Ford In Europe...Part 1”: TR/30/3/14-20 (1985)
- “Picture of Assembly Line”: TR/34/1/25 (1989)
- “Picture of Assembly Line”: TR/34/3/21/(1989)
- “Henry Ford”: TR/35/3/10-11 (1990)
- “Working at the River Rouge, 1930-31”: TR/36/1/8-9 (1991)
- “Production of the Model A Ford”: TR/36/1/28-34 (1991)
- “LETTER...Comments”: TR/37/2/9-10 (1992)
- “Picture of Chassis Up Side Down”: TR/36/3/5 (1991)
- “Car Coming off the Assembly Line”: TR/39/1/COVER (1994)
- “Open House at Louisville”: TR/39/4/24-25 (1994)
- “Breakfast Sales Meeting at Louisville”: TR/40/2/24-25 (1995)
- “Open House at Louisville”: TR/41/6/24-25 (1997)
- “Open House at Louisville”: TR/42/2/4-5 (1997)
- “Picture”: TR/42/3/4-5 (1997)
- “Body Assembly Plant Numbers”: TR/42/3/23 (1997)\*7, (follow-up \*8)



- “Open House at Louisville”: TR/42/5/14-15 (1998)
- “1930-31 Ford Roadster Production”: TR/42/6/21-23 (1998)
- “Louisville”: TR/43/1/26-27 (1998)
- “Pictures of Stacks of Parts”: TR/44/3/18-19 (1999)
- “Body Assembly Plant Numbers”: TR/46/1/14-16 (2001)
- “Pictures”: TR/47/5/13 (2003)
- “Visiting Day at Ford’s New Long Beach Plant”: TR/50/1/24-30 (2005)
- “FORD Assembly Plant and Dealership Bills of Sale”: TR/51/1/8-12 (2006)
- “Introduction of the New Ford Car”: TR/55/2/24-32 (2010)
- “Picture”: MAT/1/3/24-25 (2005)

### **AUTHENTICALLY SPEAKING**

- “Information on the First Model “A” Fords...The Early Fords”: MAN/40/6/16-17 (1993)

### **AUTO SHOWS**

- “1929 Los Angles Auto Show”: TR/56/5/8-9 (2012)

### **AWARDS**

- “The Henry Ford Award”: MAN/54/4/24-25 (2007)

### **BABBITT INFORMATION**

- “Babbitt or How to Protect Your Bottom End”: MAN/29/6/16-17, 21 (1982)
- “Ford Babbitt Ratio and Information”: TR/39/1/8 (1994)

### **BACKFIRING**

- “LETTER...On Accelertion Backfiring”: TR/44/2/4 (1999)
- “LETTER...On Deceleration Backfiring”: TR/45/3/5 (2000)

### **BADGES**

- “Ford Employee Badges”: MAN/45/5/10 (1998)
- “Ford Employee Factory Badges”: MAN/46/1/13-15 (1999)
- “Ford Employee Service Awards”: MAN/46/2/19-20 (1999)
- “LETTER...More Badges”: MAN/46/4/3 (1999)

### **BAKELITE**

- “Ford’s Way...The Red Steering Wheel and Gear Shift Lever Ball Assembly”:  
MAN/55/2/18-19(2008)

### **BILLS OF SALE**

- “Loyalton’s Ford Dealer, Ed G., and the Fire Eater”: TR/35/2/18 (1990)
- “Sweets”: TR/35/4/22 (1990)
- “Denk and Cote, Co.”: TR/46/6/7 (2002)
- “FORD Assembly Plant and Dealership Bills of Sale”: TR/51/1/8-12 (2006)

### **BODY DEADENER**

- “TIP...Body Deadener”: TR/29/6/15 (1985)\*4

### **BODY PARTS LISTS**

- “Ford Chassis and Body Parts Booklets”: TDA/April/11 (2012)

### **BODY WORK**

- “How to Restore Your Model A...Part 10”: TR/3/5/20-24 (1959)
- “How to Restore Your Model A...Part 12, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.”: TR/9/5/8-15 (1965)\*1
- “How To Apply Body Solder”: TR/21/1/18-20 (1976)

**BOLTS**

“New Thread Chasing Tool”: MAT/7/2/26-27 (2011)

“Understanding the Basics of Threaded Fastener Strength”: MAT/7/4/16-19 (2011)

**BOOKS**

“More Books About Ford”: MAN/48/5/24-25 (2001)

“Advertising the Model A Ford...The First Model A Ford Sales Brochure”: MAN/58/4/35-38 (2011)

“The Model A Instruction Book”: TR/53/3/12-13 (2008)

“Model A Introduction Booklet (Let Us Make History When We Introduce The New Ford Car)”: TR/55/2/28-32 (2010)

**BROOKVILLE ROADSTER**

“A Visit”: MAT/8/2/5 (2012)

**BUD VASES**

“Bud Vase Installation”: TR/4/1/26 (1959)

**BUTLER FINISH**

“Satin and Butler Finish”: MAN/24/5/21 (1977)\*\*4

“Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5

“Butler Finish”: TR/29/6/29 (1985)

“LETTER...On Butler Finish”: TR/30/1/4 (1985)

“On Authenticity: Butler Finish for Plated Parts”: TR/36/5/25-27 (1992)\*7

**BUMPER STICKERS**

“The Evolution of the Bumper Sticker”: MAN/42/6/9-11 (1995)

**BUYING A MODEL A FORD**

“Buying a Model A Ford”: MAT/1/1/26-28 (2005)

**CAMPING BOX FROM 1930'S FOLDOUT**

“1930's Foldout Camping Box”: MAT/3/1/29 (2007)

**CATALOGS AND ADS**

“New Old Replacement Stock”: MAN/48/3/19 (2001)

“Advertising the Model A Ford...The First Model A Ford Sales Brochure”: MAN/58/4/35-38 (2011)

**CANADIAN**

“The Canadian Model “A's” or the Manchester Works”: MAN/15/3/25,31 (1968)

“More Information on Canadian “A's””: MAN/17/2/19 (1970)

“Those Canadian Cousins (The Maple Leaf Delimia)”: MAN/24/4/10-13, 28 (1977)

“The Canadian Model “A””: MAN/29/2/17 (1982)\*\*5

“Tools, Coil, Instruction Books, and Sales Book”: MAN/50/6/BACK PAGE (2003)

“LETTER...Screws and Production”: TR/20/2/26-27 (1975)

“LETTER...On Canadian Production”: TR/26/1/26 (1981)

“Canadian-built Model A Fords”: TR/32/1/17-24 (1987)

“LETTER...ADDITIONS/CORRECTIONS to Canadian-built Model A Fords”: TR/32/6/6 (1988)

“Fred Loucks and His Roadster (Very Early Canadian)”: TR/32/5/18-23 (1988)

“Body Assembly Plant Numbers”: 46/1/14-16 (2001)

**CARAVANS (TRAVELING SHOWS)**

“The Ford Commercial Caravan Comes to Goodland, Kansas (1931)”: TR/36/4/24-30 (1991)

**CASTLE NUT ALIGNMENT**

“Castle Nut Alignment”: TR/53/3/51 (2008)

**CHROME PLATING**

“Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5

“Where to get Chrom Re-plated”: MAT/8/3/4-7 (2012)

**CIGAR BOX**

“Ford Cigars?”: MAN/57/4/22-25 (2010)

**COLD WEATHER STARTING**

“Cold Weather Starting...Revised”: TR/9/4/23 (1964)

**COTTER PIN TOOL**

“Cotter Pin Tool”: MAN/54/3/19 (2007)

**COUNTERFIT PARTS**

“Careful of “Gip” Parts”: MAN/11/5/???? (1964)

“Counterfeit Nuts and Bolts”: MAN/37/6/11 (1990)

**CRACK TESTING**

“TIP...Crack Detection”: TR/27/6/26-27 (1983)\*3

**CUT-AWAY MODEL A'S**

“The Cut-Away Model A”: TR/36/2/BP (1991)

“What was Ed really doing out in his garage?”: MAN/57/3/35 (2010)

**DEALERSHIPS**

“I Worked In a Ford Dealership”: TR/57/3/42-45 (2012)

“Sundblad Brothers Motors, Ishpeming, Michigan”: TR/57/4/14-15 (2012)

“Island Model A's...Puerto Rico Beginings”: TR/57/5/16-21 (2013)

**DENT REPAIR**

“Dent Repair Made Easy”: TR/59/3/8-9 (2014)

**DIAGNOSTIC TESTS**

“On the Road Diagnostic Tests”: TR/44/2/6 (1999)

“Cranking System Diagnostic Tests”: TR/44/4/6-7 (1999)

**DIRECTIONAL TURN SIGNALS (HOW TO INSTALL)**

“TIP...How to Install Directional Signals”: TR/21/6/9 (1977)

“TIP...Directional Signals”: TR/22/2/38 (1977)

“TIP...Turn Signal Bracket”: TR/32/4/12 (1987)

“Directional Signal Installation on Your Model A Ford”: TR/34/4/24-26 (1989)\*5

**DOUBLE-CLUTCHING**

“LETTER...How to Double-Clutch the Model A”: TR/51/1/5 (2006)

**DRAWINGS**

“Ford Parts Engineering Release Records and Drawings”: TDA/April/20-21 (2009)

**DRIVING THE FORD**

“Let Me Teach You How to Drive the New Ford”: TR/12/2/8-13 (1967)

“The Model A Ford Drive Train...Understanding Basic Operations and Trouble Conditions”:  
TR/35/5/24-31 (1991)

“Driving Tips for Touring”: MAT/7/2/22-23 (2011)

**DRIVING RULES**

- “Driving Rules With a Smile”: MAN/46/4/18-19 (1999)
- “Driving Tips for Touring”: MAT/7/2/22-23 (2011)

**DRIVEABILITY**

- “Ideal Model “A” Driveability”: MAN/33/6/6 (1986)
- “Improving the Driveability of your Model A”: MAN/35/3/20-21 (1988)\*\*7
- “The Model A Ford Drive Train...Understanding Basic Operations and Trouble Conditions”: TR/35/5/24-31 (1991)

**DRIVE TRAIN**

- “The Model A Ford Drive Train: Understanding Basic Operations and Trouble Conditions:
  1. The Basics:
    - A. Starting the Engine
    - B. Going Forward
    - C. Gear Shifting Using the Double Clutching Method
  2. Trouble Conditions
    - A. Broken rear Axle Key
    - B. Clutch Disc Stuck to the Flywheel
    - C. Broken Clutch Disk Hub
    - D. Broken/Misaligned Transmission Cluster Gear
    - E. Broken Clutch Release Shaft Fork Pin”: TR/35/5/24-31 (1991)

**EARLY “A” ARTICLES**

- “Distinctive Features of the Early “A”...A Discussion”: MAN/15/1/22-24, 32 (1968)\*\*2
- “Distinctive Features of the Early “A””: MAN/15/2/16-19 (1968)\*\*2
- “Distinctive Features of the Early “A””: MAN/15/3/12-15 (1968)\*\*2
- “More on the Distinctive Early “A”’s”: MAN/16/5/12-14 (1969)\*\*2
- “On the Road”: MAN/37/6/13 (1990)\*\*7
- “The Early Birds”: TR/12/3/10-15 (1967)
- “Sequel...The Early Birds”: TR/12/6/7 (1967)

**ELECTROLYSIS**

- “What is Electrolysis”: MAT/7/3/16 (2011)

**EMBLEMS**

- “Historic Ford Motor Company Emblems”: MAN/52/3/31-32 (2005)

**EMISSION CONTROL**

- “Is the Model A an Air Polluter?”: MAN/18/1/20-21 (1971)

**ENGINE COMPARTMENT**

- “Authentically Speaking”: MAN/31/3/15 (1984)
- “That (Early) 1928 RPU”: MAN/31/3/13 (1984)
- “On the Road, Again-May, 1931-Explanation of Components”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)
- “Early 1928 Engine”: TR/19/2/23 (1974)

**ENGINEERING RELEASE RECORDS AND DRAWINGS**

- “Ford Parts Engineering Release Records and Drawings”: TDA/April/20-21 (2009)

**ENGLAND**

- “Britrivia (Model A’s from England)”: TR/32/1/27-29 (1987)
- “Ford Enthusist Club of England”: TR/35/2/14 (1990)

**EUROPE**

- “Ford In Europe...Part 1”: TR/30/3/14-20 (1985)
- “Ford In Europe...Part 2”: TR/31/4/20-23 (1986)

**FACTORY PHOTOS**

“Some Observations about Ford Archives Photos”: TR/21/6/20-21 (1977)

**FINISHES**

“Satin and Butler Finish...(A Discussion)”: MAN/24/5/21 (1977)

“Model “A” Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)

“Butler Finish”: TR/29/6/29 (1985)\*4

**FIRE: THINGS TO BE AWARE OF**

“Fire in the Engine Room”: TR/34/3/12-13 (1989)

“Fire Extinguishers and your Model A”: TR/54/6/24-25 (2010)

**FORD ARCHIVES**

“Fire In Dearborn Destroys Some Model “A” History: MAN/17/6/4-5 (1970)

“The Ford Archives”: MAN/26/1/4-6 (1979)

“The Ford Archives”: MAN/50/1/17 (2003)

“Fire Destroys Famous Ford Rotunda”: TR/7/4/5 (1962)

“The Ford Archives”: TR/23/6/41 (1979)

“My Visit To The Australian Ford Archives”: TR/55/2/10-14 (2010)

“Secrets Revealed on How To Get Model A Drawings”: TR/56/5/16 (2012)

“Research (at the) Benson Ford Research Center”: TR/58/1/14-16 (2013)

“Ford Parts Engineering Release Records and Drawings”: TDA/April/20-21 (2009)

**FORD ATTIRE**

“Service Station Attire In the Model A Era”: TR/56/1/34-35 (2011)

**FORD AVIATION**

“The Ford Tri-Motor...Back to the Air”: MAN/61/1/44-45 (2014)

“Ford Motor Company Tri-Motor Tin Goose Aircraft”: TR/58/3/22-25 (2013)

**FORD DEALERS**

“Dealer Protest Model A Discounts”: MAN/59/1/18-19 (2012)

“I Worked In a Ford Dealership”: TR/57/3/42-45 (2012)

“Small Town Dealers Sold Many Model A’s”: TR/57/4/???? (2012)

“Mr. Tubby and Me”: TR/58/1/30-33 (2013)

“I Wish I Had met My Grandfather”: TR/58/1/38-41 (2013)

**FORD FAX**

“June, 1929 Salesman Handbook”: TR/14/1/12-13 (1969)

**FORD “SERVICE” CREED**

“Service Creed”: TR/38/6/BACK PAGE (1994)

**FORD FILMS**

“A Tour Through the Rouge Plant”: TR/43/1/26-27 (1998)

(Kind of makes you wonder what happened to it)

**FORD LICENSED PRODUCTS**

“FORD Official Licensed Products”: MAT/2/1/8 (2006)

**FORD LOGO**

“What’s In A Name?”: TR/39/6/21 (1995)

**FORD PUBLICATIONS**

“The Ford Times”: MAN/22/1/13-14 (1975)

“Advertising the Model A Ford, Ford News Magazine”: MAN/59/4/13-15 (2012)

“Ford Fax...June, 1929 Salesman Handbook”: TR/14/1/12-13 (1969)

“Ford News”: TR/22/6/5 (1978)

“Model A Introduction Booklet (Let Us Make History When We Introduce The New Ford Car)”:  
TR/55/2/28-32 (2010)

### **FORD SIGNS**

“Fordex All Steel Electric Signs”: TR/58/1/24 (2013)

### **FORD’S TRADEMARK**

“Ford’s Fabulous Trademark”: MAN/14/3/11-12 (1967)\*\*1

### **FORD TIMES**

“The Ford Times”: MAN/22/1/13-14 (1975)

### **FORDSON TRACTOR**

“Breaking Ground”: MAN/46/4/12-15 (1999)

### **FORD’S WAY**

“Ford’s Way...The First Day of Showing”: MAN/54/6/26-29 (2007)

“Ford’s Way...Ford Paint Methods”: MAN/55/1/14-16 (2008)

“Ford’s Way...The Red Steering Wheel and Gear Shift Lever Ball Assembly”:  
MAN/55/2/18-19(2008)

### **FORDENSITE**

“Ford’s Way...The Red Steering Wheel and Gear Shift Lever Ball Assembly”:  
MAN/55/2/18-19(2008)

### **FORDEX DATA**

“The Fordex Data Sales Training Manual, 1930”: TR/53/6/19-21 (2009)

### **FORDITE**

“Ford’s Way...The Red Steering Wheel and Gear Shift Lever Ball Assembly”:  
MAN/55/2/18-19(2008)

### **FRANCE**

“French Assembled Model A”: MAT/3/3/28-29 (2007)

### **FUEL PRESERVATIVES AND STABILIZERS**

“Fuel Preservative and Stabilizer”: MAT/5/4/20 (2009)

### **FUSES**

“An Alternative Fuse and Switch for the Model A Ford”: MAN/56/6/16 (2009)

### **GASOLINE**

“No-Lead Gasoline and Your Model “A””: MAN/20/1/18-19 (1973)\*\*3

“The Mileage Challenge”: MAN/UNKNOWN/\*\*7

“Ethanol and the Model A Ford”: MAN/60/6/18-21 (2013)

“GUMMY Gasoline...A Case Study”: TR/12/5/18-20 (1968)

“How Many M.P.G?”: TR/20/4/25-27 (1975)

“Benzol...a Supplement to Gasoline”: TR/24/3/4-5 (1979)

“Using Unleaded Fuel”: TR/34/5/5 (1990)

“What’s Your Miles Per Gallon”: TR/47/4/16-17 (2002)

“1929 Texaco Advertisement”: MAT/1/1/24-25 (2005)

“E85...An American Alternative”: MAT/2/3/16-17 (2006)

“E-10 Ethanol Considerations”: MAT/7/3/17-18 (2011)

### **GAS LINE FILTER**

TR/37/4/29 (1992)

**GAS STATIONS**

- “Picture...1929”: TR/20/3/13 (1975)
- “Picture”: TR/23/2/2-3 (1978)
- “Picture”: TR/23/5/19 (1979)
- “The School Teachers Model A”: TR/25/4/18-19 (1980)
- “Picture”: TR/40/1/30-31 (1995)
- “Picture”: TR/40/3/8-9 (1995)

**GASKETS**

- “I Did My Ironing Last Night”: MAN/54/1/18 (2007)
- “TIP...Easy Gasket Build”: TR/57/5/53 (2013)

**GAUGES**

- “Gauges for the Model A”: MAT/2/1/28 (2006)

**GEAR LUB**

- “Synthetic Gear Lub Report”: MAT/4/2/20-23 (2008)

**GETTING GOING**

- “Removing a Model A From Moth Balls (Getting it ready for whatever)”: TR/45/1/10-16 (2000)

**GERMANY**

- “Rare Model A Body Seen In Germany”: TR/44/4/11 (1999)

**GLASS**

- “Naval Jelly for Cleaning Glass”: MAN/59/1/15 (2012)
- “Glass and Regulator Remedies”: TR/18/5/26-28 (1974)
- “National Auto Glass Specifications”: TR/36/5/19-20 (1992)
- “TripleX Safety Glass”: TR/49/5/10-13 (2005)

**GOVERNOR**

- “The HOOF Model A Governor”: TR/33/5/18-20 (1989)

**HEATER**

- “Heat for the Model A Without Cutting Holes in the Firewall”: MAN/61/1/16-17 (2014)

**HIGH COMPRESSION HEADS**

- “Winfield High Compression Heads”: TR/36/3/12-13 (1991)
- “Picking out a Crager (Head)”: TR/36/4/32-33 (1991)
- “Simmons Super Power Head”: TR/40/4/17 (1995)

**HORSE POWER**

- “Horse Power...What is it?": MAT/1/3/22 (2005)

**HYDRAULIC BRAKE CONVERSION**

- “Hydraulic Conversion...Part 1”: TR/4/5/9-12 (1960)
- “Hydraulic Conversion...Part 2”: TR/4/6/22-24 (1960)

**IDLING**

- “LETTER...On Idling Puzzle”: MAN/17/2/23 (1970)\*\*2

**INDUSTRIAL ENGINES**

- “The Industrial Engine”: MAN/57/2/34 (2010)
- “More Engines”: MAN/57/3/21 (2010)

**INSULATION**

- “Quiet Ride Insulation”: MAT/4/2/32-33 (2008)

**INSTRUCTION BOOKS**

“The Model A Instruction Book”: TR/53/3/12-13 (2008)

### **INTAKE MANIFOLDS**

“Simmons Model A Intake Manifold”: TR/40/4/17 (1995)

### **INTERIOR CHASSIS PLATING**

“Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5

### **INTERIOR HARDWARE**

“Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5

### **IRON TYPES**

“What is Ductile Iron”: MAT/4/1/20-21 (2008)

### **JAPAN BLACK**

“LETTER...Describing Process”: TR/39/3/4-5 (1994)

### **JOHANSSON GAGE'S**

“Johansson Gauges to Check Model A Parts”: MAN/14/2/16 (1967)

“Measuring Up”: MAN/44/5/9-10 (1997)

### **JUDGING HINTS**

“The Making of a National Winner”: TR/22/4/32-33 (1977)

“A Blue Ribbon is Easier than You Think”: TR/34/5/7 (1990)

“Vehicle Judging (Puyallup, WA)”: TR/58/5/16 (2014)

### **JUDGING STANDARDS DATA (HOW FAR HAVE WE COME?)**

MAN/13/6/9 (1966)

“Judging Standards...24 pages”: MAN/16/2 (1969)

“MARC Official Judging Form”: MAN/19/3/13 (1972)

“MARC JS Report”: MAN/25/4/22 (1978)

“Report”: MAN/26/1/7 (1979)

“NEW Judging Standards”: MAN/27/6/7-8 (1980)

“Judging Data”: MAN/28/2/15 (1981)

“Fine Point Judging...From a Newbie Judge's Perspective”: MAN/52/2/10-11 (2005)

“Judging Area 23 for Fine Point”: MAN/54/1/28-29 (2007)

“New Model A Ford Judging Sheets”: MAN/54/5/12-13 (2007)

“Judging Area 7...Brakes”: MAN/59/4/18-19 (2012)

“MAFCA Official Judging System”: TR/6/2/11 (1961)

“The Judges and the Judging Sheets”: TR/6/3/2 (1961)

“Judging the Interior”: TR/6/4/6-7 (1961)

“Judging the Exterior”: TR/6/5/10-13 (1962)

“Judging Under the Hood”: TR/6/6/11 (1962)

“Trophy Hunter's Forum”: TR/10/2/18-21 (1965)

“Model A Judging, Part 1”: TR/20/1/26 (1975)

“Model A Judging, Part 2”: TR/20/2/5 (1975)

“Changes in Model A Judging”: TR/25/6/30-31 (1981)

“Report from the Judging Committee”: TR/27/1/22 (1982)

“MAFCA Judging Update”: TR/27/6/8-9 (1983)

“MAFCA Judging Update”: TR/28/3/6 (1983)

“Judging Information”: TR/29/1/15 (1984)

“Judging Information”: TR/29/6/32 (1985)

“Judging Report”: TR/32/2/40 (1987)

“Judging Update”: TR/34/2/7, 15 (1989)

“NEW Judging Standards Ad”: TR/34/3/4 (1989)

“Judging”: TR/34/5/27 (1990)

“Update on Judging Standards”: TR/35/1/17 (1990)



- “To Judge or Not to Judge”: TR/36/4/6 (1991)
- “Judging Classes”: TR/36/5/12-13 (1992)
- “Model A Ford Judging Classes and Awards”: TR/52/3/54-55 (2007)
- “How does Revision 3 Affect Judging?”: TR/56/3/19 (2011)

### **KEYS AND LOCKS**

- “Model “A” Ignition Locks”: MAN/36/6/13-15 (1989)
- “Keying Your Model A”: MAN/56/2/26-30 (2009)
- “Model A Keys and Locks”: TR/30/4/10-15 (1985)\*4
- “On Authenticity”: TR/36/5/25-27 (1992)

### **KINGSFORD**

- “E. G. Kingsford and the Kingsford Motor Car Company”: TR/54/2/8-11 (2009)

### **LOCKWASHERS**

- “On the Hill”: MAN/52/3/28 (2005)
- “On the Hill”: MAN/52/5/20 (2005)

### **LUBRICATION**

- “30,000 Mile Lubrication for You’re A”: MAN/12/5/16 (1965)\*\*1
- “Lubrication Tips”: MAN/15/2/14-15 (1968)\*\*2
- “Lubrication Chart”: MAN/33/2/22 (1986)
- “TIP...Bushings Lubrication”: TR/49/4/7 (2004)

### **MAINTENANCE**

- “Maintenance Lists for the Model A”: TR/14/4/8-9 (1962)\*2
- “New Maintenance Tips for Model A’s”: TR/30/3/13 (1985)
- “Routine Preventive Maintenance and Your Model A Ford”: TR/35/1/12-14 (1990)
- “Maintenance for the Model A”: TR/55/1/10-11 (2010)
- “Maintenance Checklist”: TR/55/21 (2010)

### **MARC: MODEL A RESTORERS CLUB**

- “Sixty (60) Years of MARC”: MAN/59/6/10-17 (2012)

### **MODEL “A” FORD FOUNDATION, INC. (MAFFI)**

- “Upholstery Project Update”: MAN/45/3/9 (1998)
- “MAFCA Foundation”: TR/33/1/2-3 (1988)
- “Update on Foundation”: TR/34/3/7 (1989)
- “Update on Foundation”: TR/34/3/48 (1989)
- “Premier Donation made to Model A Ford Foundation”: TR/36/6/28-29 (1992)
- “MAFFI’s Upholstery Project”: TR/40/6/9 (1996)
- “AN Update on the MAFFI’s Upholstery Project”: TR/43/1/37 (1998)
- “Today’s Model A Ford Foundation, Inc.”: TR/48/3/19 (2003)
- “MAFFI Model A Museum”: MAT/7/2/24-25 (2011)
- “What is MAFFI”: MAT/7/4/22 (2011)
- “Museum Dedication”: MAT/8/4/18-20 (2012)

### **MODEL A PARTS HOUSES**

- “A Visit to Brookville Roadster ”: MAT/8/2/5 (2012)
- “Don **Snyders**”: MAT/8/2/19 (2012)
- “Gaslight”: MAT/8/3/26-28 (2012)

### **NEW CAR DIRECTIONS**

- “On The Hill...New Car Instruction Sheets”: MAN/54/6/31 (2007)
- “Sheet...Printed July 10, 1929”: TR/38/5/49 (1994)

### **NEW TRUCK DIRECTIONS**

- “On The Hill...NEW TRUCK DIRECTIONS”: MAN/55/3/26-27 (2008)
- “On The Hill...New Truck Directions (May 27, 1930)”: MAN/56/4/22 (2009)

**NICKEL PLATING**

- “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)\*\*5
- “TIP...To Keep From Tarnishing”: MAN/54/6/11 (2007)

**NUTS**

- “Castle Nut Alignment”: TR/53/3/51 (2008)
- “Rusty Relief...How to remove rusty nuts from bolts”: TR/56/4/46 (2011)
- “Understanding the Basics of Threaded Fastener Strength”: MAT/7/4/16-19 (2011)

**OILS (PROS AND CONS) AND OTHER THINGS**

- “TIP...Oil Consumption”: MAN/12/4/18 (1965)\*\*1
- “Why Clean Oil”: MAN/27/3/7 (1980)\*\*5
- “Correction On Motor Oils”: MAN/31/4/3 (1984)
- “Choosing the Right Oil for Your Model A”: MAN/54/3/14-17 (2007)
- “Trouble In Oil City”: MAN/54/6/17 (2007)
- “LETTER to Trouble In Oil City”: MAN/55/2/14 (2008)
- “Oil Testing”: MAN/61/1/15 (2014)
- “LETTER...Detergent vs. Non-Detergent Oils”: TR/19/3/2 (1974)
- “LETTER...Detergent vs. Non-Detergent Oils”: TR/19/4/4 (1974)
- “LETTERS...Detergent vs. Non-Detergent Oils”: TR/19/5/3 (1975)
- “LETTER...Detergent vs. Non-Detergent Oils”: TR/20/1/3/(1975)
- “LETTER...Types of Oil to Use”: TR/20/3/3 (1975)
- “LETTER...To Shell Oil Company for their Advise (and their Answer)”: TR/20/5/2-3 (1976)
- “Crankcase Oil”: TR/20/6/29 (1976)
- “Where Do You Stand on the Oil Question?”: TR/21/3/10 (1976)
- “LETTERS...Detergent vs. Non-Detergent Oils”: TR/21/5/3, 23 (1977)
- “Oil and Lubrication, Part 1”: TR/22/1/12-15, 30 (1977)\*3
- “LETTER...More on Oils”: TR/22/1/28 (1977)
- “Oil and Lubrication, Part 2”: TR/22/2/14-15, 33 (1977)\*3
- “LETTER...More on Oils”: TR/24/3/5 (1979)
- “Engine Lubrication and Clean Oil”: TR/25/4/16 (1980)
- “TIP...600W Gear Lubricant”: TR/32/4/12 (1987)
- “LETTER...On Oils”: TR/36/3/4 (1991)
- “Pure and Simple”: TR/38/2/28 (1993)
- “600W Oil Viscosity”: MAT/1/1/12 (2005)
- “Older Cars and The New Oils”: MAT/3/3/30-32 (2007)
- “Synthetic Gear Lub Report”: MAT/4/2/20-23 (2008)
- “Oil with ZDDP Adsditives”: MAT/5/2/26-27 (2009)

**OIL FILTERS**

- “Oil Filters...What works and What Doesn’t”: MAT/1/3/18-21 (2005)

**OVERDRIVES**

- “The Glider Overdrive for the Model A”: TR/10/2/33 (1965)
- “The Borg Warner Overdrive”: TR/49/6/12-16 (2005)
- “Comparing Overdrives for the Model A”: MAT/1/3/2-7 (2005)

**OVERHEATING PROBLEMS AND PREVENTATIVES**

- “TIPS...For Preventing Overheating”: MAN/13/3/10 (1966)\*\*1
- “Engine Overheating Preventatives”: MAN/18/3/18-19 (1971)\*\*2
- “Possible Causes of Car Overheating”: TR/14/4/38 (1969)\*2
- “Overheating? It’s Due to One of These Possible Causes!”: TR/16/6/22-27 (1972)
- “Does Your Model A Overheat”: TR/21/6/8 (1977)
- “Over Heating Problems”: TR/53/2/16-17 (2008)

**PAINTING**

- “That Finishing Touch”: MAN/11/1/???? (1964)
- “TIPS...For a Successful Paint Job”: MAN/11/1/???? (1964)

“Mahogany Wood Graining for Deluxe Trim”: MAN/12/3/12-13 (1965)\*\*1  
 “Save that Bonderite”: MAN/12/4/12-13 (1965)  
 “Body Color Controversy”: MAN/12/6/10-11 (1965)  
 “Model A Engine Coloration”: MAN/13/6/18-20 (1966)\*\*1  
 “LETTER...On Bonderite”: MAN/14/2/3 (1967)  
 “Body Interior Colors (Without Interior Trim)”: MAN/14/2/18-19 (1967)\*\*1  
 “Painting the “A” In the Backyard”: MAN/17/4/14-17 (1970)\*\*2  
 “Painting the Model “A” Body”: MAN/22/3/18-19 (1975)\*\*3  
 “1929 Special Coupe (Belt and Molding at Door Area Paint Break)”: MAN/29/1/12 (1982)  
 “Authentically Speaking...28-29 Truck Cabs”: MAN/31/3/14 (1984)  
 “Authentically Speaking...30-31 Truck Cabs”: MAN/31/3/14 (1984)  
 “Authentically Speaking...Landau Irons”: MAN/31/3/14 (1984)  
 “Painting the 1928-1931 Model “A” Fords: Part 1”: MAN/44/2/26-27 (1997)  
 “Painting the 1928-1931 Model “A” Fords: Part 2”: MAN/44/3/20-21 (1997)  
 “LETTER...Paint Codes”: MAN/51/4/8-9 (2004)  
 “Ford’s Way...Ford Paint Methods”: MAN/55/1/14-16 (2008)  
 “How to Restore Your Model A...Part 11”: TR/3/6/15-19 (1959)  
 “TIP...The Use of Masking Tape”: TR/6/1/8 (1961)  
 “TIP...Stripping Paint”: TR/7/3/28 (1962)  
 “How to Restore Your Model A...(Paint)...Part 13, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.”: TR/9/6/12-20 (1965)\*1  
 “(Pin) Striping for Amateurs”: TR/10/2/23-25 (1965)\*1  
 “Painting the Car”: TR/11/4/7-8 (1966)  
 “How BONDERITE Protects Ford Finish”: TR/11/6/17 (1967)  
 “Model A Wood Graining”: TR/12/1/9-11 (1967)\*2  
 “Any Color You Like as Long as it’s Black”: TR/14/5/28-29 (1970)  
 “Acrylic Lacquer...Try it, You’ll Like it”: TR/17/1/13 (1972)\*2  
 “Paint Specifications Revised”: TR/18/2/5 (1973)  
 “Under the Paint”: TR/19/6/5 (1975)  
 (Also see “Finish and Trim of the Ford Bodies”, American Machinist, July 3, 1930)  
 “Pin Striping”: TR/20/3/22-31 (1975)\*3  
 “Original Body Colors”: TR/22/2/12-13 (1977)  
 “Painting With Enamel”: TR/22/5/10-15 (1978)\*3  
 “Paint Patterns and Striping”: TR/23/3/34-35 (1978)  
 “The Art of Striping”: TR/24/4/29 (1979)  
 “LETTER...Paint Formulas”: TR/27/4/23 (1982)  
 “Matching Model A Paint Colors...Rubellite Red”: TR/30/4/6-7 (1985)  
 “Matching Model A Paint Colors...Phoenix Brown”: TR/30/5/12-14 (1986)  
 “Matching Model A Paint Colors...Pegex Orange”: TR/30/6/14-16 (1986)  
 “Matching Model A Paint Colors...Menelaus Orange”: TR/31/1/10-11 (1986)  
 “Matching Model A Paint Colors...Red?": TR/31/2/34-35 (1986)  
 “Model A Paint Colors...L’Anse Green”: TR/31/3/29 (1986)  
 “Model A Paint Colors...Hessian Blue”: TR/31/4/7 (1986)  
 “Model A Paint Colors...Vagabond Green”: TR/31/5/7 (1987)  
 “Model A Paint Colors...Kewanee Green”: TR/32/1/7 (1987)  
 “Model A Paint Colors...Mail Truck Olive Green”: TR/32/2/11 (1987)  
 “Model A Paint Colors...Satin Golden Beryl”: TR/33/2/38 (1988)  
 “Model A Paint Colors...CORRECTION on Satin Golden Beryl”: TR/33/4/9 (1988)  
 “TIP...On Wheel Painting”: TR/37/5/15 (1993)  
 “LETTER...Describing Process of Japan Black”: TR/39/3/4-5 (1994)  
 “Painting Your Model A the Way Henry did It”: TR/40/4/30-31 (1995)\*7  
 “Urethane Automotive Finishes...WHY USE THEM?": TR/45/4/10-11 (2000)\*8  
 “Paint and Rust Removal”: TR/50/1/33-34 (2005)  
 “TIP...Painting Model A Wheels”: TR/59/4/55 (2014)  
 “Do it yourself Woodgraining”: MAT/2/3/6-10 (2006)  
 “EPA Autobody Paint Rule”: MAT/4/2/19 (2008)  
 “Blending Color and Clear Coats”: MAT/10/1/13-17 (2014)

## **PART VENDORS**

“Part Vendors 2012”: MAT/8/2/32-35 (2012)

**PARTS, OTHER THAN FORD**

“Ford Model “A” Parts Produced By Other Manufactures”: MAN/32/3/22-23 (1985) \*\*6

**PARTS PRICE LIST**

“How to use the Parts List”: MAN/10/6/???? (1963)

“The Model “A” and “AA” Parts Numbering System”: TR/9/4/16-17 (1964)

“Ford Chassis and Body Parts Booklets”: TDA/April/11 (2012)

**PATENTS**

“One Patent that Wasn’t Used on Your Model “A””: MAN/41/4/14-17 (1994)

“What Are Those Numbers: Part 1”: MAN/42/2/17-19 (1995)

“What Are Those Numbers: Part 2”: MAN/42/3/11-13 (1995)

“Technical Study of the Patent Data Plate”: TR/7/4/6-15 (1962)

“More Patents Protect Model A Ford”: TR/8/1/18-19 (1963)

“The Model A Wheel”: TR/13/1/11-14 (1968)

“How Patents Protect the Ford”: TR/38/4/14-19 (1993)

“Ignition Timing Part 2”: TR/54/1/12-13 (2009)

“(A-35329: The Model A Patent [Data] Plate”: TR/54/1/20-21 (2009)

**“PATENT CURES (TIPS)” by RED. E. POWER**

*(This is a series of “old fashioned” yet tried and proven cures for what ails your Model A)*

“Adjusting Brakes”: TR/47/4/46 (2002)

“Air Cleaner”: TR/44/2/3 (1999)

“Ammeter”: TR/37/1/3 (1992)

“Bendix Bolts”: TR/47/6/46 (2003)

“Brakes”: TR/40/3/3 (1995)

“Brake Anti-Rattlers”: TR/38/1/3 (1993)

“Broken (Water Outlet) Necks”: TR/45/6/43 (2001)

“Carburetor Float Level”: TR/39/3/3 (1994)

“Carburetor Jet Size”: TR/46/5/46 (2002)

“Carburetor Leaks”: TR/41/5/3 (1997)

“Carburetor Stall Out”: TR/43/6/3 (1999)

“Choke Rod”: TR/41/1/3 (1996)

“Clutch Pedal Free-Play”: TR/41/4/3 (1996)

“Condensers”: TR/41/3/3 (1996)

“Cooking Carburetors”: TR/47/1/46 (2002)

“Cooling System”: TR/37/4/3 (1992)

“Cooling System”: TR/39/6/3 (1995)

“Crankshaft Pulley”: TR/38/6/3 (1994)

“Differential”: TR/47/3/46 (2002)

“Differential Gears”: TR/37/2/3 (1992)

“Distributor Overhaul”: TR/45/3/44 (2000)

“Distributor Shaft”: TR/37/6/3 (1993)

“Distributor Short”: TR/44/5/5 (2001)

“Engine Stains”: TR/36/6/3 (1992)

“Fan Balance”: TR/42/5/3 (1998)

“Fan Belt”: TR/41/1/3 (1996)

“Fan Blades”: TR/40/6/3 (1996)

“Fan Removal”: TR/43/5/3 (1999)

“Flywheel Housing Hole”: TR/43/1/3 (1998)

“Front Wheel Bearings”: TR/43/4/3 (1998)

“Gasoline Sediment Bowl”: TR/37/4/3 (1993)

“Generator”: TR/42/2/3 (1997)

“Generator”: TR/42/4/3 (1997)

“Generator”: TR/43/3/3 (1998)  
 “Hard Steering”: TR/45/4/5 (2000)  
 “Head Bolts”: TR/46/1/33 (2001)  
 “Head Gasket Installation”: TR/44/1/3 (1999)  
 “Headlights”: TR/42/1/3 (1997)  
 “Headlight Brightness”: TR/37/3/3 (1992)  
 “Hood Alignment”: TR/45/1/3 (2000)  
 “Horn---Constant Blowing”: TR/44/4/3  
 “Idling”: TR/36/5/3 (1992)  
     “LETTER...A Better Way”: TR/37/4/9 (1992)  
 “Ignition Switch”: TR/41/6/3 (1997)  
 “Light Switch Tips”: TR/46/6/47 (2002)  
 “Lubricants”: TR/40/5/3 (1996)  
 “Misfiring at High Speed”: TR/38/2/3 (1993)  
 “Muffler/Tail Pipe Clamp”: TR/40/4/3 (1995)  
 “Oil Level, Crankcase”: TR/38/4/3 (1993)  
 “Oil Pump Spring”: TR/38/5/3 (1994)  
 “Oil Return Pipe”: TR/42/6/3 (1998)  
 “Radiator Coolant”: TR/39/1/3 (1994)  
 “Shifting Gears”: TR/47/5/46 (2003)  
 “Spare Parts”: TR/45/2/7 (2000)  
 “Speedometer”: TR/39/2/3 (1994)  
 “Starter Bendix Bolts”: TR/39/5/3 (1995)  
 “Steering Gear Lubricant”: TR/39/4/3 (1994)  
 “Timing the Ignition”: TR/40/1/3 (1995)  
 “Toe In”: TR/40/2/3 (1995)  
 “Transmission Lubricant”: TR/43/2/3 (1998)  
 “Universal Joint Cover”: TR/44/3/3 (1999)  
 “Water Pump Leaks”: TR/38/3/3 (1993)  
 “Wheel Balancing”: TR/44/6/3 (2000)  
 “Wheel Lug Holes”: TR/42/3/3 (1997)

### **PARTS**

“The Search For Original Parts”: MAN/31/1/4-5 (1984) \*\*6  
 “Interchangeable Parts”: MAN/46/1/21 (1999)  
     “LETTER...CORRECTION ...“Interchangeable Parts””: MAN/47/1/5 (2000)

### **PARTS SUPPLIERS**

“Parts Suppliers Listing by State”: MAN/5/1/23-26, 42 (2009)

### **PICKUP BED COVER**

“Pickup Cover”: TR/28/1/20-21 (1983)

### **PIN STRIPING**

“1929 Special Coupe (Belt and Molding at Door Area Paint Break)”: MAN/29/1/12 (1982)  
 “Clines Pin-Striping”: MAT/5/4/16-17 (2009)

### **PLATING**

“Satin and Butler Finish”: MAN/24/5/21 (1977)\*\*4  
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)  
 “LETTER...On Polishing Than Nickel”: MAN/47/2/7 (2000)  
 “Butler Finish”: TR/29/6/29 (1985)  
     “LETTER...On Butler Finish”: TR/30/1/4 (1985)  
 “On Authenticity: Butler Finish for Plated Parts”: TR/36/5/25-27 (1992)\*7

### **POWDER COATING**

“Powder Coating the Model A”: MAN/41/6/15 (1994)  
 “Powder Coating”: MAT/4/3/20-21 (2008)

“Powder Coating”: MAT/7/2/10-12 (2011)

### **PORTABLE PANTRY**

“How to Build a Portable Pantry”: TR/40/4/26-29 (1995)

### **POWER PLANT CHART**

“Location of the New Ford Model A Power Plant Troubles Made Easy”: TR/14/3/16-17 (1969)  
(A Trouble Shooting Guide)

### **POWER PROBLEMS AND REMIDIES**

“LETTER...”: MAN/31/4/6 (1984)

### **PRECISION**

“Precision or Mediocrity”: TR/37/1/22-23 (1992)

### **PRODUCTION DATES**

“Model A Production Figures”: MAN/12/5/5 (1965)\*\*1

“Establishing Model “A” Production Dates”: MAN/24/2/4-5 (1977)

“Model A Ford Passenger Body Introduction Dates and Production Data as of July 9,  
2010”: MAN/57/4/16-19 (2010)

“Opening Dates for Ford’s Assembly Plants for Model A/AA Ford Production in 1928”:  
MAN/61/1/14 (2014)

### **PROMOTIONAL ITEMS**

“Dealer Advertising and Promotional Give-aways”: TR/33/6/26-29 (1989)

### **RECORD KEEPING**

“Keep “A” Notebook”: MAN/54/1/18 (2007)

### **REPAIR SCHEDULES**

Copy of a April 15, 1929 “Schedule of Repair Charges...Engine Division”: MAT/2/3/11 (2006)

### **REPRODUCTION PARTS AND OBSERVATIONS**

“LETTER...On Bad Repo Parts”: TR/33/6/7 (1989)

“Curing the Repo Blues

1. Radiator Emblem

2. Tail light”: TR/34/2/23-24 (1989)

“Model A (Reproduction) Part Production”: TR/46/2/30-31 (2001)

### **RESEARCHING THE MODEL A**

“Some Observations about Ford Archives Photos”: TR/ 21/6/20-21 (1977)

“Body Style Groups”: TR/22/1/18-21 (1977)

“Original Body Colors”: TR/22/2/12-13 (1977)

“Developing New Standards”: TR/22/5/17-18 (1978)

“Mail Trucks and Other BSG’s”: TR/22/6/34-35 (1978)

“The 1928 Fordor (60-A)”: TR/23/1/8-15, 30 (1978)

“A Graphic Look at Model A Production”: TR/23/2/6-7 (1978)

“Paint Patterns and Striping”: TR/23/3/34-35 (1978)

“A Look At Some Other 1928 Fordors””: TR/23/4/16-19 (1978)

“Snowmobiling...Model A Style”: TR/23/5/24-26 (1979)

“Disassembling the “A””: TR/24/1/16-18 (1979)

“LETTER...Clarifying Differences in Fordor Sedans”: TR/24/2/4 (1979)

“Operating Expenses”: TR/24/2/32-33 (1979)

“Seals, Grommets and Flaps”: TR/24/3/28-29 (1979)\*3

“The Model A Ford 68-B Cabriolet Club”: TR/25/1/29-31 (1980)

### **RESTORATION PROJECT PROCEDURE**

“Restoring A Model A Chassis...Part 1...Rebuilding A Roadster Pickup:

1. Before You Lift a Wrench
2. Disassembly
3. Restoring the Frame
4. Front Axle Assembly
5. Engine Preparation
6. Transmission and Clutch
7. Differential Overhaul
8. Brakes
9. Wheels”: TR/32/4/22-29 (1987)

### **ROAD TRIPS**

- “What Do I Take on a Roadtrip”: TR/52/6/20-21 (2008)  
 “Driving Tips for Touring”: MAT/7/2/22-23 (2011)

### **RUBBER GASKETS AND GROMMETS**

- “TIP...Installing Rubber Grommets or Rubber Windshield Frame Gasket”: TR/53/5/39 (2009)

### **RUMBLE SEAT**

- “On the Hill...A-41563 Step Plate (deck) and Pad on Rear Fender”: MAN/56/2/34-35 (2009)

### **RUSSIAN**

- “The Russian Built Copies of the Model A”: MAN/59/2/32-35 (2012)  
 “Those Communist Model A’s”: TR/14/6/9-22 (1970)  
 “More about those Communist Model A’s”: TR/15/6/6-11 (1971)  
 “Russia, The Other Model A”: TR/20/6/16 (1976)  
 “We Have a MAFCA...Could there be a MAFCR?”: TR/34/1/22 (1989)  
 “Russian Model A Jeep sighted in U.S.”: TR/39/2/22 (1994)

### **RUST REMOVAL TECHNIQUES**

- “Take It Off, (RUST REMOVAL) With Electricity”: TR/14/4/37 (1969)  
 “Chemical Treatment...A Solution for Tired Bodies”: TR/22/6/22-24 (1978)\*3  
 “TIP...Use Phosphoric Acid”: TR/43/5/30 (1999)  
 “Paint and Rust Removal”: TR/50/1/33-34 (2005)  
 “TIP...Rust Relief”: TR/58/5/63 (2014)  
 “Evapo-Rust...A Non Toxic Rust Remover”: MAT/2/2/11 (2006)

### **SAFETY TIPS**

- “SAFETY TIP...LETTER...Tip on Mounting Tires with the Multi-Piece Rim Wheel”:  
 MAN/45/6/7-8 (1998)  
 “Driving Rules with a Smile”: MAN/46/4/18-19 (1999)  
 “Touring: Rule of the Road”: MAN/54/4/13 (2007)  
 “ALWAYS Remove the Battery Cable from the starter switch whenever working on the fuel  
 gauge”: TR/35/2/4 (1990)  
 “After painting the wheels, ALWAYS sand the lug nut area down to metal so you get a good solid  
 fit of the lug nuts to the wheel”: TR/35/2/4 (1990)  
 “Put a piece of hose over the exposed battery cable when off and working on car to prevent  
 sparks”: TR/37/2/11 (1992)  
 “Place a piece of tape on the 5/8 Inch end wrench when removing the battery cable to prevent  
 sparks from flying”: TR/37/2/11 (1992)  
 “Do Not Wear Contact Lenses Where Electric Spark May Occur”: TR/39/1/13 (1994)  
 “ARTICLE...Comment on Contact Lens”: TR/39/2/18 (1994)  
 “Spare Tire Mounted Stoplight”: TR/41/6/3 (1997)  
 “Use a Pair of “Orange” Cotton Gloves for Hand Signals”: TR/42/5/8 (1998)  
 “Can Your Model A Be Seen In the Dark?”: TR/43/5/32 (1999)  
 “Confessions of an Arsonist”: TR/46/2/16 (2001)  
 “How to Safety Wire the Bolts on the Model A Ford”: TR/51/2/8-10 (2006)

**SALES MANUALS AND BROCHURES**

- “Advertising the Model A Ford...The First Model A Ford Sales Brochure”: MAN/58/4/35-38 (2011)
- “REPRINT (Advertisement) for 1930 Ford Sales Manual”: TR/6/4/24 (1961)
- “Part of the Salesman’s Handbook FORD FAX of June, 1928”: TR/14/1/12-13 (1969)
- “Part of the Salesman’s Handbook FORD FAX of January, 1930”: TR/14/2/10-13 (1969)
- “1930 Ford Sales Manual (MANY GENERAL FEATURES)...Part 1”: TR/17/5/5-36 (1973)
- “1930 Ford Sales Manual (THE VEHICLES...A’s and AA’s)...Part 2”: TR/17/6/8-31 (1973)
- “1928 Reprint of The Story of the New Ford Car”: TR/22/4/15-26, Back Page (1977)
- “Sales Manual...The New Fords in 1930”: TR/24/5/5-11 (1980)
- “REPRINT (Advertisement) for “The New Ford...1929””: TR/29/3/44 (1984)
- “REPRINT (Advertisement) for “The New Ford...1929””: TR/30/1/34 (1985)
- “PICTURE of a Cover of a 30-31 Ford Sales Brochure”: TR/34/5/Back Page (1990)
- “PICTURE of a Cover of an Original 1928 Ford Coupe Brochure”: TR/35/1/Back Page (1990)
- “Commercial Bodies for Model A and AA Ford Chassis”: TR/36/2/10-12 (1991)
- “The New Ford Truck”: TR/36/6/24-25 (1992)
- “Model A Engine: A Precision Built Engine for Industrial, Ag and Marine Purposes”: TR/37/1/35-38 (1992)
- “Features of the New Ford (1930)”: TR/45/1/41 (2000)
- “Model A Introduction Booklet (Let Us Make History When We Introduce The New Ford Car)”: TR/55/2/28-32 (2010)

**SATIN FINISH**

- “Satin and Butler Finish”: MAN/24/5/21 (1977)\*\*4

**SEAT BELTS**

- “Seat Belts in a 1931 Slant Windshield Fordor”: MAN/54/3/32-33 (2007)
- “Seat Belts in a Model A?”: TR/38/1/24 (1993)\*6
- “A Bear on Safety”: TR/38/1/25-30 (1993)\*6
- “Shoulder Seat Belts for a Model A”: TR/50/3/12-14 (2005)\*8
- “How I Installed Seat Belts”: TR/55/3/13 (2010)
- “Seat Belts by Beam’s Industries”: MAT/2/2/12-13 (2006)
- “Rumble Seat Belt Installation”: MAT/3/1/20 (2007)

**SECURITY**

- “Getting It Back With LoJack”: MAT/7/2/6-7 (2011)

**SELLING THE “NEW” FORD CAR**

- “Advertising the Model A Ford...The First Model A Ford Sales Brochure”: MAN/58/4/35-38 (2011)
- “Model A Introduction Booklet (Let Us Make History When We Introduce The New Ford Car)”: TR/55/2/28-32 (2010)
- “Ford’s 3 Record Set of “Demonstration Lectures”: MAN/53/6/53 (2006)

**SERVICE LETTERS**

- “Dearborn, Mich...June 4, 1931...Special Colors on Cars and Trucks”: TR/20/3/30-31 (1975)\*3
- “Somerville, Mass...January 10, 1929...GL #8...Model “A” Station Wagon”: TR/20/4/18-19 (1975)
- “Somerville, Mass...August 13, 1930...GL #166...Gasoline Consumption”: TR/20/4/25-27 (1975)
- “Somerville, Mass...February 8, 1929...GL #24...Model “A” Town Sedan and Cabriolet”: TR/20/6/10 (1976)
- “Somerville, Mass...December 18, 1928...GL #L-59...Model “A” De Luxe Town Car”: TR/20/6/18-21 (1976)
- “Dearborn, Mich...June 9, 1931...Model “A” Deluxe Tudor Sedan”: TR/21/1/21 (1976)
- “Somerville, Mass...March 8, 1929...GL #51...Deluxe Delivery”: TR/21/1/26 (1976)
- “Somerville, Mass...March 19, 1929...GL #59...Deluxe Delivery”: TR/21/1/28 (1976)
- “Somerville, Mass...July 22, 1930...GL #151...Deluxe Roadster”: TR/21/2/16 (1976)



“Edgewater, N. J...August 17, 1931...GL #243...Standrive Delivery”: TR/21/3/16 (1976)

“Somerville, Mass...July 30, 1928...GL #109...Complaints”: TR/38/3/16 (1993)

### **SERVICE STATIONS (FORD)**

“Service Station Attire In the Model A Era”: TR/56/1/34-35 (2011)

### **SHATTER PROOF SAFETY GLASS**

“ADVERTISMENT”: MAN/16/5/BP (1969)

“ADVERTISMENT”: MAN/18/5/BP (1971)

“ADVERTISMENT”: MAN/20/2/BP (1973)

“Glass and Regulator Remedies”: TR/18/5/26-28 (1974)

“National Auto Glass Specifications”: TR/36/5/19-20 (1992)

“TripleX Safety Glass”: TR/49/5/10-13 (2005)

### **SHEET METAL**

“Shrinking Sheet Metal”: TR/19/4/23-24 (1974)\*2

“Rootlieb, Inc., Manufacture Of Model A Sheet Metal”: MAT/2/2/26-27 (2006)

### **SHIFTING**

“Double Clutching”: MAN/30/2/9 (1983)

“LETTER...Shifting the Transmission”: TR/14/3/3 (1969)

“The Model A Ford Drive Train...Understanding Basic Operations and Trouble Conditions”:  
TR/35/5/24-31 (1991)

### **SHOP COATS**

“Dressing for Service”: MAN/60/2/28-30 (2013)

### **SHOWROOMS AND DEALERSHIPS**

“Picture”: MAN/31/3/BACK PAGE (1984)

“Picture”: MAN/37/6/BACK PAGE (1990)

“Picture”: MAN/38/6/BACK PAGE (1991)

“Picture”: MAN/49/1/BACK PAGE (2002)

“Ford Dealership”: TR/6/3/7 (1961)

“Picture”: TR/21/2/17 (1976)

“Picture”: TR/29/3/1 (1984)

“Picture”: TR/31/5/6 (1987)

“Picture”: TR/32/5/42 (1988)

“Picture (AA)”: TR/33/3/33 (1988)

“Loyalton’s Ford Dealer, Ed G, and the Fire Eater”: TR/35/2/16-22 (1990)

“Picture”: TR/36/2/24-25 (1991)

“Dealership Finance Plan Card for Cars”: TR/36/3/14 (1991)

“Picture”: TR/38/6/4-5 (1994)

“Picture”: TR/40/2/7 (1995)

“Picture”: TR/41/4/5 (1996)

“Open House at Louisville”: TR/42/2/4-5 (1997)

“Picture”: TR/43/5/16 (1999)

“A Dealership”: TR/45/2/26-27 (2000)

### **SILVER SOLDERING PARTS**

“Silver Soldering ...A Lifesaver for Mending Those Fragile Jobs”: MAN/58/4/30-33 (2011)

### **SMITH COMPRESSOR**

“The Smith Compressor Region Pumps Air Into the Model A Museum”: MAN/60/5/24-25 (2013)

### **SONGS**

“They Sang About Fords”: TR/38/5/14-17 (1994)

**SOUTH AFRICA**

“Ford in South Africa”: TR/30/5/15 (1986)

**SPECIAL EQUIPMENT**

“CTEK Battery Tender”: MAT/1/3/8-9 (2005)

**SPECIAL INTEREST GROUPS (CLUBS)**

“The Model A Touring Club”: TR/50/2/20 (2005)

“The Postal A’s”: TR/50/4/15 (2005)

**“SPEED” IN YOUR MODEL A**

“(Person) Wants 72 Miles Per hour”: MAN/16/5/11 (1969)

“Ford...From Grass Roots to Glory”: MAN/17/3/12-16 (1970)

“Ford...Souping Up A Stock A”: MAN/17/3/10-11 (1970)

“The Hal-Head”: MAN/55/2/22-24 (2008)

“Old 999 Racing Car”: TR/8/3/18-19 (1963)

“The Secrets of Speed...Factors Affecting Speed”: TR/8/3/20-21 (1963)

“Tuning for More Speed”: TR/9/6/8-9 (1965)

“Model A Racing Cars”: TR/10/6/30-31 (1966)

“Increased Power and Speed”: TR/13/3/19-20 (1968)

“(More on) Increased Power and Speed”: TR/17/2/24-25 (1972)

“Speeding up the Ford”: TR/34/6/27-29 (1990)

“More Secrets of Speed”: TR/35/4/28-29 (1990)

“CORRECTION...on More Secrets of Speed”: TR/35/6/39 (1991)

“Hey Look, I’m Flyin’”: TR/37/2/37-39 (1992)

“LETTER...More Secrets of Speed: The Camshaft”: TR/37/5/5 (1993)

“Brierley’s Cams”: MAT 2/3/26-27 (2006)

**SPEEDSTERS**

“Birth of an Olde Tyme Boattail Speedster Part 1”: See MAN J/A 2009

“Birth of an Olde Tyme Boattail Speedster Part 2”: MAN/59/1/32-35 (2012)

**SPECIFICATIONS**

“Specifications for the Model A Ford 1928-1931”: MAN/58/6/19 (2011)

“Model A Ford Specifications”: TR/??/?/? (???) \*1

“Specifications of the Model A and AA Ford”: TR/16/4/24-32 (1971)

“Model A Specifications”: TR/33/1/30-33 (1988) \*5

“More Model A Facts”: TR/39/2/33 (1994)

**STAINLESS STEEL**

“Ford Cars First to Use Allegheny Metal”: MAN/17/3/4-5 (1970) \*\*2

“Advertisement of Allegheny Metal”: MAN/39/5/BP (1992)

“The Allegheny Metal Model A 1930 Tudor Sedan”: MAN/39/6/BP (1992)

“Now Stainless Iron”: TR/28/1/34-35 (1983)

“Advertisement about Allegheny Metal: The Rarest Model A”: TR/40/2/16 (1995)

**STARTING THE MODEL A**

“How to Start the Model A”: MAN/44/2/20 (1997)

“Before You Turn the Key”: MAN/45/1/12-13 (1998)

“TIP...First Time Starting”: MAN/55/2/13 (2008)

“The Model A Ford Drive Train...Understanding Basic Operations and Trouble Conditions”:  
TR/35/5/24-31 (1991)

**STORAGE BOX’S**

“The World Tour Storage Box”: TR/27/5/41-43 (1983)

“A Touring Tool Box”: TR/29/5/34-35 (1985)

**STORAGE TIPS**

“TIPS...Winter Storage Tips”: MAN/13/6/22 (1966) \*\*1

- “Cold Storage for the ‘A’”: MAN/19/6/15 (1972)\*\*3
- “Deep in December”: MAN/21/5/19 (1974)\*\*3
- “Storing the Model A For Winter”: MAT/5/1/21 (2009)

### **STUDS**

- “Understanding the Basics of Threaded Fastener Strength”: MAT/7/4/16-19 (2011)

### **SUNROOF MODEL A FORD**

- “Follow-up on the 1930 Great Britain Ford with Sunroof”: MAN/58/2/20 (2011)

### **SURFACE DEFECTS**

- “An Easy Way to Locate Surface Defects”: MAN/27/1/19 (1980)\*\*3, 5

### **SWEDEN**

- “Ford In Sweden...1904-1950”: TR/41/4/26-27 (1996)

### **TACHOMETERS**

- “Tachometers”: MAN/UNKNOWN/p. 32/\*\*4

### **TEST CARDS**

- “Model A Test and Adjustment Record Test Card”: MAN/36/3/8 (1989)

### **THEFT**

- “Protect Your Model A From Theft”: MAT/10/2/20-22 (2014)

### **TIMING**

- “Stroboscopic Timing”: TR/UNKNOWN/p. 61/\*6
- “Timing Indicator”: MAT/9/2/26-27 (2013)

### **TIPS**

- “Tips about Squeaks”: MAN/26/4/38 (1979)\*\*4
- “Removing Rusted Bolts and Nuts”: MAN/40/2/13 (1993)
- “How to Start the Model ‘A’”: MAN/44/2/20 (1997)
- “Before You Turn the Key”: MAN/45/1/12-13 (1998)
- “Removing Those Old Screws and Nuts”: MAN/48/1/4 (2001)
- “Cleaning the Firewall and Under the Hood”: MAN/48/1/7 (2001)
- “Removing Water from Gas Tank”: TR/39/2/33 (1994)
- “TIP...Great Way To Find Top Dead Center”: TR/50/2/7 (2005)
- “Nifty Way to Fill Transmission”: TR/50/3/44 (2005)
- “Removal of a two-piece Distributor Shaft”: TR/51/1/31 (2006)
- “WARNING About Using Disconnect Switches”: TR/51/2/31 (2006)
- “Charging your Battery”: TR/52/3/63 (2007)
- “TIP...Correcting Radiator Fins with Popsicle Sticks”: TR/53/6/39 (2009)
- “TIP...Distributor Points Shorting Out”: TR/55/3/45 (2010)
- “TIP...Protect Your Wheels”: TR/57/1/46 (2012)
- “TIP...Rust Relief”: TR/58/5/63 (2014)
- “TIP...Rear Hub Seal Tool”: TR/59/2/55 (2014)
- “TIP...Painting Model A Wheels”: TR/59/4/55 (2014)

### **TOLERANCE'S**

- “Measuring Up”: MAN/44/5/9-10 (1997)

### **TOOLS**

- “Service Equipment for the Model A Ford Garage”: MAN/13/4/8-9 (1966)\*\*1
- “K. R. Wilson Tools”: MAN/29/1/4-6 (1982)\*\*5
- “Lube Gun for Model A Fittings...Sears #4950”: TR/6/1/8 (1961)
- “Model A Keys and Locks”: TR/30/4/10-15 (1985)\*4

- “The K. R. Wilson Combination Machine”: TR/39/1/6-10 (1994)
- “LETTER...The National Ford Tools Collectors (Club)”: TR/43/1/8 (1998)
- “K. R. W. Service Station Equipment for Ford Dealers”: TR/56/1/8-10 (2011)
- “SPECIAL MODEL A WRENCH”: MAT/1/3/42 (2005)
- “KR Wilson Drive Pinion Bearing Scale”: MAT/4/2/11 (2008)
- “Do-it-Yourself Tools for Model A Ford”: MAT/6/4/22 (2010)

### **TOOL BOX**

- “Front Mounted Tool Box”: MAT/3/1/31 (2007)
- “Rear Mounted Tool Box”: MAT/3/3/10-11 (2007)
- “Sleek Design Tool Box”: MAT/3/4/32 (2007)

### **TOURING ITEMS AND SUPPLIES**

- “On-Board Model A Ford Tools, Parts and Supplies”: MAN/48/5/23 (2001)
- “Touring: Rule of the Road”: MAN/54/4/13 (2007)
- “Cross-Country in a Forty Year Old Convention Car”: TR/15/1/23 (1970)
- “Spare Parts and Tools for Touring”: TR/16/1/6-7 (1971)
  - “LETTER...On Spare Parts and Tools for Touring”: TR/16/5/3 (1972)
- “A Handy Check-List for Touring”: TR/18/6/33 (1974)
- “Spare Parts and Tools for Touring”: TR/31/1/34-35 (1986)
- “Spare Parts and Tools for Touring”: TR/36/2/32-33 (1991)
- “Improvements For the Touring Model A Ford”: TR/46/4/12-13 (2001)
- “What Do I Take on a Roadtrip”: TR/52/6/20-21 (2008)
- “Built For Touring”: TR/55/3/16-18 (2010)
- “Built For Touring”: MAT/1/3/10-14 (2005)
- “What to Carry on Tour”: MAT/3/1/21 (2007)
- “Driving Tips for Touring”: MAT/7/2/22-23 (2011)

### **TOYS**

- “The Model A Tin Toy”: MAN/57/3/20 (2010)

### **TRACTORS**

- “The Ruseman 1929 Model A Tractor”: MAN/19/5/26-28 (1972)\*\*3
- “The Thieman...A Model A Powered Tractor”: MAN/56/4/27 (2009)

### **TRAILERS**

- “Mullins Tear Drop Trailer”: MAT/2/3/28-29 (2006)
- “Building a Trailer Hitch”: MAT/5/3/4-5 (2009)
- “Trailer (or Towing) a Model A---What does it Take?”: MAT/8/4/4-11 (2012)
- “Portable Wireless Camera System”: MAT/8/4/17 (2012)

### **TROUBLESHOOTING THE MODEL A/AA FORD**

- “Model A/AA Tip...Troublingshooting the “A/AA””: MAN/60/1/14 (2013)

### **TRUNKS**

- “Build Your Own Custom Luggage Trunk”: TR/19/5/6-17 (1975)
- “1931 Standard Tudor and 1928 Fordor”: TR/19/5/18-19 (1975)
- “Building A Model A Trunk”: TR/42/4/25-30 (1997)\*7

### **TUNING UP**

- “Tune Up Your Model A Ford”: TR/24/4/20-21 (1979)
- “Isolating Road Troubles in 10 Minutes”: MAT/2/3/2-3 (2006)

### **TURN SIGNALS**

- “Turn Signals for Your “A””: MAN/43/2/15-19 (1996)
- “LED Brake and Tail Lights”: MAT/1/4/12-13 (2005)
- “LED Turn Signal Lights”: MAT/2/2/23 (2006)
- “More on LED Bulbs”: MAT/2/3/27 (2006)
- “Quality Turn Signal”: MAT/3/2/15 (2007)

“Lighting Emmitting Diodes (LED)”: MAT/5/1/9 (2009)

“Turn Signals for the Model A”: MAT/6/2/4-5 (2010)

### **THE TWENTY MILLIONTH FORD**

“Ford’s Fabulous Advertising Campaign”: MAN/19/3/4-8 (1972)

“Picture of the Twenty Millionth ford”: MAN/28/1/BP (1981)

“Mr. Bullwinkle and the 20-Millionth (Ford)”: TR/18/5/6-12 (1974)

“The School Teachers Model A”: TR/25/4/18-19 (1980)

“Pictures”: TR/41/1/13 (1996)

“More Twenty Millionth Ford Pictures”: TR/41/2/32-33 (1996)

“New Zealand’s Hidden 20 Millionth Ford”: TR/41/4/24 (1996)

“The Twenty Millionth Ford”: TR/46/1/17-25 (2001)

“A Ford Man...My Dad”: TR/47/2/17 (2002)

“MAFCA Members To View Model A History”: TR/47/2/42 (2002)

“The Twenty Millionth Ford Logbook”: TR/51/5/25-27 (2007)

### **UNIVERSAL CREDIT COMPANY**

“Universal Credit Company...Where Ford Motor Company’s Financing First Began”:  
TR/55/4/26-31 (2010)

### **UPHOLSTERY**

“How to Do-It-Yourself & Have Blue-Ribbon Upholstery”: MAN/UNKNOWN/p. 4/\*\*5

“PICTURE...Sedan With Jump Seats”: MAN/13/2/21 (1966)

“Upholstery, Upholstery-What’s Wrong With My Upholstery?”: MAN/31/6/10-12 (1984) \*\*6

“Upholstery, Upholstery-What’s Wrong With My Upholstery?”: MAN/32/4/14-15 (1985) \*\*6

“Upholstery, Upholstery, What’s Wrong with My Upholstery?”: MAN/36/5/18-19 (1989)

“Correct Upholstery Material for Early Model A’s”: MAN/61/2/20 (2014)

“How to Restore Your Model A...Part 12”: TR/4/1/21-26 (1959)

“How to Restore Your Model A...Part 14, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.”: TR/10/1/8-23 (1965)\*1

“1930-31 Sport Coupe Top and Upholstery Materials”: TR/15/2/Back Page (1970)

“30-31 Standard Tudor Top and Upholstery Materials”: TR/16/1/Back Page (1971)

“Upholstery Update”: TR/17/4/21-23 (1972)

“Installing A Tudor Upholstery Kit”: TR/18/6/20-28 (1974)\*2

“How to Patch a Plait”: TR/20/1/32-33 (1975)\*2

“A Look At Some Other 1928 Fordors”: TR/23/4/16-19 (1978)

“Nailing Down the Upholstery”: TR/52/4/18-20 (2007)

“The LeBaron Bonney Story”: MAT/2/4/20-25 (2006)

### **VENDOR LISTS**

“Model A Vendor Listing”: MAT/3/1/23-27 (2007)

“More on Vendor List”: MAT/3/2/41 (2007)

### **WELDING**

“Model A Ford Welding (of Parts)”: TR/14/2/6-9 (1969)

“CHART...Electric Weldings in the Chassis”: TR/25/6/26 (1981)

“How to Select the Right Welding Equipment”: MAT/6/3/4-8, 32 (2010)

### **WILSON, K. R. (TOOLS)**

“Service Equipment for the Model A Ford Garage”: MAN/13/4/8-9 (1966)\*\*1

“K. R. Wilson Tools”: MAN/29/1/4-6 (1982)\*\*5

“The K. R. Wilson Combination Machine”: TR/39/1/6-10 (1994)

“K. R. W. Service Station Equipment for Ford Dealers”: TR/56/1/8-10 (2011)

“KR Wilson Drive Pinion Bearing Scale”: MAT/4/2/11 (2008)

### **WINDWINGS**

“Windwings For A Slant Windshield”: TR/55/3/23 (2010)

**WINTERIZING THE MODEL A**

- “Your Model A and Its Winter Nap”: MAN/56/6/17 (2009)
- “Cooling System Servicing...Winterizing Your Model A”: MAT/1/4/8-11 (2005)

**WOOD GRAINING**

- “Mahogany Wood Graining for Deluxe Trim”: MAN/12/3/12-13 (1965)\*\*1
- “Model A Wood Graining”: TR/12/1/9-11 (1967)\*2
- “Wood Graining on a Model A Town Car”: TR/50/5/24-25 (2006)
- “Do it yourself Woodgraining”: MAT/2/3/6-10 (2006)
- “Wood Graining and Tacoma Bob Elms”: MAT/6/3/9-12 (2010)

**WOOD PARTS**

- “True Sweep”: MAN/61/1/20-21 (2014)
- “How to Restore The Wood In Your “A””: TR/6/5/15 (1962)\*1
- “TIP...Gluing Cracked Wood”: TR/11/2/4 (1966)
- “Installing Interior Wood in a Steelback Victoria”: TR/30/2/16-21 (1985)\*4
- “Body Wood Replacement”: MAT/4/3/12-13 (2008)

**WOOD SCREWS**

- “Wood Screw Information, Tips and Drill size”: MAN/59/2/17 (2012)

**WOOD WHEELS**

- “It Started With The Wheels”: TR/55/4/20-21 (2010)

**WORLD WIDE “A”S**

- “Hunting the Globe for Model A Fords”: MAN/16/6/4-8 (1969)
- “Hunting the Globe for Model A Fords”: MAN/17/4/6-7 (1970)

**OTHER ARTICLES OF IMPORTANT RESTORATION INFORMATION**

- “GM Reports on the Model A...Comparing 29-30 Ford to 30 Chevy”: MAN/16/3/6-7 (1969)
- “How to Restore Your Model A...(Acquisition)...Part 1”: TR/2/2/4-13 (1957)
- “How to Restore Your Model A...(Disassembly)...Part 2”: TR/2/3/5-12 (1957)
- “How to Restore Your Model A...(Chassis)...Part 3”: TR/2/4/7-15 (1957)
- “How to Restore Your Model A...(Drive Train)...Part 4”: TR/2/5/4-5 (1958)
- “How to Restore Your Model A...(Transmission and Clutch)...Part 5”: TR/2/6/8-9 (1958)
- “How to Restore Your Model A...(The Short Block)...Part 6”: TR/3/1/12-15 (1958)
- “How to Restore Your Model A...(Cooling System)...Part 7”: TR/3/2/8-9 (1958)
- “How to Restore Your Model A...(Fuel System)...Part 8”: TR/3/3/13-17 (1958)
- “How to Restore Your Model A...(Electrical System)...Part 9”: TR/3/4/26-30 (1958)
- “How to Restore Your Model A...(Body Work)...Part 10”: TR/3/5/20-24 (1959)
- “How to Restore Your Model A...(Paint)...Part 11”: TR/3/6/15-19 (1959)
- “How to Restore Your Model A...(Upholstery)...Part 12”: TR/4/1/21-27 (1959)
- “A” Hitch with no Hitch”: TR/5/1/23-25 (1960)
- “How to Restore Your Model A...(Acquisition)...Part 1, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.”: TR/7/6/10-15,18 (1963)\*1
- “How to Restore Your Model A...(Disassembly)...Part 2, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.”: TR/8/1/9-15 (1963)\*1
- “How to Restore Your Model A...(Chassis)...Part 3, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.”: TR/8/2/16-22 (1963)\*1
- “How to Restore Your Model A...(Brakes)...Part 4, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.”: TR/8/3/7-14 (1963)\*1
- “How to Restore Your Model A...(Drive Train)...Part 5, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.”: TR/8/4/10-13 (1963)\*1
- “How to Restore Your Model A...(Transmission and Clutch)...Part 6, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.”: TR/8/5/10-15 (1964)\*1
- “How to Restore Your Model A...(The Short Block)...Part 7, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.”: TR/8/6/28-30 (1964)\*1
- “How to Restore Your Model A...(Cooling System)...Part 8, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.”: TR/9/1/11-15 (1964)\*1
- “How to Restore Your Model A...(Fuel System)...Part 9, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.”: TR/9/2/10-15 (1964)\*1
- “How to Restore Your Model A...(Wiring)...Part 10, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.”: TR/9/3/18-20 (1964)\*1
- “How to Restore Your Model A...(Ignition System)...Part 11, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.”: TR/9/4/7-15 (1964)\*1
- “How to Restore Your Model A...(Body Work)...Part 12, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.”: TR/9/5/8-15 (1965)\*1
- “How to Restore Your Model A...(Paint)...Part 13, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.”: TR/9/6/8-20 (1965)\*1

- “How to Restore Your Model A...(Top and Upholstery)...Part 14, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.”: TR/10/1/8-23 (1965)\*1  
 “Take Her for a Trial Run”: TR/21/2/10-11 (1976)  
 “Tinkering With Our Toys (Contains Many Aspects of the A)”: TR/27/2/11-15 (1982)\*3

## **ARTICLES IN GENERAL**

### ***THE MODEL A/AA FORD***

- “The 40<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of “A” Day”: MAN/14/6/6-8 (1967)  
 “Birth of the A”: MAN/14/6/8-12 (1967)  
 “Famous Ford “Firsts” with the Model A”: MAN/12/2/20-21 (1968)  
 “A Country Editor’s Scoop on the New Ford Car”: MAN/24/6/4-7 (1977)\*\*4  
 “A Lament for the Model A Ford”: TR/6/5/8-9 (1962)  
 “In the Beginning of Model A Ford”: TR/7/5/21-24 (1963)  
 “Famous Model A Firsts”: TR/7/6/6-8 (1963)  
 “Model A Ford...Why All the Fuss?...Part 1”: TR/8/1/4-8 (1963)  
 “Why Model A Ford Endures”: TR/8/2/11 (1963)  
 “Model A Ford...Edsel’s Triumph...Part 2”: TR/8/2/13-15 (1963)  
 “Model A Ford...It’s Cast of Creators...Part 3”: TR/8/3/22-24 (1963)  
 “Model A Ford...Reminiscences...Part 4”: TR/8/4/16-24 (1963)  
 “Model A Ford...The Argus Scoop...Part 5”: TR/8/5/8-9 (1964)  
 “Birth (of the A) By Ballyhoo”: TR/15/4/7-11 (1970)  
 “How the Automobile Changed America”: TR/22/4/6-9, 36 (1977)  
 “Introducing the New Ford”: TR/22/4/12-26 (1977)  
 “Many Orders, Few Cars”: TR/22/6/4-5 (1978)  
 “The Last Model A?”: TR/33/6/9 (1989)  
 “The Birth of Ford’s Interim Car”: TR/50/1/10-18 (2005)  
 “Automotive Evolution”: TR/50/1/19-20 (2005)  
 “The New Ford Comes To Grand Forks, North Dakota”: TR/50/2/8-15 (2005)  
 “Hoover Dam”: TR/56/2/8-15 (2011)  
 “Making a Body a Plant Unit”: TR/56/2/20-21 (2011)  
 “Hoover Dam...Part 2”: TR/56/3/8-15 (2011)

### ***ABOUT HENRY FORD***

- “Henry Ford’s Life Awaits Screen Portrayal”: MAN/22/3/14-16 (1975)  
 “Henry Ford Stature Unveiled in Dearborn”: MAN/22/6/4 (1975)  
 “The Public Image of Henry Ford, Part 1”: MAN/24/2/6-9 (1977)  
 “The Public Image of Henry Ford, Part 2”: MAN/24/3/4-7 (1977)  
 “The Public Image of Henry Ford, Part 3”: MAN/24/4/4-9 (1977)\*\*4  
 “The Public Image of Henry Ford, Part 4”: MAN/24/5/18-20 (1977)  
 “Seventy-five Years of Ford, Part 1”: MAN/25/1/4-9 (1978)\*\*4  
 “Seventy-five Years of Ford, Part 2”: MAN/25/2/5-9 (1978)\*\*4  
 “Ford Mills...The Village Industries”: MAN/25/2/10-15 (1978)  
 “Seventy-five Years of Ford, Part 3”: MAN/25/3/4-6 (1978)\*\*4  
 “The Life and Times of Henry Ford”: TR/8/2/7-10 (1963)  
 “Callie---The Believer (Mrs. Henry Ford)”: TR/8/6/18-19 (1964)  
 “Henry Ford, Restorer of Historic New England”: TR/33/10-12 (1988)  
 “Henry Ford”: TR/35/3/10-11 (1990)  
 “Behind Every Man...”: TR/54/2/18-19 (2009)  
 “Ford’s Little Town”: MAT/2/3/18-21 (2006)

### ***FORDS FLYING MACHINES***

- “Ford’s Tri-Motor Model A Airplane”: MAN/14/4/6-7 (1967)  
 “Putting Wings on the Model A Engine”: MAN/17/6/12-14 (1970)  
 “Tin Lizzie of Aviation”: MAN/21/6/18-19 (1974)  
 “Model A Powered Aircraft...Part 1”: TR/7/1/10-14 (1962)  
 “Ford’s Commercial Ventures...Part 2”: TR/7/1/15-16 (1962)  
 “The Big One-Ford Tri-Motor (Center Fold of Tri-Motor)...Part 3”: TR/7/1/17-24 (1962)  
 “Ford’s Tin Goose Airplane”: TR/8/4/14-15 (1963)

“Lift Up Your Eyes”: TR/18/1/10-23 (1973)

***OTHER GENERAL ARTICLES***

“Why... What... How?... Revived... Murray Fahnestock”: TR/8/5/6-7 (1964)

“Telltale Tally (Survey on the increasing popularity of judging)”: TR/9/4/6 (1964)

“The X-8... Why It was Never Built”: TR/10/1/6-7 (1965)

“The Superior Make-A-Truck Fittings... Converting a Model A Chassis Into a Six-wheel Truck”: TR/10/4/1 (1965)

“Removing a Model A From Mothballs... Things to do Before Driving”: TR/451/10-13 (2000)

**INFORMATION ON THE PUBLICATIONS USED IN THIS INDEX**

**“Model ‘A’ News” (MAN):** A bi-monthly publication which is put out by the Model A Restores Club (MARC). It contains information, including pictures, on specific items concerning their restoration and application. It also tells about personal and club experiences and restoration projects in restoring specific Model A and AA vehicles including pictures. **ONE MUST BE CAUTIOUS AS THE EARLIER ARTICLES OF AUTHENTICITY WERE SOMETIMES REPLACED BY LATER UP-DATED ARTICLES OR CORRECTIONS IN LATER ISSUES.** Issues used in this index: Vol. 8 (1961) through present. A lot of the major restoration articles also appear in MARC’s publication “Technically Speaking”, Volumes 1 through 4. These are representative by an (\*\*). \*\*1 means Vol. 1; \*\*2 means Vol. 2; and so on. Model “A” News, Model A Restores Club, 6721 Merriman Road, Garden City, Michigan 48135; Phone: 734-427-9050 or Web site: [www.modelaford.org](http://www.modelaford.org).



**“The Restorer” (TR)**: A bi-monthly publication which is put out by the Model A Ford Club of America (MAFCA). It contains information, including pictures, of specific items concerning their restoration and application. It also tells about personal and club experiences and restoration projects in restoring specific Model A and AA vehicles including pictures. ONE MUST BE CAUTIOUS AS THE EARLIER ARTICLES OF AUTHENTICITY WERE SOMETIMES REPLACED BY LATER UPDATED ARTICLES OR CORRECTIONS IN LATER ISSUES. Issues used in this index: All issues used. A lot of the major restoration articles also appear in MAFCA’s publications “How To Restore Your Model A”, Volumes 1 through 7, which are represented by an (\*). \*1 means Vol. 1; \*2 means Vol. 2; and so on. The Restorer, Model A Ford Club of America, Inc., 250 South Cypress St., La Habra, California 90631-5515; Phone: 562-697-2712 or Web site: www.mafca.com.

**“The Double A’er” (TDA)**: A once-a-year, April, publication which is put out by the Ford Model AA Truck Club” (FMAATC). It contains information, including pictures and schematic drawings, of specific items concerning the restoration and application of the Model AA Ford. ONE MUST BE CAUTIOUS AS THE EARLIER ARTICLES OF AUTHENTICITY WERE SOMETIMES REPLACED BY UP-DATED ARTICLES OR CORRECTIONS IN LATER ISSUES. Issues used in this index: All issues used. The Double A’er, Ford Model AA Truck Club, %Neil Wilson, 1365 Cherryvale Road, Boulder, Colorado 80303; Phone: 303-443-1464 or email: wilsomor@juno.com or their website: www.fmaatc.org

**“Model A Times” (MAT)**: A publication which is published just four times a year. It contains articles with pictures and explanations of how and why certain modifications or changes to various parts of the Model A will enhance the restoration process. There is also reviews and reports as to what reproduction parts are a good (or bad) value. Interviews with many parts suppliers are also be included. ONE MUST BE CAUTIOUS AS THE EARLIER ARTICLES WERE SOMETIMES REPLACED BY LATER UPDATED ARTICLES OR CORRECTIONS IN LATER ISSUES. Issues used in this index: All issues issued. Model A Times, 5402 Evan Ct., Rocklin, California 95765; Phone: 916-415-0790 or email: johnlavoy@earthlink.net.

**“The Model “A” and “AA” Ford Parts Price List” (PPL)**: These are a series of booklets which were released by Ford during the Model A/AA years of 1928-1931. Known copies were, January 1, 1928; October 1, 1928; October 1, 1929; December 1, 1929; October 20, 1930; July 1, 1931; and December 20, 1932. These booklets show pictures of the parts plus part number, name of part, year, cost of each, and the number of each which was required for each car of truck. The July 1, 1931 booklet also has within it body model numbers, name of vehicle, year of vehicle, American wholesale branches, instructions for ordering parts, telegraph codes, and codes representing the finish of standard parts.

**“The Model “A” and “AA” Ford Body Parts List” (BPL)**: This is a publication which was produced in April 1, 1932. It lists all of the parts which were used in the production of individual Model A and AA bodies including part number, name of part, and the body model numbers. However it does not show what each cost. There may be other earlier booklets which show this aspect.

**“Automotive Hardware and Trimming Supplies—1928-1938” (AHTS)**: This booklet has pictures of most of the hardware and trimming supplies used by Ford during this time. It gives a description, part number, and body model number for which vehicle it was used on.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I would like to thank the following for their input on this index.

Dean Drenzek, Kevin Fehr, Don Gibbard, Roger Van Houten,